

There is no god but God

THE GLORIOUS QUR'AN

(1446 / 2024)

Joseph Amin

An effort has been made to make the translation of the Words
of Allah as clear as possible for the reader to understand.

Table of Content

Page 7	SURA 1.	Al - Fatiha	The Opener
Page 7	SURA 2.	Al – Baqarah	The Cow
Page 38	SURA 3.	Al – Imran	Family of Imran
Page 55	SURA 4.	An – Nisaa’	Woman
Page 73	SURA 5.	Al – Ma’idah	The Dining Table
Page 87	SURA 6.	Al – An ‘am	Cattle
Page 103	SURA 7.	Al – A’raf	Height
Page 120	SURA 8.	Al – Anfal	Spoils of war
Page 127	SURA 9.	At – Tauba	Repentance
Page 141	SURA 10.	Younus	Jonah
Page 150	SURA 11.	Hud	Hud
Page 160	SURA 12.	Yusuf	Joseph
Page 168	SURA 13.	Ar – Ra’d	Thunder
Page 173	SURA 14.	Ibrahim	Abraham
Page 177	SURA 15.	Al – Hijr	The Rock
Page 181	SURA 16.	Al – Nahl	The Bee
Page 191	SURA 17.	Al – Israa’	Children of Israel
Page 200	SURA 18.	Al – Kahf	The Cave
Page 208	SURA 19.	Maryam	Mariam
Page 213	SURA 20.	Ta Ha	Ta Ha
Page 221	SURA 21.	Al – Anbiyaa’	Prophet’s
Page 228	SURA 22.	Al – Hajj	Pilgriamage
Page 234	SURA 23.	Al – Mu'minun	The Believers
Page 240	SURA 24.	Al – Nur	Light
Page 246	SURA 25.	Al – Furqan	The Criterion
Page 251	SURA 26.	Ash – Shu ’ara’	The Poets

Page 259	SURA 27.	An – Naml	Ants
Page 265	SURA 28.	Al – Qasas	History
Page 272	SURA 29.	Al – ‘Anka but	The Spider
Page 277	SURA 30.	AR – Rum	Romans
Page 281	SURA 31.	Luqman	
Page 284	SURA 32.	As – Sajda	Prostration
Page 286	SURA 33.	Al – Ahzab	Forces
Page 293	SURA 34.	Saba’	Sheba
Page 298	SURA 35.	Fatir	Originator
Page 302	SURA 36.	Yaa Seen	
Page 306	SURA 37.	As – Saffat	The Arrangers
Page 311	SURA 38.	Saad	
Page 316	SURA 39.	Az – Zumar	Troops
Page 322	SURA 40.	Ghafir	Forgiver
Page 328	SURA 41.	Fussilat	Elaborated
Page 333	SURA 42.	Ash – Shura	The Consultation
Page 337	SURA 43.	Az – Zukhruf	Decoration
Page 342	SURA 44.	Ad – Dukhan	Smoke
Page 344	SURA 45.	Al – Jathiya	Kneeling
Page 347	SURA 46.	Al – Ahqaf	The Dunes
Page 350	SURA 47.	Muhammad	
Page 353	SURA 48.	Al – Fath	The Conquest
Page 357	SURA 49.	Al – Hujurat	The Rooms
Page 358	SURA 50.	Qaf	
Page 361	SURA 51.	Az – Zariyat	The Dispersers
Page 363	SURA 52.	At – Tur	Mount Tur
Page 365	SURA 53.	An – Najm	The Star
Page 368	SURA 54.	Al – Qamar	The Moon

Page 370	SURA 55.	AR – Rahman	The Gracious
Page 373	SURA 56.	Al – Waqi'ah	Inevitable Event
Page 376	SURA 57.	Al – Hadid	Iron
Page 379	SURA 58.	Al – Mujadilah	The Argument
Page 381	SURA 59.	Al – Hashr	Banished
Page 384	SURA 60.	Mumtahana	Examine
Page 386	SURA 61.	As – Saff	Ranks
Page 387	SURA 62.	Al – Juma'ah	Congregation
Page 388	SURA 63.	Al – Munafiqun	The Hypocrites
Page 389	SURA 64.	At – Tagabun	Loss and Gain
Page 391	SURA 65.	At – Talaq	Divorce
Page 392	SURA 66.	At – Tahrim	The Prohibition
Page 394	SURA 67.	Al – Mulk	The Dominion
Page 396	SURA 68.	Al – Qalam	The Pen
Page 398	SURA 69.	Al – Haqqah	The Disaster
Page 400	SURA 70.	Al – Ma'arij	Ascending
Page 401	SURA 71.	Nuh	Noah
Page 402	SURA 72.	Al – Jinn	The Jinn
Page 404	SURA 73.	Al – Muzammil	Covered Fellow
Page 405	SURA 74.	Al – Mudathir	Rise and Warn
Page 407	SURA 75.	Al – Qiyamah	The Resurrection
Page 408	SURA 76.	Al – Insan	Human Being
Page 409	SURA 77.	Al – Mursalat	Wind
Page 410	SURA 78.	An – Nabaa	The Event
Page 412	SURA 79.	An – Nazi 'at	Soul Removers
Page 413	SURA 80.	'Abasa	Wrap Up
Page 414	SURA 81.	At – Takwir	Overthrown
Page 415	SURA 82.	Al – Infitar	Split Apart

Page 415	SURA 83.	Al – Mutaaffin	Defrauders
Page 417	SURA 84.	Al – Inshiqaq	The Split
Page 417	SURA 85.	Al – Buruj	Constellations
Page 418	SURA 86.	At – Tariq	Morning Star
Page 419	SURA 87.	Al – A’la	Most High
Page 419	SURA 88.	Al – Gashiya	The Calamity
Page 420	SURA 89.	Al – Fajr	Dawn
Page 421	SURA 90.	Al – Balad	The Land
Page 422	SURA 91.	Ash – Shams	The Sun
Page 422	SURA 92.	Al – Layl	The Night
Page 423	SURA 93.	Adh – Dhuha	Forenoon
Page 423	SURA 94.	Ash – Sharh	Soothing
Page 423	SURA 95.	At – Tin	Fig
Page 424	SURA 96.	Al – ‘Alaq	Clot
Page 424	SURA 97.	Al – Qadr	Destiny
Page 425	SURA 98.	Al – Baiyina	Evidence
Page 425	SURA 99.	Al – Zalzal	The Earthquake
Page 426	SURA 100.	Al – ‘Adiyat	The Racers
Page 426	SURA 101.	Al – Qari’a	Disaster
Page 426	SURA 102.	At – Takathur	Increase
Page 427	SURA 103.	Al – Asr	The Era
Page 427	SURA 104.	Al – Humazah	Back biter
Page 427	SURA 105.	Al – Fil	Elephant
Page 427	SURA 106.	Quraish	
Page 428	SURA 107.	Al – Ma’un	Assistance
Page 428	SURA 108.	Al – Kauthar	Abundance
Page 428	SURA 109.	Al – Kafr	Disbelievers
Page 428	SURA 110.	An – Nasr	Victory

Page 429	SURA 111.	Al – Masad	The Fibre
Page 429	SURA 112.	Al – Ikhlas	Devotion
Page 429	SURA 113.	Al – Falaq	Daybreak
Page 429	SURA 114.	An – Nas	Mankind



In the Name of Allah, the Compassionate, the Merciful

SURA 1. Al – Fatiha (The Opener)

1. In the Name of Allah (go to 96.1). The Gracious, the Merciful. 2. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. 3. The Gracious, the Merciful. 4. Owner of the Day of Judgment (go to 82, 18 -19). 5. It is You we worship, and it is You we seek for help (go to 2, 153). 6. Guide us to the straight path, (6, 153), 7. the path of those whom You have favoured (go to 4, 69), not those upon whom is anger (go to 5, 60), nor of the misguided (go to 3, 90).

SURA 2. Al – Baqarah (The Cow)

1. Alif, Lam, Meem. 2. Indeed, the Book contains guidance (go to 45, 11) for the pious. 3. Those who believe in the invisible and establish the contact prayer, and donate from what I have given them. 4. They believe in what has been revealed to you, O Muhammad, and what was revealed before, and they are certain of the Hereafter. 5. Such people are guided by their Lord. They will succeed (go to 31, 5). 6. As for the disbelievers, it is all the same, whether you warn them, or not, they will not believe.

7. Allah has sealed their hearts, hearing, and eyesight. They will suffer in a terrible punishment. 8. Some people say, "We believe in Allah and the Last Day," but they are not believers. 9. They try to fool Allah, and the believers, but they fool none, except themselves. 10. They have a disease in their hearts. Allah increases their disease. They will suffer for their lies. 11. When it is said, "Stop corrupting the earth," they say, "But we are reformers!" 12. They are corrupters. 13. And when it is said: "Believe as the others:" They say: "Why should we believe like those fools?" They are the fools, but are unaware. 14. And when they meet the believers, they say, "We believe," but when they retreat to their devils, they say, "We are with you. We were mocking them." 15. He mocks them and He increases their arrogance as they stray. 16. They barter guidance for misguidance. What an unprofitable trade. They are not guided. 17. They are like the one who lights up a fire, and when it shines around him, Allah removes the light, leaving him in utter darkness. 18. Deaf, dumb, and blind, they will never return to the right path. 19. Or they are like a cloudburst that has darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears, fearing death. Allah surrounds those who reject the truth. 20. The lightning almost blinds them. Whenever it illuminates, they walk on, but when it becomes dark, they stand still. If Allah so wills, Allah could remove their hearing, and their sight. Allah has power over all things. 21. O humanity! Worship your Lord, who created you, and those before you. Perhaps, you may become pious. 22. Allah is the One who made the earth a place of settlement for humanity, and the sky a canopy; Allah is the One, who sends rain from the sky, causing fruits to grow. Sustenance for people. So do not set up any rivals (go to 2, 165) while you know. 23. And, if you doubt, what I have revealed to Our servant, produce a chapter of its likeness and invite your witnesses other

than Allah, if what you say is true. 24. But if you are unable to this, be aware of Hell whose fuel is people and stones, prepared for the disbelievers. 25. Convey good news to believers who do good that they will inherit Gardens with flowing rivers. When they receive its fruits, they will say, "This is similar to what we were provided before." And they will have purified spouses; they will be there eternally. 26. Allah does not mind using an example of a gnat, or an even more insignificant creature to teach people a lesson. True believers know that it is the truth from their Lord. Disbelievers say: "What does Allah mean by this example?" Allah leads many people astray and He guides many, He only sends astray those who are immoral. 27. Those who violate Allah's covenant after confirming it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined. And they corrupt the earth. They are losers. 28. How can you reject Allah? Did He not give life to you, when you were lifeless, then Allah will cause you to die, and then bring you back to life. You will all return to Him. 29. Allah created all things upon earth for you. Then Allah turned towards the heaven and divided it into seven heavens. He is aware of everything. 30. And when your Lord said to the Angels, "I am going to place a successor (go to 38, 26) on earth." They said, "Will You place one who will cause corruption and shed blood, while we declare Your glory?" He said, "I know what you do not know." 31. 'Allah taught Adam the names of things, and then presented them before the Angels saying: "Name these?" (Allah did this to show Adam's superior quality of learning and memory) 32. They said, "Glory be to Allah, we know nothing except for what You have taught us. You know all things; You are Wise." 33. Allah said, "Adam, name them." When Adam named them, Allah said, "Did I not tell you that I know all hidden realities of the heavens and the earth and I know what you reveal and conceal." 34.

When We said to the Angels, "Prostrate before Adam," they all prostrated, except Satan, Satan refused and became arrogant. Satan is of the disbelievers. 35. 'Allah said: "O Adam! Reside with your wife in the Garden. Eat freely but do not approach this tree, lest you become of the transgressor's (go to 7, 19)." 36. Satan tempted them, and they disobey Allah's command, which caused their expulsion. Allah said: "Descend as enemies (human spirituality and Satan warfare). Upon earth you will find residence and provisions for your temporary stay." 37. Adam received appropriate words from his Lord, then he repented. Allah forgave Adam (go to 20, 122). Allah is ever Merciful, Compassionate. 38. "Get out all of you (Adam, Eve, and Satan) from here." I said: "There will come upon you guidance from Us, those who follow the guidance (go to 20, 123) will have no fear, nor will they grieve. 39. But those who reject My signs and disbelieve will become residence of the fire where they will remain." 40. O Children of Israel! Remember My blessings, which I have granted you, so fulfil My agreement, I will fulfil your agreement, and fear Me. 41. And believe in what We have sent down confirming what is with you and do not be the first to disbelieve in it, nor trade Our verses for a small price. Beware of Me. 42. And do not mix the truth with falsehoods and do not conceal the truth, while you know (go to 3, 71). 43. And establish the contact prayer, and donate to charity, and bow down with those who bow. 44. What! Would you command others' to be pious and forget to practise it yourselves, though you recite the Book. Why don't you reason? 45. So seek help (go to 2, 153) through patience and prayer. Doing this is a burden for many people, not so for the humble, 46. who know they will meet their Lord and return to Him. 47. O Children of Israel! Remember My blessings. I favoured you over all other people. 48. Protect yourselves against the Day

upon which no soul will benefit another, and no intercession (go to 2, 123) will be accepted, nor ransom will be taken, and no help will be given. 49. When We rescued you from Pharaoh's people who had subjected you to severe punishments; slaughtering your sons and sparing your females, it was a great test from your Lord (go to 7, 141). 50. I also parted the sea for you and drowned Pharaoh's army as you watched. 51. And when I appointed for Moses forty nights, you worshipped that calf in his absence. You were unjust. 52. We forgave you, so you may become grateful. 53. And I gave Moses the Torah and the criterion to distinguish between right and wrong, so you may be guided. 54. Remember, when Moses said to his people, "O people! You have wronged yourselves. Repent to your Creator. Kill your egos. That is better for you in the sight of your Creator." Allah accepted their repentance. Allah is Compassionate, Forgiving. 55. Remember, when you said, "O Moses! We will not believe you until we see Allah with our eyes," thereupon, a thunderbolt struck you as you looked on. 56. Then, We resurrected you, so perhaps you would be grateful. 57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down manna and quails (bread and meat) saying, "Eat good things which We have provided for you." They certainly did not wrong Us, rather, they wronged themselves. 58. I said, "Enter Jerusalem and eat freely, but enter its gate humbly and say, 'Forgive us.' I will forgive you, and increase the reward of those who do good (go to 4, 154)." 59. Those who transgressed changed to a statement other than what they were commanded, so We sent down a torment upon those who transgressed, because they were acting immoral. 60. When Moses' asked for water, I said, "Strike the stone with your staff." Twelve spring's gushed forth from it. Each people knew their drinking place. "Eat, drink from the sustenance Allah has provided, and do not be

wicked, or corruptors.” 61. When you said, “O Moses! We cannot tolerate the same meal every day. Invoke your Lord. Ask Allah to provide some of what earth produces of herbs, such as; cucumbers’, garlic, lentils’, and onions’.” Moses said, “Do you want to exchange good for bad? Go back to Egypt, there you will have what you ask for.” So humiliation struck them. They disbelieved in the verses of Allah and killed His prophets. They disobeyed and transgressed. 62. Those who believe, be they Jews or Christians or Sabaeans. Anyone who believes in Allah and the Last Day and is pious will receive their reward from their Lord (go to 5, 69). No fear will afflict them, nor will they grieve. 63. When I took your covenant and lifted Mount Tur (Mount Tur dislodged and hovered over them) saying: “Hold on to the Torah and follow its commands so you may be pious.” 64. You turned away. Had it not been for His favour upon you, you would have been amongst the losers. 65. And you knew about those Sabbath (go to 16,124) breakers. We said: “Be despicable apes.” (for example, Apes live without shame; Western Christians have adopted their lifestyle, semi clothed, sexual perversion, etc). 66. Their fate is an example for you and future generations. And a lesson for the pious. 67. When Moses said, "Allah commands you to sacrifice a cow," they said, "Are you serious?" Moses said, "Allah forbid I should be so foolish." 68. Then they said to Moses: “Invoke Allah to clarify its type.” Moses said: “Allah states the cow should neither be old nor a virgin, rather, middle age. Now do as you are commanded.” 69. Again, they said: “Invoke Allah to specify its colour.” Moses said: “Allah states, ‘It should be bright yellow, pleasing to the eye.’ 70. Again, they asked, “Invoke Allah to make clear which cow, for they all look alike to us.” 71. He replied, “Allah states, ‘It should not have been used to till the soil nor water the fields. Wholesome, without blemish.’” They said,

“Now you have come with the truth.” They slaughtered a cow, but not with good will. 72. And remember when a man was murdered, Allah exposed what you were hiding. (they came across a body. It became known that the man was a wealthy man called, ‘Ayeem. Moses ordered them to bring a cow for sacrifice and the body of the man. Moses cut a piece of meat and placed it on the man’s body and behold, he came back to life, he proclaimed, ‘My nephew killed me.’) 73. So We instructed, “Strike the dead body with a piece of the slaughtered cow.” This is how easy it is for Allah to resurrect the dead. He showed them His sign so people may understand that He has power to restore life. 74. Even after that your hearts hardened like a rock, or even harder, from some rocks gush rivers; others split, spilling water; others humble in awe of Allah. Allah is aware of what all people do. 75. Are you expecting them to believe you, while a group of them heard the Word of Allah, and knowingly corrupted His Words, even after understanding them? 76. When they meet believers, they say, "We believe," but when they retreat to their people, they say, "Why would you disclose to those believers' what Allah has revealed (revelations) to us. They will use it against us on the Day of Judgement before our Lord?" Have you no sense?" 77. Do they not understand that Allah is aware of what they conceal and reveal? 78. Among them are the unlearned who do not know the Book. They only speculate. 79. Woe to those who write the Book with their hands and say, “This is from Allah”, seeking worldly gains! Woe to them for what their hands have done. Woe to them for what they earned. 80. Some (Jews) say, “We will only spend a few days in the fire of Hell (go to 3, 24).” Ask, “Do you have an agreement with Allah? Allah never breaks His agreement. Or are you saying about Allah what you do not know?” 81. Those who commit evil will become companions’ in Hell.

They will be there forever. 82. As for those who believe and are pious, those are the companions' of the Gardens. They will be there eternally. 83. Remember, when We took an agreement from the Children of Israel, which said, "Worship none but Allah. And be kind to your parents and your relatives and orphans and the needy and speak kindly to people; and establish the contact prayer and donate to charity." But you turned away, except for a few. 84. Remember, when We took another agreement that you would not shed one another's blood, nor expel each other from their homes. You gave your pledge, and bore witness to it. 85. Yet, here you are, killing one another and expelling some from their homes; aiding one another in sin and aggression; and when those expelled come to you as captives you ransom them, even though, expelling them was unlawful. What should be the reward for such behaviour if not disgrace in this world and a harsh punishment on the Day of Judgment? Allah knows what you do. 86. They traded their Afterlife for this world, so their torment will not be lightened, nor will they be helped. 87. I gave Moses the Book and sent after him successive messengers. I gave Jesus, son of Mary, proof of the truth and supported him with Gabriel (go to 2, 253). Whenever a messenger' came to you Israelites with something that did not suit you, you became so arrogant, that, you rejected some of them and killed others? 88. They say: "We have more than enough knowledge." Allah has cursed them for their disbelief. They had very little faith. 89. And when the Qur'an came unto them, confirming what was with them; even though they used to seek victory over those who disbelieved, they rejected the Book, and they recognized the truth in it. The curse of Allah is upon disbelievers. 90. Wretched is what they traded their souls for, and for rejecting Allah's Book, and for resenting Allah for granting His favours upon whom He willed of His servants. They have

earned wrath upon wrath. Such disbelievers will suffer. 91. And when they are told, "Believe what Allah has revealed," they said, "We only believe in what was revealed to us." They refuse to believe in what came thereafter, even though it is the truth, confirming what they have. Ask them, "Why did you murders His prophets, if you believe in Him?" 92. Moses came to you with evidence, but you chose to worship the calf. You were transgressors. 93. When We took your agreement and raised a mount above you. We said, "Take what We have given you and listen," but they said, "We hear, but we disobey." They implanted love of the calf into their hearts with their disbelief. Say, "How terrible is what your faith suggests, if you truly believe." 94. Say, "If the eternal home is exclusively for you, O Israelites, wish for death if what you say is true." 95. They will never wish for death because of what their hands have done (they disobeyed Allah's commands and killed His prophets, i.e., Zachariah, John the Baptist, and claimed to have killed Jesus, and they accused Mary of adultery, and they dealt with usury, go to 62, 6). Allah knows the wicked. 96. You will surely find them clinging to life more eagerly than any other people, even more than the idol worshippers. Each of them wishes to live a thousand years. Even if they were to live that long it would not protect them from My punishment. Allah is observing man's deeds. 97. Say, "Anyone who opposes Gabriel (go to 66, 4) should know that Gabriel revealed this Book (Qur'an) (go to 16, 102) to my heart with Allah's permission. It confirms what came before (Psalms, Torah, Gospel etc, go to 53: 1-18). It guides and conveys good news to those who believe." 98. Whoever is an enemy of Allah and His Angels, and His messengers, and Gabriel and Michael, beware, Allah is an enemy of disbelievers. 99. And We have certainly revealed to you verses as proof. No one disbelieves in them, except the immoral. 100.

And when they make an agreement, some of them violate the agreement. Most of them simply do not believe. 101. When My messenger came unto them confirming what was with them, a group of them threw the Book of Allah (go to 3, 23) behind their backs, as if they knew nothing about it. 102. Instead, they followed what the evil ones used to practice during Solomon's reign; not that Solomon rejected the truth. It was the wicked who rejected the truth. They taught people witchcraft and what was revealed in Babylon to the two Angels, Harut and Marut, though these two Angels never taught magic to anyone without first saying, "We are no more than a test, so do not reject Allah." People learnt what could separate a man from his wife. Though they can harm none with it unless Allah permits it. They learnt what harmed them not what benefited them, and they knew that whoever acquired this knowledge would have no share in the Hereafter. Miserable, indeed, was the price for which they sold their souls (it is risky to learn this knowledge, but you should learn to recognize it so you may protect yourselves). If people only knew. 103. If only they had believed and become pious, Allah would have rewarded them with the best. If they but knew. 104. O believers! Do not say ambiguous words. Rather, say words of respect, and listen carefully. The disbelievers will be punished. 105. Neither, those, who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor the idolaters wish any good should be sent down to you, but Allah bestows His mercy upon whom He wills. Allah possesses great favours. 106. If We abrogate a verse or cause it to be forgotten, I replace it with something better or something similar. Do you not understand that He is capable of all things? 107. Do you not know that to Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and earth and you have no guardian, nor any helper besides Him? 108. Or do you wish to question your messenger as Moses was questioned? Those who

exchange belief for disbelief have strayed far from the right path. 109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could revert you to disbelief, out of envy, though truth has been made clear to them. Forgive them, bear patiently until Allah delivers His decision. Allah is capable of all sorts of things. 110. Establish the contact prayer and give charity. Whatever good you send forward for yourselves, you will find its reward with Allah. He observes all things. 111. And they claim, "Only Jews and Christians will enter heaven." That is their wishful thinking. Say, "Prove your claim." 112. Whoever submits to Allah and is pious will receive their reward. There will be no fear upon them nor will they grieve. 113. The Jews say, "The Christians stand for nothing." The Christians say, "The Jews stand for nothing." Even though they recite their Books. The ignorant say the same thing, Allah will judge them. 114. Who could be more wicked than those, who prevent Mosques (go to 72, 18) from mentioning Allah's Name and strive to ruin them? They should not enter Mosques, except in fear. They will suffer in this world and in the Hereafter. 115. To Allah belongs the East and the West. Allah's (go to 30, 38) face is wherever you turn. He is Infinite, Knowledgeable. 116. And they say, "Allah has begotten a son (go to 18, 4)." Glory be to Allah. In fact, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Everything devoutly obeys His will. 117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. When Allah decrees a matter, He says to it, "Be!" And it is. 118. Those who do not know say, "Why does Allah not speak to us (go to 42, 51), or send us a sign." Those before them spoke similarly. Their hearts are similar. We have clarified Our verses to people who are certain in faith. 119. We have sent you, Muhammad, with the truth. As a deliverer of good news and as a warner. You will not be questioned about the companions of the fire (go to 35, 24). 120. Never

will the Jews nor the Christians be pleased with you until you follow their faith. Say, "Allah's guidance (go to 3, 73) is the only guidance for us." However, if you were to follow their desires after having received knowledge, you would not have anyone to protect or help you. 121. Those to whom I gave the Book, which they recite, believe it (Qur'an). Those who do not believe are losers. 122. O Children of Israel! Remember My favours, how I honoured you above others (go to 2, 47). 123. So guard yourselves against the Day, when no soul will help another, nor will ransom will be accepted, and no intercession will be accepted, and no help will be given (go to 2, 48). 124. When Abraham was put to test he fulfilled all My commands. Allah said: "We will make you a leader of mankind." Abraham said, "What about my descendants?" Allah said, "My agreement will not reach the transgressors (go to 21, 73)." 125. When I made My House (the Ka'ba) a centre and sanctuary for humanity, We made the place where Abraham (go to 3, 97) stood a place of prayer. We commanded Abraham and Ishmael to purify the House for those who walk around it and bow and prostrate. 126. Abraham said, "My Lord, make this town of Mecca safe. Provide fruits to those who believe in Allah and the Last Day." Allah said, "I will allow those who reject the truth have pleasures for a while as well, but then I will force them into the torment of Hell." A terrible destination. 127. When Abraham raised the foundation of the House with Ishmael, they exclaimed: "O Lord, accept this from us. You hear and are observing. 128. O Lord! Make us submitters and make our descendants a nation of Muslims (submitters, go to 22, 78). Teach us our religious rituals (contact prayer format etc.) and forgive our shortcomings, for You are the Acceptor of Repentance, Merciful. 129. O Lord, raise from among them a messenger (go to 3, 164) who will recite Your verses from the Book,

which contains wisdom, and purify them. You are Almighty, Wise.” 130. Who but a fool would reject the creed of Abraham (go to 4, 125 & 3, 95). I chose him and, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous. 131. When Allah commanded Abraham to submit, Abraham said, "I submit to the Lord of the Worlds." 132. Abraham commanded his sons' to do the same, as did Jacob, who said: "Sons, your God is One, He has chosen this faith for you, therefore, die in submission to Allah alone." 133. You, O Muhammad, were not present when Jacob was on his deathbed, when he asked his sons, "What will you worship after I die?" They said, "We will worship your God and the God of our fathers', Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac. The true One God, we have submitted to Him." 134. They were a people who have passed on. They shall reap the fruits of what they did and you will reap what you do. You will not be questioned about their conduct. 135. The Jews and the Christians say: "Follow us, if you wish to be guided." Say: "We only follow the faith of Abraham (go to 3, 95), the upright one, who was not a polytheist." 136. Say, "We believe in Allah and what He has revealed to us. And what was revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, and Jacob and the grandsons, Moses and Jesus, and what was given to all the prophets' from their Lord. We do not distinguish between any of them. We submit to Allah." 137. If they believe, they have been guided. If people turn away, they will divide and Allah will spare you from them. Allah hears all and, He is Knowledgeable. 138. Such is His nature. Who is better than Allah in nature? We are worshippers of Allah. 139. Say, "Why do you argue about God. Allah is our Lord and your Lord? We are accountable for our deeds. You are accountable for your deeds. We are devoted to Allah. 140. Are you claiming that Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and their descendants were Jews or Christians?" Say, "Who is more knowledgeable: you or

Allah?" Who could be more wicked than he, who hides the testimony he receives from Allah? He is aware of what you do. 141. That nation has passed on. It has received what it deserves and you will receive what you deserve. You will not be questioned about what they used to do. 142. Some fools asked, "What turned them away from their place of worship (go to 10, 87)?" Reply, "To Allah belongs the East and West (go to 2, 115). He guides whoever He wills to the straight path." 143. We made you believers an upright nation (go to 3, 110), so you may be witnesses over humanity, and your messenger will be a witness over you. I did not assign the place of worship at which you were, except to distinguish those who would remain faithful to the messenger from those, who would lose faith. And it is not important, except for those whom Allah has guided. Allah will never waste your faith, for He is Kind and Merciful. 144. I see you, O messenger, turning your face around the sky. So We have entrusted a place of worship with which you will be pleased. So turn your face in the direction of the Sacred Mosque (in Mecca). Wherever you are, turn your face in that direction. So those who were given the Book will know that it is the truth from their Lord. Allah is aware of what people do. 145. Whether you bring every sign to them, they will not follow your place of worship, nor should you follow their place of worship, nor would they follow one another's place of worship. If you follow their inclinations after this knowledge has come to you, you would be of the transgressors (go to 10, 87). 146. Those to whom We gave the Book recognize it (Qur'an) as they recognize their children. Some among them are hiding the truth. 147. Truth is from your Lord, so do not be of those who doubt (go to 3, 60). 148. To each is a direction, to which, it should turn, so compete in good deeds. Wherever you may be, He will bring you forward, all together. Allah is capable of all things.

149. No matter where you are turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque. This is the truth from your Lord, and He is aware of what people do. 150. Again, wherever you are face the Sacred Mosque so that people will have no argument against you, except the wicked among them. Do not fear them, but fear Me so that I may complete My blessings on you, and perhaps you will be guided. 151. Just as I sent a messenger (go to 62, 2), reciting My verses to you, and purifying you, and teaching you the Book, and the wisdom. Teaching you what you did not know. 152. Remember Me. I will remember you. Be grateful to Me. Do not be ungrateful to Me. 153. Believers! Seek help (go to 2, 45) through patience and prayer, for Allah is with those who are patient. 154. Do not say martyrs are dead. Nay, they are alive (go to 3, 169), but you do not perceive. 155. We will test you with fear, famine, loss of wealth, and loss of lives. Give good news to those who are patient, 156. who, when misfortune strikes, they say, "We belong to Allah and to Him we will return." 157. Upon them are prayers of Allah, and His mercy. They are guided. 158. Safa and Marwa (in commemoration of Hagar's running in distress between the Safa and Marwah hills. The pilgrims in Mecca are expected to walk at a fast pace seven times between these hills, for it is where Hagar's suffering began when Abraham abandoned her and Ishmael. Fearing for her son's safety she ran between the hills while praying. Her reliance on Allah paid off when she discovered a spring known as Zam, Zam) are among the rituals of Allah (go to 5, 2). Whoever makes a pilgrimage to the House or performs the Umrah may walk between the hills. Allah is grateful to those who voluntarily do good. He knows all things. 159. Those who conceal what We have revealed of the truth and guidance, after I have made it clear in the Book for mankind. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed and the curse of those entitled to curse, 160. except those who

repent and reform themselves and proclaim the truth. I will accept their repentance, for I am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Merciful. 161. Those who disbelieve and die while disbelieving are cursed by Allah, the Angels, and people, all together. 162. They will remain under it forever and their punishment will not be lightened, nor will they get a pause. 163. Your deity is One God. There is no god except Him, the Gracious, the Merciful ([go to 1, 1](#)). 164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth; and in the alternation of the day and the night; and in the ships that sail the sea for the benefit of humanity; and in the rain sent down by Allah, reviving the earth after its death; as well as the scattered creatures throughout the earth; and in the shifting of the winds; and in the clouds drifting between the heavens and the earth; in all these things are signs for people, who reason. 165. Yet, some people take others' as Allah's partners, they love them as they should love Allah; true believers love Allah far more. If only the wicked could see the horrible torment that awaits them, they would realize that all power belongs to Allah, and that Allah is indeed severe in punishment. 166. On that Day earths leaders will renounce their followers. All bonds between them will fall apart. 167. The misled followers will cry out, "If only we could have another chance, we would disown them as they have disowned us today." Allah will show them their deeds as regrets. They will never exit the fire. 168. O humanity, eat what is on the earth lawful and good, nor follow the devil ([go to 2, 208](#)). Satan is your enemy. 169. Satan incites people to commit evil and shameful deeds and to say things about Allah of which you have no knowledge. 170. When it is said, "Follow what Allah has sent," they reply, "Nay! We will stick to our fathers traditions." What if their fathers had no understanding and were not guided? 171. The example of the disbelievers is that of a flock not comprehending the

summons of a shepherd. They are wilfully deaf, dumb and blind, they do not use their reason. 172. Believers! Eat good things which I have provided for you and render your gratitude if you truly worship Me. 173. Allah has forbidden you to eat; dead animals, blood, pork and what is slaughtered in a name other than His, but if someone is compelled by necessity, neither driven by desire, nor exceeding immediate need, then they will not be sinful. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful (go to 16, 115). 174. Those who hide what Allah has revealed of the Book and trade it for a petty price are consuming fire in their bellies. Allah will neither speak to them on Judgment Day nor will He purify them. They will suffer. 175. They trade guidance for misguidance, and forgiveness for punishment. How persistent are they in pursuit of the fire. 176. That is because Allah has revealed the Book in truth, and those who dispute the Book are divided. 177. Righteousness is not turning your faces towards the East, nor the West, rather, righteous is one who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Books, and the Prophets, and give money to relatives, orphans, the poor, the needy travellers, the beggars, and for freeing captives. And they establish the contact prayers and donate to charity, and they fulfil their agreements, and they persevere during hard times, and in times of fear. These people are true to faith and are pious. 178. Believers! Prescribed to you is retaliation (go to 5, 45) over murder. Free man for a free man, a slave for a slave, and a female for a female, but if the offender is pardoned by the victim's guardian, blood-money should be decided and payment should be made courteously. This is a concession and a mercy from your Lord. Whoever transgresses after this; they will be punished. 179. There is security of life in the law of retaliation, O people of intelligence, perhaps you may become pious. 180. And prescribed to you when death approaches you. Bequeath a will (go

to 4,12) in favour of your parents and your relatives. This is a duty upon the pious. 181. Whoever changes the will, the sin will only be upon those who altered the will. Allah hears all. He is Knowledgeable. 182. Whoever fears bias or a sin from the testator and intercedes between them, there is no sin upon them. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 183. Fasting is prescribed upon you people as was prescribed upon those before you, so you may learn about self-restraint. 184. Fast the prescribed number of days, however, if someone is sick, or travelling, let them fast a similar number of days later on. Those who cannot endure fasting can compensate by feeding a poor individual for each day missed, but if you feed more it will be better for you, but if you truly understood the rationale of fasting, it is better to fast. 185. And whoever sights the moon of Ramadan should fast. There is no fasting upon a region without evidence of the moon, they must wait one additional day. Ramadan is the month in which the Qur'an was revealed (all 114 chapters came down to Baitul Murr). Providing guidance (go to 2, 2) for humanity, as well as the criterion (go to 25, 1) to distinguish between right and wrong. Whoever lives to see this month should fast. Whoever is sick or travelling may fast later on. Allah intends ease for you, not hardship, so you may complete the days you missed. So praise Allah for guiding you and be grateful to Him. 186. When My servants ask you, O Muhammad, about Me, tell them that I am near. Answering the supplication of all those who pray to Me. So let them respond to Me and believe in Me. Perhaps, people may be guided. 187. Sex with your wives is allowed during the nights of Ramadan. They are a covering for you as you are for them. He knows that you used to betray yourselves, so He has turned to you and has forgiven you. So have sex with them and seek what Allah has decreed for you. You may eat and drink until you see the light of dawn (go to

17, 78), then conclude your fast until night (go to 17, 78). Do not have sex with them while you are secluded in a Mosque. These are His boundaries; never exceed them. And so, He clarifies His verses for people. Perhaps, people will become pious. 188. And do not consume one another's wealth, nor bribe the authorities in order to consume some of peoples wealth, while you know (go to 4, 29). 189. And they question you about the moon. Say: "It is to determine time, and for the Hajj." It is not correct to enter homes from back doors (before Islam this was a superstitious practice). Rather, righteousness is to respect Allah and enter your homes through the front door. Beware of Allah, perhaps, you will succeed. 190. And fight those who fight you in the cause of Allah, but do not exceed His limits, for Allah does not like transgressors. 191. (if they start a fight) kill them (go to 2, 190) wherever you apprehend them. Expel them from where they expelled you, for rioting is worse than murder, but do not fight them at the Sacred Mosque unless they attack you. If they attack you, kill them. That is the reward of the disbelievers. 192. But if they refrain, then Allah is Forgiving, and Merciful. 193. Fight them until there is no more riots; religion should be for Allah, but if they refrain, then there should be no aggression, except against the transgressors. 194. There will be retaliation in a Sacred Month for an offence. So if anyone attacks you, retaliate in the same manner, and beware of Allah, and know that Allah is with the pious (go to 22, 30). 195. Spend for the sake of Allah. Do not contribute to your own destruction. Be charitable, for He loves the charitable. 196. Complete Hajj and Umrah, but if you are prevented, then offer whatever animal you can afford, but do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination (go to 22, 33). However, if you are ill or have a scalp ailment, then one can redeem himself by fasting, or by donating to

charity, or any other act of worship. Once you are secure take advantage and give whatever offering you can afford. Those who cannot afford may fast for three days during the pilgrim and seven days upon your return home, ten days in all. This for any of you who do not live near the Sacred House. Beware of Allah, and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

197. The months of pilgrimage (go to 2, 189) are well known, so whoever obligates to perform the pilgrimage should refrain from vulgarity, bad behaviour etc. Whatever good you do, Allah knows it. Take provisions, but the best provision is to be pious. So respect Me, O you, people of intelligence.

198. There is no blame upon you for seeking His bounty during the journey. When you return from Arafat stop at Muzdalifah and praise Allah near Mash' Haram. Remember Allah, for He has guided you after your misguidance.

199. Afterwards proceed from where people proceed and seek forgiveness of Allah, for He is Forgiving, and Merciful.

200. And when you conclude your rituals (go to 2, 128), remember Allah as you remember your parents, but with more passion. Some say, "O Lord! Grant us bounties in this world." They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. Among people are others, who say, "O Lord! Give us good in this world and in the Hereafter and protect us from the punishment of Hell."

202. They will have a share of what they earn. Allah is swift in taking account.

203. Remember Allah during these (11 – 13th Dhul-Hijja) days. If anyone leaves Mina after two days they commit no wrong and whoever stays on commits no wrong as long as they are pious. Everyone will be gathered before Allah.

204. And among people is one whose speech will impress you, and he cites Allah as witness to what is in his heart, while he is a fierce enemy.

205. When he gains power he strives to cause corruption by destroying cultivation and children. Allah does not like corruptors.

206. When it is said, "Be

mindful of Allah," arrogance leads him to sin further. Hell is sufficient for him. A wretched resting place. 207. And among people is one who trades his soul to seek the approval of Allah. Allah is Kind to His servants. 208. O you who believe! Enter submission wholeheartedly and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Satan is an enemy. 209. If you backtrack after proof has become clear, then be aware, Allah is Almighty, Wise. 210. Are people waiting Allah and His Angels to come down in shades of clouds? At that point the matter would be over. All matters are referred to Allah. 211. Ask the Children of Israel how many signs We sent them. Those who disregard Allah's blessing's should know that He is severe in punishment. 212. This worldly life has been made attractive to those who disbelieve, and they ridicule the believers, but those who are pious will be above them on the Day of Judgement. Allah provides for whoever He wills without reckoning. 213. Mankind was one nation under one religion, but later people invented their own religions, so Allah sent prophets and messengers who conveyed good news and warned people. With them Allah sent Books with the truth to judge people. Ironically, those who received the Book were the ones who rejected new scripture, though clear proof was given to them. Allah guides believers to the truth that is disputed by others. Allah guides whoever He wills to the straight path. 214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise without experiencing tests like those before you. They experienced misery and hardships. They were so shaken that even their messenger, and believers' with him cried out, "When will God's help arrive?" God's help is near. 215. They ask you about donations. Say, "Whatever you donate is for parents, relatives, orphans, the poor and needy traveller's. Whatever good you do, Allah is aware of it. 216. Fighting has been ordained for you, even though it repulses you. You may hate something

that maybe good for you, or love something that may be bad for you. He knows, you do not know. 217. They ask you about fighting in the Sacred Months. Say, "Fighting during these months is a great sin, but preventing people from the path of Allah, rejecting Allah, and preventing access to His House and expelling its residents is a far greater offense in His sight, because persecution is worse than killing. They will not cease fighting you until they revert you from your religion. Whoever among you reverts from his religion and dies while being a disbeliever, their deeds will be worthless, and they will be companions in Hell. 218. Those who believe, and those who emigrated and strove for Allah can expect mercy from Him. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 219. They ask you about wine and gambling (go to 5, 91). Say, "There is evil in both as well as some benefit, but the evil outweighs the benefit." And they you ask about donation's. Say, "Whatever you can." Allah clarifies His verse. Perhaps, people may ponder, 220. about this worldly life and the Hereafter. They ask you about orphans. Say, "Improving their condition is best, but if you partner up with them, they are bonded to you in faith. Allah knows who intends to harm them and who intends good for them. Had Allah willed, He could have made it difficult for you." Allah is Almighty, Wise. 221. Do not marry polytheistic women until they believe. A believing slave-woman is far better than a free polytheist, even though, she may look pleasant to you, nor marry your women to polytheistic men until they believe, for a believing slave-man is better than a free polytheist, even though he may be handsome to you. They invite you to the fire, whereas, Allah invites you to Paradise and forgiveness. He makes His signs clear so people may remember. 222. They ask you about menstruation. Say, "It is painful, stay away from women during their menstruation, do not have intercourse with your wives during their monthly cycle until they

are purified. When they are pure, you may approach them in the manner He ordained for you. Allah loves those who repent and purify themselves.” 223. Your wives are like farmland (husband being a farmer, the wife productive land, and children seeds, a metaphor for fertility and growth). Approach them consensually, and send forth something good for yourselves (imply sending good deeds for the Afterlife). Observe Allah and know that you will meet Him. Convey good news to the believers. 224. Do not use your oaths as an excuse for not being righteous and pious. Make peace between people. Allah hears everything and knows all things. 225. Allah will not hold you accountable for unintentional oaths (go to 5, 89), but Allah will hold you accountable for your intention. Allah is Forgiving, Gentle. 226. Men who swear not to have intercourse with their wives should wait for four months, but if they change their mind, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 227. However, if they decide on a divorce, they may do so. Allah hears all and knows everything. 228. Divorced women must wait three monthly cycles (go to 65, 4) before they can re-marry. It is unlawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. Their husbands reserve the right to take them back within that period if they desire a reconciliation. Women have rights similar to those of men, although men have a degree of responsibility (financial responsibility) above them. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 229. Divorce may be retracted twice. So the husband must keep his wife with honour, or separate. Husbands should not take back any gifts, unless one fears they may not establish the limits of Allah, if you fear you may not be able to comply, then there is no blame on both if she returns whatever she wills. These are His limits, do not exceed them. Those who exceed them are transgressors. 230. If a man divorces his wife a third time, it is unlawful

for him to remarry her until after she has remarried another man and gotten a divorced. Then there is no blame upon either of them to return to each other if they think that they can establish Allah's limits. These are His limits, which He clarifies for those who know. 231. And if you divorce your women and their waiting term is complete, either take them back kindly or let them go kindly. Do not take them back in order to harm them, or to treat them belligerently. Whoever does so sins. Do not take His verses as a joke. Remember His blessings and what He has revealed to you from the Book and the wisdom, through which He reminds you. Be conscious of Him and know that He knows all things. 232. If you divorce women and their waiting period is complete, do not prevent them from marrying their ex-husbands if they come to an agreement. This is for everyone who believes in Allah and the Last Day. This method is virtuous. Allah knows, and you do not. 233. Mothers' may nurse their children for two years if they wish. Their provisions and clothing are the father's responsibility. No soul should be burdened with more than it can bear. A mother, nor a father should suffer for their child. Heirs should assume these responsibilities as well. If both parents wish weaning through a wet nurse there is no blame upon you. Be aware of Allah, and know that He see everything you do. 234. Widows should wait four months and ten days (**prior to re-marrying**). When they reach the end of that term there is no blame on you for what they do. Allah is observing what you do. 235. There is no blame for announcing that you wish to marry women or you conceal your wish within yourselves. Allah knows your intention, but do not make secret promises to women. Speak kindly to them. Do not confirm the marriage contract until the prescribed period has expired. He knows what is in your souls. Be aware of Allah and know that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 236. There is no

blame if you divorce women before the marriage is consummated, or before the settling of dowry, but provide for them, the rich according to his means and the poor according to his. A reasonable compensation is an obligation upon the pious. 237. But if you divorce them before consummation and after settling the dowry, then pay half the dowry, unless the wife waives it, or the group causing the divorce chooses to forfeit the dowry. To forfeit is closer to piousness. You should maintain amicable relations among you. Allah is watching your conduct. 238. Observe the contact prayer (go to 11, 114 & 24, 58), together with the middle prayer (Salatul Wusta, it begins when the sun declines from its highest point at noon) and stand obediently before Allah (go to 4, 103). 239. And If you are in fear, then pray while walking or riding. And when you are safe commemorate Allah as He has taught you that which you did not know. 240. Those who die leaving widows should bequeath a will stating support for her for a year without her being evicted from the house. If the wife leaves on her own accord, you commit no sin by allowing her, so long as righteousness is maintained. Allah is Strong, Wise. 241. Divorced women should be provided for adequately. A duty upon the pious. 242. This is how He makes His verses clear. Perhaps, you may reason (go to 24, 61). 243. Have you considered the thousands (Israelites) who left their homes, fearing death? Allah said, "Die." Then, He resurrected them. Allah possesses favours for man, but most people are ungrateful. 244. Fight for the sake of Allah. Allah observes everything. 245. Who would lend Him a loan (donations), which He will multiply many folds over? It is Allah who decreases and increases wealth. And to Him you will return. 246. Have you considered those of the Children of Israel after the death of Moses', when they said to a prophet (Samual), "Appoint for us a king. We will fight for Allah." Samuel asked, "Would

you fight if Allah decrees fighting?" They replied, "Why should we not fight, when we have been expelled?" But when the command to fight came, they turned away, except for a few. Allah is fully aware of the transgressors. 247. Prophet Samuel said, "Allah has chosen Saul as your king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us when we are more worthy of kingship than he; he is not even wealthy?" Samuel said, "Allah has chosen him over you and has blessed him with knowledge and personality. Allah grants kingship to whom He wills. Allah is Infinite, all Knowing. 248. A sign of his sovereignty is that a chest ([Ark of the Covenant](#)) wherein is tranquillity from your Lord will come to you as well as remnants of what the families of Moses and Aaron left behind, which will be carried by the Angels." There is a sign in this for believers. 249. Saul marched forward, he said to his soldiers: "Allah will test you by the river. Those who only take a sip to quench their thirst shall fight with me." Most of them drank, except for a few. When Saul and his followers crossed the river, some said, "We have no strength left to face Goliath and his troops." Those who were conscious of meeting Allah said, "How many times has a small army defeated a large army with the permission of Allah. Allah is with those who are patient." 250. When they met Goliath and his troops, they said, "O Lord, grant us patience and strengthen our foothold, and grant us victory over the disbelievers." 251. So they defeated them and David killed Goliath. Allah gave David sovereignty and wisdom, and taught him from what He willed. If not for Allah propelling some people against others, the earth would be corrupted, but Allah possesses favors for the World's. 252. These are verses of Allah, which We recite in truth ([go to 45, 6](#)). You are of Our messengers. 253. I favoured some of them over others. Among them is one ([Moses](#)) to whom Allah spoke directly and He raised some in degree.

I gave Jesus, son of Mary, proof and supported him with the Holy Spirit ([Gabriel, go to 2, 87](#)). If Allah wished, those after them would not have fought one another after what had come to them of proof, but they differed. And among them were those who believed, and among them were those who disbelieved. If Allah had so wished, they would not have fought, but He does as He wills. 254. O you who believe, donate from what We have given you before a day comes when there will be no transaction, no friendship and no intercession. As for the disbelievers, they are transgressors. 255. Allah! There is no god except Him, the Living, the Eternal, neither drowsiness nor sleep overtakes Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who can intercede in front of Him without His permission? Allah knows what is before people and what is behind people. They know nothing of His knowledge, except for what He reveals to them. His Throne surrounds the heavens and earth, and guarding them both does not tire Him. Allah is Most High, the Greatest. 256. There is no compulsion in religion. The difference between guidance ([go to 72, 2](#)) and error has been made clear. Whoever rejects false gods and believes in Allah alone has grasped a firm unshakable hand. Allah hears everything and knows everything. 257. Allah is the Lord of those who believe. He brings them out of darkness and into His light. As for the disbeliever's, their lords are the evil ones, who take them out of the light and into darkness. They are companions of the fire, wherein they will reside forever. 258. Are you aware of king Nimrud, who argued with Abraham over his Lord? Abraham said, "My Lord gives life and causes death." Nimrud said, "I, too, give life and I can cause death." Abraham said, "Allah causes sunrise from the East. Can you make it rise from the West?" The blasphemer was confounded. Allah does not guide wrongdoers. 259. Have you heard of the one ([Ezra,](#)

the only man to have memorized the Torah), who passed by a destroyed town. Ezra said, "How can Allah revive this town?" Allah caused him to die for one hundred years, then Allah resurrected him. Allah asked Ezra, "How long have you been here?" Ezra said, "A day, or maybe part of a day." Allah said, "You have been here for one hundred years. Look at your food and drink, they have not decayed. Now look at your donkey. I will make you a sign for humanity. Watch how We bring its bones together and clothe them with flesh." When Ezra witnessed the miracle, he said, "Now I know Allah has power over all things." 260. When Abraham said: "O Lord! Show me how do you resurrect the dead." Allah said: "Have you no faith?" Abraham said: "I ask this to re-assure my heart." Allah said: "Take four birds and train them to follow your direction, and then catch them and cut their bodies into pieces and scatter them on different hilltops, then summon them, they will come flying back to you. And so, you will understand that I am Powerful, Wise." 261. The example of those who spend their wealth for Allah's sake is that of a grain that sprouts into seven ears, each ear bearing one hundred grains. Allah multiplies the reward for whomever He wills of His servants. Allah is Infinite, all Knowing. 262. Those who spend their wealth without following it up with reminders of their generosity, or any harm, will receive their reward. There will have no fear upon them, nor will they grieve. 263. Kind words and forgiveness is better than charity, followed by injury. Allah is rich beyond need and is Forbearing. 264. O believers! Do not waste your charity with reminders of your generosity, nor with hurtful words, like those who donate to show off and do not believe in Allah or the Last Day. Their example is that of a barren rock covered by a thin layer of soil hit by heavy rain, leaving it bare, they gain nothing from their efforts. Such people are unable to

preserve the reward of their charity. Allah does not guide the disbelievers. 265. The example of he who donates seeking Allah's approval and to strengthen his soul, is that of a garden on a hillside, if heavy rain falls, it doubles its produce; and if no rain falls, then dew is enough. Allah is witnessing man's conduct. 266. Would you like to have a garden of date-palms, vines, and flowing rivers, and various fruits, but then be overtaken by old age with weak children, but then a tornado destroys it? Allah makes His verses clear to you, so you may contemplate. 267. O you who believe, donate from your earnings and, from what, We have produced for you from the earth. Do not choose the worst your things (for charity). Things (go to 3, 92) you would be reluctant to accept yourselves. Know that Allah is rich beyond need and Praiseworthy. 268. Satan promises you poverty and orders you to commit immoral acts. Allah, on the other hand, promises you His forgiveness. He is Infinite, all Knowing. 269. He gives wisdom to whomever He chooses, and whoever is granted that wisdom is blessed with a great privilege. None will be conscious of this, except those who reason. 270. Whatever donations you make or vows you make Allah knows them. The unjust have none to save them. 271. To give charity in public is good, but to give privately is better, because it atones your sins. Allah is aware of your deeds. 272. You are not responsible for people's guidance. Allah guides whomever He wills. Whatever charity you donate it benefits you when you contribute only to please Allah (go to 30, 38 & 39). Your contributions will be returned to you, nor will you be wronged. 273. Charity is for those restricted for His sake. They are limited, so they cannot trade nor work, but those unfamiliar with their situation think that they are not in need because they do not beg. You can recognize them by their character. Allah knows what you contribute. 274. Those who donate day and night, in secret and

openly, will receive their reward. And there will be no fear upon them nor will they grieve. 275. Those who consume interest will stand on Judgment Day like someone tormented by Satan's touch. That is because they say, "Trade is similar to interest." Allah has permitted trade and forbidden interest. Whoever refrains from this after having received this notification may keep their previous gains. Their case is left to Allah. Those who return to interest are companions of the fire, wherein they will reside forever. 276. Allah has made interest fruitless and charity fruitful. He does not like sinful disbelievers. 277. Those who believe and do good and establish the contact prayer and donate to charity will receive their reward. They will have no fear upon them, nor will they grieve. 278. Be aware of Allah and refrain from all kinds of interest, if you are believers. 279. If you do not, expect war from Allah and His messenger, but if you repent, you may keep your capital gains without inflicting injustice, or incurring injustice. 280. However, if the borrower has financial difficulties, delay payment until circumstances change, but if you give up the loan as charity, it would be better for you, if you but knew. 281. Beware of the Day, when you are returned to Allah. Every soul will be paid for its earnings without the least injustice. 282. O you who believe, when you transact a loan for any period write it down. No scribe should refuse to write since Allah taught him how to write. He should write while the debtor dictates the terms. He should remain conscious of Allah and not cheat. If the debtor is mentally incapable or helpless or cannot dictate, select two men to serve as witnesses, if not two men, a man and a woman whose testimony is acceptable to all parties. So if one woman becomes biased the other will remind her. It is the obligation of the witnesses to testify when called upon to do so. Do not tire of writing, no matter how long, including the time of repayment.

This is fair in the sight of Allah and it eliminates any doubts you may have. Business transactions that you execute on the spot need not be recorded, but have them witnessed. No scribe or witness should be harmed. If you harm them, it will be immoral. You should observe Allah, for He teaches you. Allah is aware of all things. 283. If you are travelling and no scribe is available, a bond should be posted to guarantee the repayment. And if one is trusted, he should return the bond when due, he should observe Allah, his Lord. Do not withhold the testimony once witnessed. Anyone who withholds the testimony is sinful. Allah is aware of your deeds. 284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Whether you reveal what is in your hearts or conceal it, He will call you to account for it. Allah forgives whomever He wills and punishes whomever He wills. Allah is capable of all things. 285. The messenger believes in what has been revealed to him from his Lord, as do the believers. They believe in Allah, His Angels, His Books and His messengers. They say, "We make no distinction between any of His messengers. We heard and we obey. O Lord, we seek Your forgiveness and to You is our final destination." 286. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its means. To its (soul) credit is what it earns and against it is what it commits. "O Lord, do not blame us if we forget or err. O Lord, do not make us bear a burden like those before us. O Lord, do not make us bear what We have no strength to bear. Pardon us, forgive us, and bestow Your mercy on us. You are our Master, so help us against those who reject the truth.

SURA 3. Al – Imran (family of Imran)

1. Alif, Lam, Meem. 2. Allah! There is no god but Him, the Living, the Eternal. 3. He revealed the Book to you in truth, confirming what was before it. As He revealed the Torah and the Gospel, 4. as guides for the people and Allah revealed the standard to distinguish between right and wrong (go to 2, 53). Those who disbelieve in His verses will be punished. Allah is Almighty. Capable of revenge. 5. There is nothing concealed from Allah on earth nor in the heaven. 6. He shapes you in the wombs as He wills. There is no God but Him, the Almighty, Wise. 7. He is the One, who revealed the Book to you, in which are precise signs. They are the Source of the Book, other verses are similar (go to 39, 23). Those with deviate hearts follow what is similar to create confusion as well as their own interpretation. None but Allah knows their exact interpretation as well as those deeply rooted in knowledge. They say, "We believe in it. All is from our Lord (go to 4, 82)." Those of intelligence will remember. 8. They say: "O Lord! You have guided us (go to 9, 115). Grant us mercy. You are the granter. 9. O Lord! You will certainly gather humanity on the promised Day. There is no doubt." Indeed, Allah does not break His promise. 10. Neither the wealth nor children will benefit the disbelievers against Allah; they will be the fuel of Hell. 11. Their fate will be similar to the people of Pharaoh and those before them, they rejected My signs, so I seized them. Allah is severe in punishment. 12. Tell the disbelievers, "Soon you will be overpowered and driven to the fire." What an evil destination to rest. 13. There was a sign in the armies which met at Badr. One was fighting for Allah; the other was in denial. The believers saw their enemy twice their number. He supports whomever He wills with His victory. There is a lesson in that for people

with insight. 14. Adorned for mankind is the love of women, children, gold and silver, branded horses, livestock and cultivation. These are temporary pleasures of this worldly life, but with Allah is the best of return. 15. Say, "Let me inform you of what is better? Those conscious of Him will inherit Gardens under which rivers flow, to stay therein forever, along with pure spouses and His pleasure." Allah is observing His servants, 16. who say, "O Lord! We believe, forgive us and protect us from the fire." 17. It is they who are patient, sincere, obedient and charitable. They also seek His forgiveness before dawn (go to 51, 18). 18. He testifies that, there is no god but Him, so do the Angels, and those of knowledge. Allah is the maintainer of justice. There is no God except Allah. The Almighty, all Wise. 19. The only religion with Allah is submission (go to 3, 85). Those who received the Book did not differ until after knowledge had come to them. Allah will be swift in reckoning those who reject His verses. 20. So if they argue, say, "I have submitted, so have my followers." Then ask those to whom We gave the Book as well as the unlearned (go to 62, 2), "Do you submit?" If they submit, then they are guided, but if they turn away, then your mission is to deliver (go to 13, 40) My messages only. Allah is observing His servants. 21. Those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah and kill His prophets and those who stand for justice, announce to them Our punishment. 22. Their deeds are worthless in this world and the Hereafter. They will not be helped. 23. Have you considered those to whom a portion (Torah, and Gospel) of My Book was given? They were invited to the Book of Allah (Qur'an) so they may be judged, but some of them turned away. 24. They said, "The fire will touch us for a limited number of days (go to 2, 80)." They are deluded by what they have fabricated in their religion. 25. So what are they going to do when I gather them on the

Day when every soul will be rewarded for its earnings. None will be wronged. 26. Say, "O Allah, possessor of the dominion. You give sovereignty to whom You will, and You take sovereignty from whom You will, and You exalt whom You will, and You humiliate whom You will. All goodness is in Your hands. You can do all things. 27. You merge the night into the day, and You merge the day into the night. You give life to the dead, and You cause death to the living. You provide, for whom you will without measure." 28. Believer's should not take disbelievers as guardians instead of believers, whoever does this have nothing to hope for from Allah unless it be a precaution against their tyranny. Allah warns you about Himself. And to Him is the final destination of all. 29. Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your hearts or you disclose it, Allah knows it." Allah knows everything in the heavens and the earth. Allah has control of all things. 30. On the Day when every soul will see its good deeds and bad deeds, it will wish for distance between it and its bad deeds. Allah warns you about Himself. Allah is Compassionate to His servants. 31. Say, "If you love Allah, follow me, for Allah will love you and forgive you." He is Forgiving, Merciful (go to 7, 158). 32. Say, "Obey Allah and His messenger (means to obey the message of the messenger, which Allah has revealed, hence, the Qur'an)." Allah does not like disbelievers. 33. Allah chose Adam, Noah, and the family of Abraham, and the family of Imran over all other people. 34. A common line of descendants. Allah hears and knows everything. 35. Allah heard when the wife of Imran said, "O Lord, I vow to dedicate what is in my womb for Your service. Accept it. You hear everything and know everything." 36. When she gave birth, she exclaimed, "O Lord, I have delivered a female." Allah knew. "I have named her Mary and I seek Your protection for her and her children from Satan." 37. Her Lord

accepted her baby favourably, and caused her to have a pleasant upbringing, and placed her under Zechariah's care. Whenever Zechariah visited Mary, he found food with her; he asked, "Mary, from where do you get this food?" She said, "It is from Allah. Allah provides for whoever He wills." 38. Thereupon, he prayed, "O my Lord! Grant me a child from You." 39. An Angel called out: "Allah gives you good news of John (Yahya), who will confirm the Words of Allah, he will be honourable, moral, and a prophet, and of the upright." 40. Zachariah said: "How can I have a son, when advance age has overtaken me, and my wife is barren?" It was said, "Even so, Allah does as He wills." 41. Zachariah said, "Give me a sign." It was said, "You shall not speak for three days, except by gesture and, remember your Lord as much as possible and praise Allah every evening, and morning." 42. Remember, when Our Angel said, "O Mary! Allah has selected you, purified you, and chosen you over all women of the world. 43. Devote yourself to Allah. Bow before Allah and kneel with those who kneel." 44. This is news of the unseen, which We revealed to you, Muhammad. You were not present when they cast their pens down to decide who would take care of Mary, nor were you there when they argued about it. 45. And it was said: "Mary! Allah gives you news of a Word (Jesus is called the Word of Allah, because he was created with the word, be) from Himself, his name shall be Messiah (anointed one), Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world, and in the Afterlife Jesus will be close to Allah. 46. Jesus will speak from his cradle and, during middle age (maybe his second coming), and he will be pious." 47. Mary wondered, then said: "How can I have a child when no man has touched me?" It was said: "Allah creates whatever He wills. When Allah decides to create something, He says be, and it is. 48. Allah will teach him the Qur'an, wisdom, the Torah and

Gospel. 49. We will send him as a messenger to the Children of Israel with this message: 'I come with a sign from your Lord: I will make for you a bird from clay and breathe into it, and it will become a living bird with Allah's permission. I will heal the blind and the lepers, and I will raise the dead with Allah's permission, and I will prophesize what you eat and store in your homes. These signs should convince people if they believe in Allah. (Gabriel helped Jesus with his mission. All miracles were performed via Gabriel) 50. I will confirm the Torah, which came before and I will legalize somethings that were forbidden to you. I come with signs. So be conscious of Allah and obey me. 51. Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight path." 52. But when Jesus sensed disbelief from them, Jesus said, "Who will support me for God's sake?" The disciples said, "We are supporters of God (go to 61, 14). We believe in God, and you, O Jesus, testify that we are submitters." 53. They invoked Allah: "O God, we believe what You have revealed, we will follow your messenger, so count us among the witnesses." 54. The disbelievers among the Children of Israel began to plot against Jesus, so Allah planned, and Allah is the best of planners. 55. Allah said: "O Jesus! I will cause you to die and raise you unto Myself and cleanse you of those (Western Christians) who rejected you, and We will make those (Orthodox Christians) who follow your teachings superior to those who disbelieve. They shall remain in that state until the Day of Judgement. To Me you shall return, and then I will judge those matters, in which you differed. 56. We will severely punish the disbelievers in this world and in the Hereafter. They will have no one to help them." 57. As for those who are pious, I will reward them. Allah does not like unjust people. 58. What I relate to you are verses and wise reminders. 59. The example of Jesus in the sight of Allah is that of Adam. He created Adam

from dust, then said, "Be!" And he was. 60. This is the truth from your Lord, so do not doubt. 61. If anyone continues to argue with you about this matter after this knowledge. Say, "Come! Let us gather our children and your children, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, and then invoke His curse upon the liar." 62. This is a true narrative. And there is no God except Allah. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 63. If they turn away, then beware, for Allah has knowledge of the corruptors. 64. Say, "O People of the Book! Let us come to is common between us. We will worship none but Allah. We will associate none with Allah. We will not take each other lords instead of Allah." If they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we have submitted to Allah." 65. Say: "O People of the Book! Why do you argue over Abraham when the Torah and the Gospel were not revealed until after his death. Have you no sense? 66. Here you are! Arguing about what little knowledge you have. Why are you arguing about what you have no knowledge of. Allah knows all things, you do not." 67. Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a monotheist, a Muslim, nor was he of the idolators (go to 22, 78). 68. The foremost to Abraham are those who followed him, and this prophet (Muhammad) and those who believe. Allah is an ally of the believers (go to 6, 161). 69. A group of the People of the Book wish to mislead you, but they instead mislead themselves, and do not perceive it. 70. O People of the Book! "Why do you disbelieve in His verses (go to 16, 104), even though you bore witness to the truth" 71. O People of the Book! "Why do you mix the truth with lies, and why do you conceal the truth while you know (go to 2, 42)?" 72. Some (of them) said, "Believe in what has been revealed to them (Muslims) in the morning, and reject it in the evening, so they may abandon their faith. 73. Only trust those who follow your religion." Say: "True guidance is

Allah's guidance only." They find it hard to believe that someone could receive knowledge similar to theirs. They fear that you may use it against them before Allah on the Day of Judgment. Say, "All bounty are in His hands and Allah grants it to whoever He wills. Allah is Bountiful and Knowledgeable." 74. He chooses whom He wills to receive His mercy. Allah is the Lord of infinite bounty. 75. Among people is he, who, if you entrust him with a heap of gold, he will happily return it. And among people is he, who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not return it unless you persistently demand it. That is because they say, "We are under no obligation to the unlearned." They lie about Allah, while they know. 76. Whoever fulfils their agreement and becomes pious, Allah will love them. 77. Those who exchange their agreement and oaths for material gains will have no share in the Hereafter. Allah will neither speak to them, nor look at them on the Day of their Resurrection, nor will He purify them. They will suffer. 78. Some among the People of the Book distort the Book to make people think that it is part of His Book. It is not. They say, "It is from Allah," whereas, it is not. They lie about Allah, while they know. 79. It is not possible for a man (Jesus) that Allah should give him the Book, and judgement and prophethood, then he would say (to people), "Be my servants besides Allah." Be spiritual leaders through what you have been taught of the Qur'an and through what you study." 80. Jesus would never command people to take the Angels or prophets as lords (go to 3, 64). Would he instruct you to reject Allah after your submission? 81. When Allah made an agreement (go to 33, 7) with His prophets, Allah said: "What I give you of the Book (Law al Mahfuz), and wisdom; afterwards will come a messenger, confirming what is with you. You should believe in him and support him. Do you affirm this covenant and accept this commitment?"

They said, "We accept." Allah said, "Then bear witness, for I am with you among the witnesses. 82. Whomever turns away are immoral." 83. Are you looking for a religion other than His religion ([way of Life](#)), when all in the heavens and the earth have submitted to Him willingly or unwillingly? To Allah everyone will return. 84. Say, "We believe in what Allah has revealed to us and to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, the grandsons, and what was given to Moses, Jesus, and other prophets from their Lord. We do not distinguish between any of them. We are submitters." 85. Whoever seeks a faith other than submission to Allah ([go to 5, 3](#)), it will not be accepted from them, and in the Hereafter they will be among the losers. 86. How can Allah guide those who reject Him after having believed, and had witnessed that His messenger is true, while proof ([of the truth](#)) had come to them? Allah does not guide unjust people. 87. Their reward is the curse of Allah, His Angels, and all those who can curse. 88. They will remain in that state forever, and their punishment will not be lightened, nor will they be relieved, 89. except those who repent and reform. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 90. As for those who disbelieve after belief, but then plunge deeper into disbelief. Their repentance will never be accepted; they are lost. 91. An earth full of gold will not be accepted as a ransom from anyone who dies in a state of disbelief. They will suffer, nor will they have a saviour. 92. You will never attain righteousness until you give ([go to 2, 267](#)) from what you hold dear to your hearts. He knows what you donate. 93. Before the Torah, all food was permitted to the Children of Israel, except what Jacob made unlawful for himself. Say, "Bring the Torah and recite the passages to support your claim." 94. Those who attribute lies to Allah are wicked. 95. Say, "Allah has spoken the truth; therefore, follow the creed of Abraham, a monotheist. Abraham was not an idolater ([go to 6,](#)

161).” 96. The first House set up for humanity is that, which is in Mecca; blessed with guidance for all people. 97. Therein are signs and the place of Abraham (go to 2, 125). Whomever enters it will be safe. Pilgrimage to the House is a duty on those who can afford the trip. As for the disbelievers, Allah does not need them. 98. Say, “O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the verses of Allah, when He witnesses your conduct.” 99. Say, “People of the Book! Why do you repel believers from the way of Allah? Striving to make it crooked; you are witnesses to the truth? Allah is not oblivious to what you do.” 100. O you who believe! If you obey a group of those who were given the Book, they would turn you back to disbelief. 101. How could you disbelieve, when you are the ones to whom the verses of Allah (go to 7, 35) are being recited, and among you is His messenger? Whoever holds on to Allah is guided to the straight path. 102. O believers! Respect Allah as He deserves to be respected, and do not die except in a state of submission. 103. And hold firmly to the rope (Qur’an) of Allah and remember Allah’s favour upon you when you were enemies; Allah united your hearts, so you became brothers. You were on the edge of the fire and He saved you. And so, Allah clarifies His verses to you, so you may be guided. 104. Let there be a nation among you who invites others to good, and forbid evil. They will succeed. 105. Do not be like those who split My religion into sects, after clear proof (of the truth) had come to them. They will suffer. 106. On the Day of Judgement some faces will be radiant and some dark with despair. The dark faced ones will be asked, “Why did you reject faith after attaining it? Taste Allah’s torment now.” 107. As for those with radiant faces, they will live eternally in Allah’s mercy. 108. These are His verses (go to 45, 6), which We recite to you. Allah does not intend any injustice for the Worlds. 109. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens

and the earth and to Him all events are referred. 110. Believers are the best nation produced for humanity. You encourage good, and forbid evil and believe in Allah. Had the People of the Book believed it would have been good for them. Some of them are faithful, but most of them are rebellious. 111. They cannot harm you, except harass you, but if they meet you during a battle, they would flee, and they will have no helpers. 112. Humiliation has covered them, unless they are protected by an agreement with Allah, or a treaty with the people. They have invited the wrath of Allah and been branded with misery for rejecting His verses, and for killing His prophets without any right. This is the reward for their disobedience. 113. They are not all alike, for some among the People of the Book are upright. They recite the verses of Allah during the night, and they prostrate before Him. 114. They do believe in Allah and the Last Day. And they encourage good and forbid evil. They rush to do righteous deeds. Allah is aware of the pious. 115. They will not be denied their reward. Allah has knowledge of the pious. 116. Neither wealth nor the children of the disbelievers will benefit them. They will become residents of the fire. They will be therein forever. 117. The example of what they spend is that of a frosty wind, which strikes the harvest of a people who wrong their souls. It destroys it. Allah did not wrong them; they wronged themselves. 118. O believers, do not befriend outsiders who spare no effort to ruin you. They wish to see you suffer. Their hatred is apparent in what they say, and what their hearts hide is even greater. We have clarified Our verses, if people would just reason. 119. Here you are loving them, but they do not love you, and you believe in their Books (*Psalms, Torah, and the Gospel*), and when they meet you, they say, "We believe." When they depart, they bite their fingers in rage against you. Say, "Perish in you rage. Allah knows what is in your

hearts." 120. If something good happens to you, it upsets them, but if something bad befalls, they rejoice. Be patient and maintain righteousness, their schemes cannot harm you. Allah surrounds their deeds. 121. O Muhammad, remember that morning when you left your home to assign the believers to their posts. Allah hears and knows everything. 122. When two groups among you became faint-hearted, He protected them. In Allah believers should put their trust. 123. Allah granted you victory at Badr, despite your weakness. Therefore, observe Allah to show your appreciation (go to 8, 41 – 44). 124. When you said (to the believers), "Is it not enough that your Lord will send down three thousand Angels to support you? 125. So if you endure patiently and become pious and the enemy attacks you, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels. 126. Allah conveyed this message to reassure your hearts. Victory comes from Allah only. He is Almighty, Wise. 127. He despatched the Angels to eliminate some of the disbelievers and to humble some of them, and so, they would retreat, frustrated. 128. It is not up to you, O messenger, Allah may redeem them, or punish them for their transgression. 129. To Him belongs everything in the heavens and everything on the earth. He forgives whomever He wills and punishes whomever He wills. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 130. O you who believe, do not consume interest (go to 2, 275), multiplying it. And be conscious of Allah, so you may prosper. 131. Guard yourselves against Hell, which has been prepared for the disbelievers. 132. Obey Allah and the messenger so you may be shown mercy. 133. Rush to His forgiveness and Gardens as vast as the heavens and the earth. Prepared for the pious, 134. who donate in prosperity and adversity and control their anger and forgive people. Allah loves the righteous. 135. And if they commit an indecency or wrong their souls,

they remember Allah and seek forgiveness immediately. None can forgive sins except Allah, nor do they knowingly persist in sin. 136. Their reward is His forgiveness and Gardens with flowing rivers. They will live there forever. What an incredible reward for their labour. 137. Examples (go to 4, 26) have already passed before you. Travel the earth and see the fate of the deniers. 138. This declaration is for people. Guidance and a lesson for those who fear Allah. 139. Do not be weak, nor grieve, for you are the superior ones (go to 47, 35), if you are believers. 140. If you are injured, a similar injury has already touched your enemy. We alternate days of victory and defeat among humanity, so I may expose those who believe and take martyrs. Allah does not like the transgressors. 141. Allah's objective is to purify those who believe and eliminate the disbelievers. 142. Or do you expect to enter Paradise before Allah has distinguished those who strive and endure with patience? 143. O you, companions of the prophet! You wished for martyrdom before encountering it. Now you have witnessed it. 144. Muhammad (go to 33, 40) is a messenger before whom other messengers have passed on. If he dies or is killed will you revert to disbelief? Whoever reverts will not hurt Allah. Allah will reward the grateful. 145. No soul dies without Allah's permission. If anyone desires a reward in this life, I will give it to them. And if anyone desires a reward in the Hereafter, I will give it to them. Swiftly shall I reward those who serve Us with gratitude. 146. How many devotees fought by the side of their prophets without falter despite their losses, nor did they weaken, or give up. Allah loves those who endure with patience. 147. Their statement was, "Our Lord, forgive us and overlook our indulgences and make our feet firm, and protect us from the disbelievers." 148. Allah gave them a reward in this world, and an excellent reward awaits them in the Afterlife. Allah loves the pious. 149.

Believers, if you obey the disbelievers they will revert you to disbelief, then you would be of the losers. 150. Allah is your Guardian and He is the best of helpers. 151. We will instil terror in the hearts of the disbelievers for associating partners with Allah. A practice Allah never authorized. They will reside in Hell. Wretched is the home of the transgressors. 152. Allah fulfilled His promise to you when you defeated the disbelievers, but then you began to argue and you disobeyed the messenger (**not to leave your posts**) after Allah brought victory within your reach. Among you are those, who desire material gains, others desire the Hereafter. Allah allowed you to be defeated to test you, but now He has forgiven you. Allah possesses favours for the believers. 153. Remember, when you fled up the mountain when the prophet was calling you? Allah rewarded your disobedience with distress upon distress. So do not grieve over the victory you were denied or the injury you suffered. Allah is aware of what you do. 154. Thereafter, Allah surrounded you with a sense of calm and drowsiness, which covered some of you, while others were feeling sorry for themselves, entertaining ignorant thoughts of Allah. And they said, "Is anything up to us?" Say, "Everything is up to Allah." And they concealed in their hearts what they dare not reveal to you. They said to themselves, "If we had a say, none of us would have died." Say, "Even if you were in your homes, those destined to be killed would have gone out to meet death." Allah wishes to test what is within you and purify your hearts. Allah knows what is in man's heart. 155. Believers who fled when the armies met were made to slip by Satan, because of their misdeeds, but Allah has forgiven them. Allah is Forgiving. 156. Believers, do not be like those disbelievers, who said about their brothers who were in transit or on a raid, "Had they remained with us they would not have died or been killed." Allah will

cause such thoughts to turn into regrets. It is Allah who gives life and causes death. He sees what you do. 157. Whether you are killed for the cause of Allah or you die, His forgiveness and mercy are far better than what people amass of wealth. 158. Whether you die or are martyred, all of you will be gathered before Him. 159. Only because of His mercy you were gentle with them. Had you, Muhammad, been hard-hearted towards them, they would have abandoned you. Forgive them. Ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in affairs, but once you decide on a course of action, then rely on Allah. Allah loves those who rely on Him. 160. If Allah helps people, no one can defeat them, but if Allah abandons people, who is there that can support them. So let the believers rely on Allah. 161. It is inappropriate for any prophet to withhold war spoils. Those who do this will be held to account on Judgement Day, when every soul will be rewarded for what it earned. None will be wronged. 162. Are people who seek His approval (go to 2, 207) like people who deserve His wrath? Hell is their home. What an evil destination. 163. They have varying degrees in His sight. Allah is observing what you do. 164. Allah certainly favoured the believers when He raised amongst them a messenger, who recites His verses and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and wisdom. though they were previously misguided. 165. When you suffer casualties, though you made your enemy suffer twice as much (at Badr). Why did you protest, "How could this be?"? Say, "It was due to your disobedience." Allah is capable of all things. 166. What afflicted you the day the two armies clashed was in accordance with Allah's will, and to distinguish the believers, 167. and to expose the hypocrites who were told, "Fight for Allah, or at least defend yourselves?" They said, "If we had known there was fighting we would have accompanied you." They were very close to disbelief, saying

what was not in their hearts. Allah is aware of what people hide. 168. Those who said about their brothers, while sitting back, “If they had obeyed us, they would not have been killed.” Say, “Prevent death from yourselves it that is true.” 169. Do not think that martyrs are dead. They are alive (go to 2,154) with their Lord. Enjoying His provisions. 170. Rejoicing in what Allah has given them. They also have news for their comrades who did not die with them that there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve. 171. They receive blessings from Allah, and know that Allah does not waste the reward of believers, 172. who respond to Him, despite persecution they suffer, who maintain their good deeds and lead a pious life. 173. When some men said, “People have mobilized to fight you. You should fear them.” This strengthened their faith. They said, “Allah is sufficient for us. Allah is our protector.” 174. They returned with Allah’s blessings. No harm touched them. They attained Allah’s approval. Allah possesses infinite grace. 175. It is only the devils who frighten their allies. Do not fear them, rather, fear Me, if you are believers. 176. And do not let those who rush into disbelief sadden you, they cannot harm Him. Allah does not wish to give them a share in the Hereafter. They will suffer in His punishment. 177. Those who choose to disbelieve cannot hurt Allah. They will suffer a humiliating punishment. 178. The disbelievers should not think that it is good for them that We give them more time. They are only given more time to increase their sins, they will suffer. 179. Allah will not leave the believers in their present condition. You are in this condition until Allah distinguishes the bad from the good, nor will Allah disclose the secrets of the unseen, but Allah chooses whoever He wills of His messengers. So believe in Allah and His messengers, if you believe and become pious you will attain a great reward. 180. Do not let the greedy think that what

Allah has given them is good for them, rather, it is bad, because they will be encircled by what they withheld on the Day of Judgement. To Him belongs the heavens and the earth. He is observing your conduct. 181. He heard the statement of those Jews, who said, "God is poor; we are rich!" We have recorded their slanders and their killing of My prophets without right. We will say, "Taste the torment of the fire. 182. A reward for your misdeeds." He is not unjust to His servants. 183. These are the same people who said, "Allah has commanded us not to believe in any messenger unless he brings an offering (go to 5,27) which fire will consume." Say, "Many messengers came before me with proof, including what you just demanded, so why did you kill them?" (Mosaic Law prescribes burnt offerings as part of divine service, though this aspect of the law had been suspended since the destruction of the second Temple. The Jews of post-Talmudic times were convinced that the Messiah would restore the Mosaic rituals, so they refused to accept anyone who did not conform) 184. If they reject you, then know that messengers before you came with proof, scriptures and an enlightening Book. 185. Every soul will taste death (go to 21, 35). You will receive your reward on the Day of Resurrection. Whoever is spared Hell will be admitted into Paradise. Life of this world is but an illusion. 186. We will test you with your wealth and your lives. You will be harassed by those who were given the Book before and from those who associate others with Allah, however, if you remain patient and remain conscious of Allah it will prove your determination. 187. He received a pledge from those who were given the Book. They were commanded to spread the Books teachings and not conceal (go to 2,159) anything, but they disregarded it and traded it for a miserable price. What an evil bargain they made. 188. Do not let those who rejoice in their misdeeds, and love to take

credit for what they do not do, think they will escape My punishment. They will suffer an agonizing punishment. 189. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Allah is capable of all things. 190. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the sequence of the night and the day, there are signs for those of intelligence. 191. Those who commemorate Allah as they stand, sit, or lay on their sides. And they reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth. And they say: “O Lord! You did not create these in vain; glory be to You. Protect us from the torment of the fire. 192. Whoever You throw into the fire, You have clearly humiliated them.” The unjust will not be helped. 193. “O Lord! We heard a caller inviting us to faith (go to 42, 52) saying: ‘Believe in your Lord.’ So we believe. Forgive us, O Lord, atone our misdeeds. Allow us to die with the pious. 194. And grant us what You promised us through your messengers. Do not humiliate us upon the Day of Judgement. You never break Your promise.” 195. Allah answered: “I will never waste the deeds of a worker, be they male or female. You are of one another. As for those who emigrated and were evicted from their homes and were harmed in My cause, and fought and killed, I will atone their bad deeds for them and admit them into Garden’s beneath which rivers flow.” A reward from Allah. Allah possess the best reward. 196. Do not be deceived by the prosperity of the disbelievers. 197. Their pleasures are temporary; their home is Hell. What an evil place. 198. As for those who respect their Lord, they deserve Gardens with flowing streams, they will reside there forever. What Allah possesses is much better for the pious. 199. Among the People of the Book are some who believe in Allah and what (Qur’an) has been revealed to you, and what (Torah & Gospel) was revealed to them. They humble before Allah and do not trade His verses for gains.

Their reward is with their Lord. Allah is quick in settling accounts. 200. Be patient during hard times, and encourage others to endure as well, remain conscious of Allah, so you may succeed.

SURA 4. An – Nisaa' (Woman)

1. Humanity! Respect your Lord, who created you from a single soul (Adam), and from it, He created its mate (Eve), and through them spread countless men and women. Fear Allah, in whose Name you plead with one another and honour your family ties. Allah is observing His servants.

2. And give orphans their wealth when they reach maturity and do not exchange your worthless possessions for their valuables, nor cheat them by mixing your wealth with theirs, this would be a sin. 3. But if you fear that you may not treat them justly, then marry women (go to v. 127) who please you; two, three, or four, but if you fear that you will not be able to treat them with justice (go to v. 129), then marry one, or marry those whom your right hand possess. This will avoid injustice. 4. Give women their dowry, if they share it, take it and enjoy it. 5. Do not trust incapable dependants with your wealth, which Allah has made a means of support, rather, feed and clothe them and speak to them kindly. 6. Test the competence of the orphans until they reach a marriageable age. Then, if you feel they are capable of sound judgment, return their wealth to them, nor consume it before they grow up to demand it. If the guardian is well-off, he / she should not take compensation, but if they are poor, let them take a reasonable amount. When you give orphans their property back, call in witnesses, even though Allah is sufficient. 7. Men have a share in what their parents and relatives bequeath, and for women is a share in what their parents and relatives bequeath, whether

it is little or much. These are obligatory shares. 8. If other relatives, and orphans and poor people are present during the distribution of inheritance, give them something and speak to them kindly. 9. Let those disposing an estate have the same fear as they would have for their own. They should fear Allah and speak appropriate words (go to 33, 70). 10. Those who consume orphans possessions are putting fire into their bellies; they will roast in a blaze. 11. Allah advises you about children: the share of a male should be twice that of a female, however, if you leave two or more females, their share is two-thirds of the estate, but if only one female, her share will be one-half. Each parent is entitled to one-sixth - if you leave offspring, but if you are childless and your parents are the only heirs, your mother should receive one-third, but if you leave siblings, then your mother should receive one-sixth after the fulfilment of bequests and debts. Be kind to your parents and children, for you do not know who is more beneficial to you. This is His law. Allah is Observant, Wise. 12. You will inherit half of what your wives leave if they are childless, but if they have children, your share is one-fourth of what they bequeath, after a legal will has been prescribed. Your wives inherit one-fourth of what you leave if you are childless, but if you have children, your wives should receive one-eighth of what you bequeath, after a legal will has been prescribed (go to 2, 240). If a man has no parents nor children, but only a brother or a sister, they each inherit one-sixth, but if there are more than one, then they must share one-third of the estate after the fulfilment of bequests and debts (go to 2, 180) without harm. This is a command from Allah. Allah is all Knowing, Forbearing. 13. These are His limits. Those who obey Allah and His messenger will inherit Gardens with flowing rivers, to live there forever. That is a great achievement. 14. Those who rebel against Allah and His messenger will

throw them into Hell. They will suffer. 15. As for women accused of sexual misconduct, call four witnesses. If they testify, confine the women to their homes until they die or Allah ordains a way out for them. 16. Punish both parties (go to 24, 2). And if both of them repent and mend their ways, let them be. Allah is the Acceptor of Repentance. 17. He only forgives those who do evil in ignorance, then repent afterwards. It is they whom Allah will forgive. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 18. Repentance is not accepted from anyone who continues to be evil until their dying hour, then they say, "I now repent," nor from those who die denying Allah. For them I have prepared a great torment. 19. O believers! It is not permissible for you to inherit women against their will, nor mistreat them to make them return some of the dowry, unless they have committed proven adultery. Treat them with kindness. If you happen to dislike them, you may hate something, which Allah may turn into a great blessing. 20. If you should wish to replace your wife, do not take any (dowry) gifts. That is a sin. 21. How could you take anything after having enjoyed each other intimately and she had taken a commitment from you? 22. Do not marry former wives of your fathers, except for what was done in the past. It was a shameful, despicable practice. 23. Forbidden to you for marriage are your mothers, daughters, your sisters, your paternal and maternal aunts, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, your foster-mothers, your foster-sisters, your mother-in-law, your stepdaughters' under your guardianship if you had consummated your marriage with their mothers, but if not, then you may marry them, nor the wives of your sons, nor two sisters at the same time, except for what was done in the past. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 24. Also forbidden are married women, except those captives in your possession, provided you seek them in lawful marriage with alimony, which the husband is bound

by Islamic law to give to a wife; desire chastity; do not commit illegal intercourse. This is Allah's command. It is permissible to be mutually gracious regarding the dowry. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 25. If you cannot afford to marry free believing woman, marry a believing bondwoman. Allah knows the state of your faith and theirs. You are from each other. So marry them with the permission of their families and give them their dowry so they may live in the protection of wedlock rather, than be either mere objects of unfettered lust or secret lovers. Then if they become guilty of immoral conduct after they had entered into wedlock, they shall be liable to half the penalty to which free women are liable. This relaxation is for those who fear to fall into sin by remaining unmarried, but if you persevere, it is better for you. Allah is Forgiving and Compassionate. 26. Allah make things clear and guides people to the noble ways of those before your time, and turn to you in mercy. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 27. Allah intends to redeem people, but people who follow their desires wish to see you deviate. 28. Allah's wishes is to lighten your burden, for humans were created weak. 29. Believers! Do not consume one another's wealth, rather trade by mutual consent, and do not kill each other or yourselves. Allah is Merciful to you (go to 2, 188). 30. Whoever does this, I will burn them in Hell. That is easy for Me. 31. If you avoid major sins We will absolve your bad deeds and admit you into a place of honour. 32. Nor crave for what I have given some over others. Men and Women both will be rewarded in accordance with their deeds. Rather, ask Allah for His bounties. He knows everything. 33. To everyone I assigned beneficiaries in what is left by parents and relatives. Those with whom you have made an agreement, give them their share. (a common practice before Islam between friends and allies, they took oaths to inherit from one another). Allah

witnesses all things. 34. Men are protectors and maintainers of women, because Allah has given men strength and, men have the financial responsibility to support them. Righteous women are devoutly obedient, and they guard ([honour and wealth](#)) in their husband's absence what He would have them guard. But if you sense disloyalty or misconduct, advise them first, but if they persist, refuse to share their bed. If they still persist, discipline them, and if they mend their conduct, then be just to them. Allah is Most High, the Greatest. 35. And if you anticipate a split, appoint an arbiter from his family and another from hers, and if they wish to reconcile Allah will bring them together. Allah is Knowledgeable, an Expert. 36. Worship Him and ascribe none to Him, be kind to your parents and relatives and orphans and the poor and your next-door neighbour and distant neighbours, and close associates and travellers and your servants. Allah does not like show-offs, nor 37. greedy people who also encourage others to be greedy, and they conceal what Allah has provided them. I have prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers. 38. They donate to show off, while disbelieving in Allah and the Last Day. Whoever has Satan as his companion has an evil companion. 39. Why do they not believe in Allah and the Last Day and give charity from what We have given them? Allah is fully aware of them. 40. Allah does not inflict an atom's weight of injustice on anyone. On the contrary, Allah multiplies the reward manifold for the righteous. 41. How will it be when We bring a witness from each nation, and then bring you, O messenger, forward as a witness ([go to 16, 89](#)) against these people? 42. On that Day those who disbelieved and disobeyed My messenger will wish they were reduced to dust. Nothing about them will be hidden. 43. O you who believe, do not observe the contact prayer drunk until you know what you are saying, nor after intercourse without

bathing. If you are travelling or you have been to the toilet and you cannot find water, perform tayammum (**dry ablution**) by touching dry soil, then wipe your faces and wring your hands thoroughly. Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving. 44. Have you seen those who were given a portion (**Torah and Gospel**) of the Book (**Law al Mahfouz**), yet they traded it for misguidance, now they want you to deviate from the path. 45. Allah knows who your enemies are. He is sufficient as a guardian and helper. 46. Some Jews take words out of context and say, “We hear and we disobey.” They twist My words and disrespect your religion. Had they instead said, “We hear, and we shall obey”, it would have been far better for them. So Allah has cursed them. With the exception of a few they have no faith. 47. O you, People of the Book! Believe this Qur’an, which We have sent down, it confirms what you have, before I obliterate your faces and turn them backward, or before I lay My curse upon you as I cursed the sabbath-breakers (**go to 2, 65**). His command is effective. 48. Allah does not forgive idolatry, but He may forgive anything else for whoever He wills. Those who associate others with Allah have committed a grave sin. 49. Have you seen those who elevate themselves? Allah elevates whomever He wills. No one will be wronged. 50. See how they fabricate lies against Him. This is a clear sin. 51. Have you considered those, who were given a portion of the Book, but they believe in voodoo and idols, and they assure disbelievers that they are better guided than those who believe (**go to 2, 102**)? 52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed. Those cursed by Allah have no help. 53. Or do they have a share in His kingdom? In that case they would not give people, even a speck on a date stone. 54. Do they envy people for what Allah has given them? We gave the descendants of Abraham the Book and wisdom and a kingdom (**of David and Solomon**). 55. Some of them believed, while

others turned away. Hell is sufficient as punishment for them. 56. We will toss the disbelievers in the fire, and when their skin burns off, We will replace it, so they perpetually suffer. Allah is Almighty, all Wise. 57. As for those who believe and do good, We will admit them into Gardens under which rivers flow, to stay therein eternally. They will also have pure mates, and a vast shade. 58. Allah commands that you return trusts to their rightful owners. And when you judge people, be fair. What a noble command from Allah. Allah hears and observes all things. 59. Believers! Obey Allah and the messenger and those in authority. If you have disputes refer them to Allah and His messenger if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best for you. 60. Have you considered those who claim to believe in what was revealed to you, and what was revealed before you, yet they wish to turn to unjust tyrants for judgment, even though they were ordered to reject such laws? Satan wishes to lead man away from the truth. 61. When it is said, "Come to the messenger, he will judge your disputes with the Qur'an." You see the hypocrites hesitate. 62. How horrible will it be for them if a disaster struck them for their misdeeds, and then they will come swearing by Allah, "We intended nothing but good and reconciliation." 63. Allah will expose what is hidden in their hearts. So turn away from them, but remind them and give them advice that will shake their very souls. 64. We sent messengers to be obeyed. If the hypocrites came to you, Muhammad, after wronging themselves, seeking Allah's forgiveness, they would have found Allah to be Merciful. 65. By your Lord, they will never be believers until they accept you as their judge (go to 4, 105). And find no resistance against your decision, and submit wholeheartedly (go to 33, 56). 66. If We command them to sacrifice themselves or abandon their homes, none of them would have obeyed, except for a few. Had they done what they

were asked, it would have been better for them. 67. I would have given them additional rewards, 68. and guided them to the straight path. 69. Those who obey Allah and His messenger will be among those whom We have favoured among the prophets (go to 19, 58), the people of truth, the martyrs and the pious. These are the best companions. 70. That is a favour from Allah. Allah is Knowledgeable. 71. Believers, be on guard and mobilize for war in small groups, or together. 72. Some will lag behind in case you face a disaster, for then they will say, "Allah has blessed us for not being there." 73. But if you return with Allah's bounty, they will say, "If we had only been with them we would have profited as well." 74. Let those willing to sacrifice this life for the Hereafter fight in the cause of Allah. And whoever fights for Allah's cause, whether they achieve martyrdom or victory, I will honour them with a great reward. 75. How could you refuse to fight to protect helpless men and women and children who are screaming, "Allah! Save us from this land of oppressors. And appoint for us a helper from You." 76. Believers fight for the cause of Allah, while the disbelievers fight for the cause of Satan. So fight Satan's forces. Satan's schemes are weak. 77. Are you aware of those who were told, "Refrain from fighting and establish the contact prayers and donate to charity?" But when fighting was decreed, a group among them feared people as they should fear Allah. And they said, "O Lord! Why have You decreed fighting for us? Can You delay it for a while?" Tell them, "Pleasures of this world is brief, while the Hereafter is better for whoever is pious. You will not be wronged. 78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you are in high towers. When good befalls man, they say, "This is from Allah," but when harm afflicts them, they say, "This is from you (Muhammad)." Say, "Everything is from Allah." What is the matter with people? Why do

they use their reason. 79. All good you receive is from Allah and all evil is from yourselves ([due to your misdeeds](#)). We have sent you, O Muhammad as a messenger to the people. And sufficient is Allah as a witness ([go to 63, 1](#)). 80. Whoever obeys the messenger ([Qur'an](#)) has obeyed Allah. Do not worry about those who refuse. You are not responsible for their conduct. 81. They profess obedience, but when they leave your presence, some of them contrive during the night to disobey you. Allah records their plots, so ignore them and rely on Allah, none is worthy of trust except Allah. 82. Why do people not contemplate ([go to 47, 24](#)) the Qur'an? Had it been from other than Him, people would have found numerous contradictions in it. 83. And when rumours pertaining to peace or fear comes along, people broadcast it, had they referred it to the messenger or the proper authorities, those with sound judgment would have validated it. Had it not been for His grace upon you; you would have followed Satan, except for a few of you. 84. Fight for His sake. You are accountable for none but yourselves. Motivate the believers to fight, perhaps Allah will curb the disbelievers might. Allah is superior in might and in punishment. 85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will share its reward and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will share its burden. Allah is observing all things. 86. When you are greeted with a greeting, respond with a better greeting, or at least an equal one. He is a reckoner of all things. 87. Allah! There is no god but Allah. Allah will certainly gather you all together on the Day of Resurrection. There is no doubt. Whose word could be more truthful than Allah's ([go to 45, 6](#))? 88. Why are people divided over the hypocrites, Allah has permitted them to disbelieve, because of their misdeeds? Why do you want to guide those whom He has allowed to stray? Those He allows to stray have no way out. 89. They want you to

disbelieve as they do, so you may be alike. Do not consider them friends unless they mobilize with you in the cause of Allah. If they turn against you, fight them, and you may kill them when you encounter them during a war. You must not ally yourselves with them (**Muslims who support the enemy of Allah**). 90. Exempted are only those who join a people with whom you have a treaty, and those who do not fight you or their people. Had He so willed, Allah could have empower them against you, if they refrain from fighting and offer you peace, then Allah prohibits you from fighting them. 91. You will find others who wish to make peace with you and their people. However, as soon as war erupts, they fight you. Unless these people refrain from fighting, you have Our permission to fight them. I give you full permission over such people. 92. It is unlawful for a believer to kill another believer, except by mistake. Whomever kills a believer unintentionally must free a believing slave, and pay blood-money to the victims' family, unless they waive it as charity, but if the victim is a believer from a hostile people, then a believing slave must be freed. And if the victim is from a people bound with you in a treaty, blood-money must be paid to the family along with freeing a believing slave. Those unable to do this should fast for two consecutive months as a means of repentance to Allah. Allah knows everything. 93. Whoever kills a believer deliberately, his reward is Hell, wherein he will remain eternally. Allah is angry with him and has cursed him, and has prepare a terrible punishment for him. 94. O believers, if you strike in the cause of Allah, you should be absolutely sure. Do not say to one who offers you peace, "You are not a believer." Seeking material gains. Allah possesses infinite bounties (**go to 48, 20**). You were initially like them, but then Allah favoured you. So be sure. Allah is aware of what you do. 95. Those who stay home, except those with valid excuses, are not equal

to those who strive for His sake with their wealth and their lives. Allah has elevated them. Allah has promised all a great reward, but those who strive will receive a much better reward. 96. Superior ranks, forgiveness and mercy from Allah. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 97. When My Angels remove the souls of wrongdoers, they scold them: "What do you think you were doing?" they say, "We were oppressed." The Angels say, "Was the earth of Allah not spacious to emigrate?" These people will reside in Hell as their refuge. A horrible destiny. 98. Except oppressed men, women and children who are unable. 99. Allah will perhaps pardon them, Allah is Forgiving, Pardoning. 100. Whoever emigrates for Allah will find many safe havens and resources on earth. Those who leave their homes and die while emigrating to Allah and His messenger, their reward has already been secured. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 101. When you travel there is no blame upon you if you shorten the contact prayer, if you fear the disbelievers may harm you. They are your enemy (go to 2, 238 & 239). 102. When you are campaigning with them, establish the contact prayer and let a group of them stand with you, let them take their weapons, and when they have prostrated (go to 19, 58), send them behind you and allow the other group who have not prayed come forward to pray alongside you. Let them too, take their weapons. Those who disbelieve wish you would neglect your weapons, so they could attack you. There is no blame on you if you are troubled by rain or you are sick for putting your weapons aside, but take precautions. Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers. 103. When you conclude the prayer, remember Allah, standing, sitting or lying down on your sides. And when you are secure, establish the contact prayer, for the prayer is a duty to be performed at prescribed times (go to 11, 114 & 17, 78-79). 104. Do not falter in pursuit of your enemy. If you are in

pain, so are they, but you can expect from Allah what they cannot expect. Allah is Knowledgeable, and Wise. 105. We have revealed this Book to you so you may judge people by what We have shown you, nor be an advocate for the traitors (go to 5, 48-49). 106. Seek His forgiveness, for Allah is Forgiving, Merciful (go to 73, 20). 107. Do not argue on behalf of those, who betray their souls. Allah does not like traitors or sinners. 108. They hide from people, but they cannot hide from Allah. He is among them when they plot during the night; saying things which displease Allah. Allah is aware of what they do. 109. But here you are; arguing on their behalf in this world. Who will argue on their behalf on Judgement Day with Allah? 110. Whoever commits evil, or wrongs themselves, then seeks Allah's forgiveness, they will find Allah Forgiving and Merciful. 111. Whoever commits a sin, it is to their own loss. Allah is Knowing, Wise. 112. Whoever commits an evil act, and blames it upon an innocent person will bear the guilt of sin. 113. Had it not been for His mercy, O Muhammad, some of them (tribe of Bani Dhafar) were determined to lead you astray. They only lead themselves astray. They can never harm you. Allah has given you the Book, and wisdom, and taught you what you did not know (go to 96, 5). His favour (go to 62, 4) on you has been great. 114. There is no good in much of their secret conversations, except for those who call for charity and kindness, or reconciliation between people. Whoever does that seeking the approval of Allah, We will give them a great reward. 115. Whoever defies My messenger after guidance (go to 45, 11) has come to them and follows a path other than that of the believers, I will direct them in the direction they chose, and then commit them to Hell. What a terrible destination. 116. Allah will never forgive those who commit shirk, but He may forgive lesser offenses. Those who attribute partners to Allah have gone

too far. 117. Those who worship those goddesses ([Lat, Uzza, Manat, pagan idols](#)) are really worshipping Satan. 118. Satan said: “I will take my share of Your servants. 119. I will mislead them and delude them with empty hopes. Also, I will command them to slit the ears of cattle ([slitting ears of cattle dedicated to idols was a superstitious practice before Islam](#)) and I will command them to change the creation of Allah.” Whoever takes Satan as an ally has certainly suffered a tremendous loss. 120. Satan promises them and raises their hopes. What the devil promises is no more than an illusion. 121. Such people will have Hell as their home, and they will have no way out. 122. Believers who are righteous will soon be admitted into Gardens under which rivers flow, to stay therein, forever. Allah’s promise is true. Whose word could be more truthful than His? 123. It is not by your wishes nor the wishes of the People of the Book; whoever acts evil will be rewarded for it, nor will he find a guardian nor helper besides Allah. 124. As for those who lead a righteous life, male or female, while believing, they will enter Paradise; without the slightest injustice. 125. And who is better in faith than those who submit to Allah, while being righteous, and follow the way of Abraham ([go to 2, 130](#)), the monotheist? Allah chose Abraham as a close friend. 126. And to Allah belongs everything in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Allah is aware of everything. 127. They seek your legal opinion about women. Say: “Allah reminds you about women with orphans, whom you deprive of their rights, though you wish to marry them. He also reminds you about oppressed children. You should stand up for their rights.” Whatever good you do, Allah knows it. 128. If a woman fears ill-treatment, or a lack of interest ([go to 4, 34](#)) from her husband, neither of them will be blamed if they come to a peaceful settlement, for peace is the best option. Selfishness is always present in

human souls. Be righteous and be conscious of Allah. Allah knows what you do. 129. You will never be able to act justly (go to 4, 3) between women, even if you wish to do so. Do not allow yourselves to incline towards one to the exclusion of the other, potentially leaving her dangling between marriage and divorce. If you reform and become pious, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 130. If they choose to separate, then Allah will enrich both of them from His bounties. Allah has unlimited provisions and Allah is Wise. 131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is upon the earth. We have enjoined on those who received the Book before and enjoined on you, that you should respect Allah. If you disbelieve, then to Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth, Allah has no needs, Praiseworthy is Allah. 132. To Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth and He is the only Protector. 133. If Allah willed, He could annihilate you, O people, and replace you with others. He is certainly able to do this. 134. Anyone who seeks the materials of this world should beware that Allah possesses both the materials of this world and the Hereafter. He hears and knows everything. 135. O you who believe! Be upright in justice as witnesses (go to 5, 8), even if it be against yourselves and your parents, or relatives. Be they rich or poor, Allah is best to ensure their interests. So do not let your desires cause you to deviate from justice. However, if you distort the testimony or refuse to give it, then beware, for Allah is observing your conduct. 136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah, His messenger, and the Book which He revealed to His messenger, as well as the Books which were revealed before. Whoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, and His Books, and His messengers, and the Last Day, they have strayed from Allah's path. 137. Those who believe, and then disbelieve, then believe, but then again disbelieve, He will not forgive them nor guide

them to the path (go to 3, 90). 138. Announce to the hypocrites that they will suffer in a humiliating punishment. 139. They have allied themselves with the disbelievers instead of the believers. Do they seek glory with them? All glory (go to 10, 65) belongs to Allah. 140. Allah has revealed that, when you hear His verses being rejected or ridiculed, do not sit with those people until they engage in a different topic, or else, you will become of them. Allah will gather the hypocrites and the disbelievers all together in Hell. 141. They (hypocrites) wait and watch. If you attain victory, they say, “Were we not with you?” And if the disbelievers gain the upper hand, they say (to them), “Did we not side with you, and protect you from them?” Allah will judge everyone on Judgement Day. Allah will not allow the disbelievers to prevail over the believers. 142. Hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but Allah outwits them. When they stand up for prayer, they do it to be seen by others, barely remembering Allah. 143. Torn between belief and disbelief, belonging neither to the believers, nor to the disbelievers. Whoever Allah leaves to stray, they will find no way out. 144. Do not take the disbelievers as allies, except the believers. Do you want to offer Allah evidence of your guilt? 145. The hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of Hell, and you will find no one to help them. 146. Only those who repent, reform, and hold onto Allah and devote their religion to Allah alone will be counted amongst the believers, Allah will bless believers with a great reward. 147. What will Allah gain from punishing you, if you are grateful and you believe? Allah is Grateful, Omniscient (go to 2, 186). 148. Allah does not like negative thoughts voiced in public unless someone has been wronged (it is prohibited to mention someone’s evil deeds in public). Allah hears everything and is knowledgeable. 149. If you do good work, either declared or concealed, or pardon a transgressor, then Allah is Forgiver,

Knower. 150. Those who disbelieve in Allah and His messengers by making a distinction between them, saying, “We believe in some and reject some.” They wish to follow a path in between. 151. They are disbelievers and I have prepared a humiliating punishment for disbelievers. 152. As for those who believe in Allah and all His messengers and do not differentiate between them, Allah will give them a reward. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 153. People of the Book ask you, Muhammad to bring them a book (go to 6, 7) from the heaven. They demanded even more from Moses. They said, “Show us God in public.” A thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. And they worshipped the calf after proof of the truth had come to them. We overlook and forgave them, and I gave Moses authority. 154. And We raised mount Tur above them for their agreement. And We said to them, “Enter the gate in humility.” And We said, “Do not break the Sabbath (go to 2, 65),” And We received a pledge from them (go to 7, 161). 155. They violated the agreement and disbelieved in the verses of Allah and killed My prophets without right. They said: “We have persevered God’s words in our hearts. We do not need any more knowledge.” And so, Allah has sealed their hearts. They have no faith, except for maybe a little. 156. They went on to such an extent that they uttered an outrageous accusation against Mary (go to 3, 42). 157. They boasted, “We killed the Messiah, Jesus, the son of Mary, the messenger of Allah.” They did not kill him, nor crucify him. We made it appear so. Those who argue over this incident have doubts. They have no knowledge. They only assume. 158. Allah raised him (go to 3, 55) unto Himself. Allah is Almighty, all Wise. 159. Some of the People of the Book believed in him before his death. On the Day of Judgement Jesus will be a witness (go to 5, 116-118) against them. 160. We forbade the Jews’ certain foods that had been

lawful to them for their disobedience (ie. flesh of camel, rabbit, hare, fat of oxen, sheep and goat), and for diverting people from the way of Allah. 161. And for accepting interest (go to 2, 278) despite its prohibition and their consuming of others wealth. We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment (such corruption is the verse of the Torah, which permits money being lent on interest to non-Jews while upholding the prohibition with fellow Jews). 162. Those deeply rooted in knowledge, and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you, and in what was revealed before. They establish the contact prayer and give alms. They believe in Allah and the Last Day. I will give them their reward. 163. Indeed, We have inspired you as We inspired Noah and other prophets after him. And We inspired Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and his grandson's, as well as Jesus, Job, Jonah, Aaron and Solomon. We gave David the Psalms. (go to 17, 55) 164. I have mentioned some narrations of messengers' to you; some I have not (go to 40, 78). Allah spoke directly to Moses. 165. Messengers (go to 6, 48) are missionaries and warner's so that mankind will have no excuse before Me on Judgement Day. Allah is Almighty and Wise. 166. Allah bears witness to what He has revealed to you. He revealed the Qur'an, and so do the Angels bear witness, though Allah is sufficient as a witness. 167. Those who disbelieve and abandon His way of life have strayed. 168. Allah will never forgive those who disbelieve and transgress, nor will He guide them to the path, 169. except the path to Hell, wherein, they will reside eternally. That is easy for Allah. 170. O humanity! A messenger has come to you with the truth (go to 47, 2). Therefore believe, for it is good for you, but if you disbelieve, then be aware, for to Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth. Allah is aware of everything. Allah is Wise. 171. O People of the Book! Do not be extreme in religion.

Say nothing but the truth about God. The Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was no more than a messenger of Allah; and fulfilment of His Word (Jesus was created by Allah's Word "Be!") through Mary and a spirit was created by Allah. Believe in Allah and His messengers, and do not say, "Trinity." Stop this for your own good. Allah is only one God. Glory be to Him that He should have a son (go to 91, 35). To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Sufficient is Allah as a Representative. 172. The Messiah (go to 5, 75) would never disdain from being a servant to Allah, nor would the nearby Angels. Allah will summon those who are too proud to worship Him. 173. Pious believers will be rewarded and Allah will add extra out of His grace, whereas, the proud and arrogant will be subject to His punishment; they will not find any guardian nor helper besides Allah. 174. O humanity! Proof (of the truth) has come to you from your Lord. We have revealed to you a light (Qur'an - go to 23, 117) that shows you the way. 175. As for those who believe in Allah and hold onto Him, Allah will admit them into His mercy and guide them to Himself. 176. They seek your legal opinion regarding a man with no parents and no children. Say, "If a man dies without children or parents, but has a sister, she should inherit one-half of his estate, her brother will inherit her estate if she dies childless, and if the person leaves behind two sisters, they both will inherit two-thirds of the estate, but if the deceased leaves a male and a female, the male share will be equal to that of two females. Allah clarifies His ruling so you do not go astray. Allah is aware of all things.

SURA 5. Al – Ma'idah (The Dining Table)

1. Believers! Honour your obligations. All grazing livestock has been made lawful, except what is hereby announced. You are not allowed to hunt in a state of pilgrimage (go to 2, 197). Allah commands as He will's.

2. Do not violate His rituals' (go to 22, 32). Nor the Sacred Month. Nor the sacrificial animals. Nor the collars' (animal neckband). Nor the custodians' of the Sacred House (go to 5, 97) who are seeking Allah's approval. When you are free, you may hunt. Do not wrong yourselves by hating a people who barred you from the Sacred Masjid (go to 2, 144). Lest, you transgress. Rather, cooperate with each other in piety and righteousness. Do not cooperate in sin. Beware of Allah, He is severe in punishment.

3. You are forbidden to eat meat of any animal that dies by itself (dead body) and blood, and the flesh of swine (pork), and that upon which any name other than Allah has been pronounced, and that which is strangled to death, or killed by a violent blow, or killed by a fall, or those beaten or gored to death, and that which has been partially eaten by an animal unless you are able to slaughter it before it dies, and animals sacrificed on altars, or divided by raffling arrows. These are sinful acts. Today the disbelievers have lost all hope of you abandoning faith. Do not fear them. Fear Me alone. Today I have perfected your religion for you and completed My blessing upon you and have approved Islam (go to 3, 19) as your religion. Whomever is compelled by extreme hunger to eat what is forbidden without intending to sin, they will surely find Allah Forgiving and Merciful.

4. They ask you what is permissible for them. Say, "All pure things are lawful to you including what you have taught your birds and beasts of prey to catch, which you trained in accordance with Allah's instructions. So eat what

they catch, but mention His name over it first.” And be conscious of Allah, for He is swift in reckoning. 5. Today, lawful for you are good things, as well as the food of those who were given the Book, and your food is lawful for them. You may marry pure women among the believers, as well as pure women among the followers of previous Books, provided you pay them their dowry. You should maintain purity, and not commit adultery, nor take secret lovers. Anyone who rejects faith, all their deeds will be worthless, and in the Hereafter they will become losers. 6. O believers! When you rise up for prayer, wash your face and your hands up to your elbows, wipe your head and wash your feet to the ankles. And if you are in a state of impurity, take a bath, and if you are unclean (go to 4, 43), clean yourselves, but if you are ill or on a journey or have relieved yourselves or you have been intimate with your wives and cannot find water, purify yourselves with soil by wiping your face and hands. It is not Allah’s will to burden you, but to purify you and complete His favour upon you. Perhaps, you may become appreciative. 7. And remember the blessing of Allah upon you, and His covenant, by which Allah assured you, when you said, “We hear, and we shall obey.” Beware of Allah, for He is fully aware of innermost thoughts. 8. O believer’s, be upright for Allah as witnesses (go to 4, 135) in justice, and do not allow the hatred of a people lead you to injustice. Be just. That is close to piety. Beware of Allah. He is aware of what you do. 9. Allah has promised believers who are pious forgiveness and a great reward. 10. Those who reject My verses are residents of the fire. 11. And remember His favour, when certain people intended to harm you. Allah restrained their hands (Jewish plan to kill the messenger and his companions through an invitation to dinner. Allah informed him to reject the offer). So be aware of Allah and let believers rely on Allah. 12. Allah made an

agreement with the Children of Israel. Allah appointed twelve leaders from among them, saying, "I am with you, if you establish the contact prayer, donate to charity, and believe in My messengers, honour them, and lend Allah a loan. I will forgive you and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow. But whoever disbelieves among you after that will lose their way." 13. Even after that they broke their agreement, so We cursed them and hardened their hearts. They distorted the words of My Book, and they neglected a portion of what they had been commanded to uphold. You will always find deceit on their part, except for a few of them. Pardon them and bear with them. Allah loves those who do good. 14. Likewise, We made an agreement with those who call themselves Christians, but they too, neglected most of what they were commanded to uphold. As a result, I stirred enmity and hatred among them ([Western and Orthodox Christians](#)), which will remain in them until the Day of Judgement, then I will inform them of what they did. 15. O you, People of the Book, My messenger has come to you, clarifying much of what you concealed of My Book, and overlooking much. A light ([go to 7, 157](#)) has come to you from Allah and a clear Qur'an. 16. Through it Allah guides those who seek His pleasure. To ways of peace, and He brings them out of darkness and into His light. He guides people to the straight path. 17. Those who say, "Allah is the Messiah ([go to 4, 171](#)), the son of Mary," have fallen into disbelief. Say, "Who has the power to prevent Him if Allah decides to destroy the Messiah, his mother and all in the world?" To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and everything between them. Allah creates as Allah wills. Allah is capable of everything. 18. The Jews and the Christians claim, "We are the children of Allah and His beloved!" Ask, "Why does Allah punish you for your sins? You are humans from those He created. He

forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. To Him is the final destination of all.” 19. O People of the Book, Our messenger has come to you, making things clear to you after an long interval between the messengers. This so you do not say, “No one came to advise us or warn us. Now someone has come to you. So pay attention to him.” Allah has power over all things. 20. Moses said to his people, “O my people, remember the blessing of Allah upon you when He appointed prophets from among you and made you kings and gave you what He did not given anyone among the worlds. (Allah split the sea for them and gave them water from a rock, and sent them sweets and quail meat, and shaded them in the desert) 21. People, enter the holy land, which Allah has destined for you. Do not turn away, for then you will become losers.” 22. They said, “Moses, there are mighty people therein. We will never enter it until they leave.” 23. Two men whom Allah had favoured said, “Surprise them at the gate, then you will prevail. Rely on Allah if you believe.” 24. They repeated themselves, “Moses, we will not enter it. Go with your Lord and fight. We will remain here.” 25. Moses said, “O Lord! I have no control over anyone, except my brother. Separate us from these rebellious people.” 26. Allah said, “The land is forbidden to them for forty years during which they will wander confused on earth. So do not grieve over immoral people.” 27. Relate to people the story of Adams two sons’. How each of them offered a sacrifice (go to 3, 183). Abels offering was accepted, but Cains was rejected. Cain threatened his brother: “I will kill you!” Abel said: “Allah accepts offerings from pious people. 28. If you raise your hands to kill me; I will not raise my hands, for I fear Allah. 29. I will let you bear the burden of my sins and your own, then you will be destined for Hell.

That is the destiny of the wrongdoers.” 30. Cain killed Abel and became of the losers. 31. (Cain carried Abel’s body around, he did not know what to do with it) Allah sent a crow digging a grave for a dead crow to show Cain how to bury the corpse of his brother. Cain cried out, “Alas! I have even failed to be like this crow and bury the corpse of my brother?” Then, he became remorseful. (in Islam regret for doing something wrong is an essential part of repentance. In the case of Cain, his regret was not for the murder, rather it was for failing to bury the corpse of his brother, his regret was not intended as a step towards repentance). 32. Because of this incident, We decreed to the Children of Israel that if anyone killed a human unless it be punishment for murder or for spreading corruption, it will be as if they had killed all of mankind. And, if anyone saved a life, it will be as if they had saved all mankind. My messengers went to them with evidence of the truth, but most of them continued to corrupt the land. 33. The punishment for those who wage war against Allah and His messenger and spread corruption is death, crucifixion, or amputate of their hands and feet, or they be removed from the land. That is their disgrace in this world and, they will suffer in the Hereafter, 34. except those who repent afterwards. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 35. Believers! Beware of Allah and seek the means (go to 17, 57) to Him. Strive for Him, so you may succeed. 36. As for the disbelievers, even if they possessed everything in the world twice over and offered it to ransom themselves from Our punishment on Judgement Day, it will not be accepted from them. They will suffer a painful punishment. 37. They will be desperate to get out of the fire, but be unable to do so. It will be an everlasting torment. 38. As for men and women who steal. Cut off (go to 5, 33) their hands as punishment. It is a deterrent ordered by Allah (strict conditions should be met for any punishment. For example, for

theft, a thief must be a sane adult who understands the consequence of what he has done, the crime must be proven, either by confession, or by the testimony of two reliable eyewitnesses. The stolen item must be of value and the owner must claim it. Otherwise, the punishment is not applied. The punishment is only applicable in a society where the needs of the poor are adequately met i.e., they receive alms-tax, charity, or welfare etc.). Allah is Almighty and Wise. 39. As for those who repent after having done wrong and makes mends, Allah will accept their repentance, for He is Forgiving and Merciful. 40. Do you not understand that the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah? He punishes whomever He wills and forgives whomever He wills. He is capable of all things. 41. O messenger, do not be disheartened by those who rush into disbelief among those who said, “We believe,” while their hearts disbelieve. Nor those Jews who listen to lies, attentive to those who are too, arrogant to come to you. They distort the Book of God and take rulings out of context, and say, “If this is the ruling you receive from Muhammad, accept it. If not, then beware!” Whoever Allah allows to be deluded; you cannot help them. It is not Allah’s will to purify their hearts. And for them is disgrace in this world, and they will suffer a terrible punishment in the Hereafter. 42. They listen to lies and consume illicit earnings. If they come before you, you may judge them, or disregard them, however, if you disregard them, then know that they cannot harm you, but if you judge (go to 5, 49) them, do so with justice, Allah loves those who are just. 43. But why do they come to you, when they have the Torah (go to 62, 5), wherein is the judgement of Allah? Yet, they still turn away. These are not believers. 44. We revealed the Torah, wherein is guidance and a light. Prophets who submitted judged by it, as did the rabbis and scholars. They were made its guardians. So

do not fear people, but fear Me and do not trade My verses for a small price, those who do not judge by what Allah has revealed are disbeliever's. 45. I decreed in the Torah. Life for life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth. For any injury there is retaliation ([go to 2, 178](#)). But whoever gives it up as charity, it will serve as atonement for them. Those who do not judge by what Allah has revealed are transgressors. 46. We sent Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in the footsteps of those earlier prophets. And We gave Jesus the Gospel wherein was guidance and a light. It confirmed the Torah and enlightened the pious. 47. So let the People of the Gospel judge, with what Allah has revealed. Whoever does not do that is immoral. 48. And so, I have revealed this Qur'an to you, Muhammad, it confirms whatever remains of the Torah and the Gospel, though it resides supreme over them, both. So judge people with what Allah has revealed and do not follow their inclinations over the truth. To each of you I have ordained a law and a way of life. If Allah had willed, He could have made you all one nation, but Our will is to test you with what We have given you. Therefore, compete with one another in doing good. To Allah is your return, then Allah will inform you about your differences. 49. So judge people with what Allah has revealed and do not follow their inclinations, lest they tempt you away from what Allah has revealed. If they turn away, then know that Allah intends to punish them for their sins. Most people are rebels. 50. Is it judgement of ignorance they wish? Who is better than Allah in judgement for those who are certain ([go to 6, 114](#))? 51. Believers! Do not take such Jews and such Christians as your friends and allies who are friends and allies of each other ([Zionist Jewish, Christian alliance](#)). Whoever disobeys this command becomes of them. Allah does not guide wicked people. 52. You see hypocrites rushing to them for protection.

Saying, “We fear, lest we may be defeated.” May Allah bring victory, or a blessing that will cause them to regret their secret thoughts. 53. Believers will say, “Are these those people who swore that they were with you. Their deeds have been nullified. They are losers. 54. O believers, whoever reverts from their religion, Allah will bring forth others whom He will love, and they will love Him. They will be kind to believers and stern with disbelievers, and strive for Allah without fear of a critic. Such is Allah’s blessing, which He bestows upon whoever He wills. Allah is Encompassing, Knowledge. 55. Your only ally is Allah and His messenger, and those who believe and establish the contact prayer and give charity and bow down. 56. Whoever allies with Allah, His messenger and the believers will prevail. 57. Do not befriend those who mock your religion. Be conscious of Allah if you believe in Him. 58. When they are summoned to pray (go to 62, 9), they mock it, because they are a people, who do not reason. 59. Say, “People of the Book, do you resent us for believing in Allah and in what has been revealed (Qur’an) to us and in what was revealed (Torah and the Gospel) before, or are you just immoral?” 60. Say: “Let me inform you of those who deserve the worse punishment from Allah? It is those who are cursed (Western civilization) by Him. They have incurred Allah’s wrath. They have been reduced to living a lifestyle similar to apes and pigs (sexual perversion, nakedness, alcoholic, neglect the elderly etc.), and they worship false idols. They are far worse in rank and far from the right path.” 61. When they enter your presence, O believers, they are committed to disbelief, and they leave in the same state. Allah knows what they conceal. 62. You see many of them outdoing each other in sin and hostility, and they make illegal profits. 63. If only their rabbis and scholars would prevent them from speaking sinfully and making illegal profits. Their deeds are evil. 64.

Some Jews say, “Allah is tight-fisted.” May their fists be tied up. May they be condemned for what they say. Allah is open-handed, giving freely. That which has been revealed to you, O messenger, will cause many of them to increase in wickedness and disbelief. I have stirred among them ([Western Christians and Orthodox Christians](#)) hostility and hatred which will remain within them until the Day of Judgement. When they kindle the fire of war, Allah extinguishes it, they strive in spreading corruption ([Covid, Climate change, changing His creation etc.](#)). Allah does not like corruptors. 65. If the People of the Book had believed and revered Allah, I would have forgiven them and caused them to enter Paradise. 66. If they had observed the Torah and the Gospel and all that had been revealed to them they would have been given abundance from heaven and the earth. Among them are some who are careful, but many of them are wicked. 67. O messenger, convey what has been revealed to you ([go to 47, 2](#)) from your Lord. If you do not, you have not delivered My message ([go to 4, 80](#)). We will protect you from people. Allah does not guide disbelievers. 68. Say, “O People of the Book! You have no basis until you uphold the Torah and the Gospel, and what is sent to you herein from your Lord.” These revelations from your Lord will cause many of them to plunge deeper into transgression and disbelief. So do not feel sorry for disbelieving people. 69. Anyone who believes as well as Jews, Sabaeans and Christians; whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and are pious ([all are people of Paradise. To see which Christians are the people of Hell, go to 5, 72](#)). There shall be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve ([go to 2, 62](#)). 70. I took an agreement ([go to 5, 12](#)) from the Children of Israel and sent messengers, but whenever a messenger came to them with a message that did not suit them, they rejected some of them and killed others. 71. They presumed

that they would not be put to test, so they became blind and deaf, but Allah forgave them, yet again many of them became blind and deaf. Allah is observing their conduct. 72. Those who say, “Allah is the Messiah,” have fallen into disbelief. The Messiah said, “O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.” Those who associate others with Allah; Allah has forbidden Paradise to them. Their refuge will be Hell. Transgressors will not be helped. 73. Those who say, “God is one in a trinity (go to 4, 171),” have fallen into disbelief. There is only One God. If they do not refrain from this statement a painful punishment will befall those who disbelieve among them. 74. Will they not repent, and seek Allah’s forgiveness. After all Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 75. The Messiah, son of Mary, was a messenger before whom many messengers have passed on. His mother (go to 23, 50) was a woman of truth. They ate food. See how I clarify My verses, and yet, they lie. 76. Say, “How can you worship something that has no power to harm or benefit you. He hears all and is knowing.” 77. Say, “O People of the Book, do not go beyond the truth in faith, nor follow the inclinations of those who misled many and strayed from the right path themselves.” 78. Cursed were those who disbelieved among the Children of Israel by David and Jesus because of their disobedience and violations. 79. They did not forbid one another from doing evil deeds. Their deeds were truly wicked. 80. You see many of them befriending the disbelievers. Truly wicked are their deeds, which has earned them His anger. They will reside in His punishment forever. 81. Had they believed in Allah and His messenger and what had been revealed to him (go to 20, 2-4), they would have never taken those pagans as their allies, but most of them are immoral. 82. In time to come you will definitely see the most hostile to Muslims will be the Jews as well as those (Western Christians’) who

are bent on ascribing partners to Allah. And you will find the nearest in friendship towards Muslims will be those who claim, “We are Christians ([Orthodox](#)),” That is because there are priests and monks among them, and they are not arrogant. 83. When they hear what has been revealed to you ([Muhammad](#)), you see tears overflowing in down, their eyes because they recognize the truth. They say, “O Lord! We believe, so register us with the witnesses. 84. Why should we not believe in Allah, and what has come to us of the truth? We long for our Lord to include us in among the pious.” 85. He has rewarded them for their statement. Gardens with flowing rivers, where they will live forever. That is the reward of those who are benevolent. 86. Those who reject the truth are destined for the blaze. 87. O believers! Do not prohibit things, which Allah has made lawful. Do not trespass, for Allah does not like trespassers ([go to 66, 1](#)). 88. Eat from the good and lawful things that Allah has provided for you. Reverence Allah in whom you believe ([go to 2, 168](#)). 89. Allah will not summon you to account for thoughtless oaths, but He will hold you accountable for deliberate oaths. The punishment of a broken oath is to feed ten poor people from what you normally feed your family, or to clothe them, or to free a bondsperson, but if none of this is affordable, then you must fast three days. This is the penalty for breaking your oaths. So be conscious of your oaths. This is how Allah makes things clear. Perhaps, you will be grateful. 90. O believers! Intoxicants and gambling, idols and drawing lots for decisions are all Satan’s handiwork. Shun them, so you may succeed. 91. Satan’s plan is to stir hostility and hatred between people through intoxicants and gambling ([go to 2, 219](#)) and prevent you from remembering Allah, and from praying. So will you refrain? 92. Obey Allah and His messenger and be careful. And if you turn away, then be aware, for My messengers

(go to 24, 54) duty is to deliver My message. 93. There is no blame on those who believe and do good for what they consumed before this prohibition, as long as they fear Allah and have faith and do good; and believe and act virtuously and become pious. Allah loves the pious. 94. O believers! Allah will test you with hunting ([animals](#)), by bringing them within reach, so He may test those who fear Him in the unseen. Whoever transgresses will suffer a painful punishment. 95. O believers, do not hunt while in a state for pilgrim. Whoever kills an animal intentionally must make amends by offering an equivalent animal to what was killed. Judged by two men, to be delivered to the Ka'ba. Or one may atone the sin by feeding the needy or by fasting an equivalent number of days. This so people understand the gravity of their actions. Allah has forgiven what was done in the past, but if anyone does it again, Allah will punish them severely. Allah is mighty with vengeance. 96. You may hunt and eat seafood. A provision for you and the travellers, but hunting on land is forbidden so long as you are in a state of holiness. Remain conscious of Allah before whom you will be gathered. 97. Allah has made the Cube ([Ka'ba](#)) a Sacred House ([go to 5, 2](#)) for all people as well as the Sacred Month and the sacrifice and the animal neckbands. All this so you may understand that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Allah knows all things. 99. A messengers sole duty is to convey My messages. He knows what you reveal and what you conceal. 100. Say: "Bad and good are not equal, even though bad may dazzle you. Fear Allah, O people of understanding, so you may prosper." 101. Believers! Do not ask about things which if made clear may disturb you. But if you inquire about them when the Qur'an ([go to 17, 82](#)) is revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has overlooked much. Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing. 102. Some people before you asked such

questions, and became disbelievers. 103. Allah did not institute superstitions, such as slit ear she-camels, or a she-camel let loose for pasture, nor idol sacrifices for twin-births, or even stallion-camels freed from work; these are lies fabricated by the disbelievers. Most people do not reason. 104. When it is said, "Accept what Allah has sent down ([Qur'an](#)) and His messenger," they say, "What we inherited from our fathers is enough for us." What if their forefathers did not know anything and were not guided? 105. Believers! You are responsible for your own souls. The misguided ones can never harm you if you are guided. To Allah is your return, and then He will inform you of what you did. 106. Believers, When death approaches any of you, summon two just men to witness when you make a legal will ([go to 2, 180](#)), or two others, in case you are travelling and death strikes you. After the contact prayer let the witnesses swear to alleviate doubts, "We will not use this to attain gains, even if the testator ([person who has written and executed the will](#)) is related to us, nor will we conceal the testimony of Allah. In that case we would be sinners. 107. If they are found guilty of fraud, then two others should take their place. Let them swear that their testimony is much worthier than the other two, and that they will not trespass, for that would be a sin. 108. This is to encourage an honest testimony on their part, fearing that their oath may be disregarded like the previous witnesses. You should observe Allah and listen. Allah does not guide wrongdoers. 109. Upon the Day Allah gathers the messengers, He will ask, "What response did you get for My messages?" They will say, "We have no knowledge. You know the unseen." 110. Allah will say: "O Jesus, son of Mary! Recall My favours upon you and your mother. How I supported you with Gabriel ([go to 2, 87](#)) so you could speak from your cradle and during middle age. And We taught you the Book, wisdom,

the Torah and the Gospel (go to 3, 48). How you made a figure of a bird out of a clay, and with My permission you breathed into it and it became a living bird. And with My permission you healed the blind as well as the lepers. And with My permission (go to 3, 49) you resurrected the dead. And I restrained the Children of Israel from harming you when you went before them with proof. The disbelievers said: ‘This is nothing but magic.’ 111. And We inspired the disciples to believe in Allah and His messenger. So they exclaimed: ‘We believe, and we testify that we are Muslims (go to 3, 52).’ 112. The disciples said: “O Jesus, son of Mary! Can Allah send a table of food from heaven for us?” Jesus said, “Fear Him if you believe.” 113. They said: “We wish to eat thereof, and reassure our hearts and know that you have been truthful to us. And so, we may witness the miracle.” 114. Jesus, said: “O Allah! Send down a table spread out with food. A feast for the first of us and last of us. You are the best to provide.” 115. Allah said, “I am sending it, but whoever disbelieves afterwards, We will punish them with a punishment, which has not been inflicted on any in the Worlds.” 116. On Judgement Day Allah will say: “O Jesus, did you tell people to worship you and your mother besides Allah?” Jesus will say, “Glory be to You! How could I say what I had no right to say? If I had uttered such words You would know. You know what is within me, but I do not know what is within You. Only You know the unseen. 117. I told people only what You commanded me to say: ‘Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. I was a witness over them as long as I was among them, but when You caused me to die, You witnessed their conduct. You witness everything. 118. And if You punish them, then indeed, they are Your servants, and if You forgive them, then indeed, You are Almighty, all Wise.” 119. Allah will say: “Today is the Day the truthful will benefit from their truthfulness. They will reside in

Gardens with flowing rivers, they will reside there forever. Allah being pleased with them, and they pleased with Him.” That is a great achievement. 120. To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and everything in them. Allah is capable of all things.

SURA 6. Al - An ‘am (Cattle)

1. Praise be to God who created the heavens and the earth and made darkness and light. Yet, the disbelievers attribute partners with their Lord. 2. Allah created you from clay, then He decreed a fixed term of life. Yet, you continue to doubt. 3. Allah is the only God in the heavens and earth. He knows what you conceal and what you reveal and what you do. 4. And when His verses are revealed, they turn away. 5. They reject the truth. They will learn the consequence of this behaviour. 6. Have they not seen how many disbelieving people We destroyed before them? They were more established in the land than these people, and We sent down abundant rain upon them, and We made rivers flow beneath their feet, but then We destroyed them and replaced them with others. 7. And if I had sent down a written sheet of paper to you, O Muhammad, and they touched it with their own hands, the disbelievers would still say, “This is nothing but magic!” 8. They ask, “Why was an angel not sent down to accompany Muhammad?” Had I sent down an Angel the matter would have been settled, with no further time given to them to repent. 9. If I had sent down an Angel, I would have certainly made it assume human form, which would confuse them even more. 10. Many messengers were mocked before you, but those who mocked them suffered the consequence of their mocking. (mockers’ of Jesus; where were they when Titus destroyed Jerusalem? and the mockers who

drove Muhammad out of Mecca, what was their plight when he triumphed?) 11. Say, "So travel around and observe the fate of those who rejected the truth." 12. Ask them, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and on earth?" Say, "To Allah!" Allah has decreed Mercy upon Himself." Allah will assemble you all on the Day of Resurrection. Those who lost their souls will never believe. 13. To Him belongs everything that exists in the day and the night. Allah hears everything, and He is Knowledgeable. 14. Say, "Is it other than God I should take as a guardian when He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. He provides food, but Allah is not fed?" Say, "I have been commanded to be the first (go to 6, 163) to submit to Him and not be one of the polytheists." 15. Say, "I fear if I were to disobey my Lord the torment of a terrible Day." 16. Whoever is spared from His punishment on that Day will have certainly been shown His mercy. That is success. 17. If Allah inflicts hardship on you, no one can remove it except Him. If He blesses you, He is capable. 18. Allah reigns High above His creation. Allah is Wise and Aware. 19. Ask, "Who is the best witness?" Say, "Allah. He is my witness. This Qur'an has been revealed to me so I may warn (go to 21, 45) you and whomever it reaches. Do you, O pagans, testify that there are other gods besides Allah?" Say, "I do not testify to that!" And say, "There is only One God. I reject those idols you associate with Allah." 20. Those to whom I gave the Book recognize this Qur'an as they recognize their children (go to 2, 146). Those who have ruined themselves will not believe. 21. Who does more wrong than those who fabricate lies against Allah or who reject His signs? Wrongdoers will never succeed. 22. Upon the Day of Judgement, when I gather them together, I will ask the idolators: "Where are those you claimed to be My partners?" 23. They will say in utter confusion: "O

Allah, we were not idolaters.” 24. Look how they will lie about themselves and their idols will abandon them. 25. Among them are some who listen, but We have veiled their hearts and put deafness in their ears, which prevents them from grasping the truth. Even if they see all My verses, they will not believe. When they come to you, they argue, saying, "Ancient tales." 26. And they advise people not to listen, while they stay away. They destroy none but themselves, though they fail to realize it. 27. If you could witness when they will have to stand before the fire, they will say, "If we could have a second chance, we would not reject the verses of our Lord and be among the believers." 28. What they used to conceal of the truth will appear before them. Even if they were to return, they would revert to forbidden things. They are liars. 29. They say: "There is nothing beyond our life. We will not be resurrected at all." 30. If you could see when they will be made to look at their Lord, Allah will ask them, "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Certainly our Lord." Allah will say: "Taste My punishment for rejecting this truth." 31. Those who deny the meeting with their Lord will remain lost until the Hour appears. They will then say, "We are sorry for neglecting this!" They will bear the burdens of their sins on their backs. Dreadful will those burdens be. 32. This earthly life is no more than play and amusement, and the home of the Hereafter is for those who are pious. Will you not use your reason? 33. We know what they say will sadden you, they are not rejecting you, the transgressors are rejecting My verses. 34. Many messengers before you were rejected too, but they persevered, they were constantly harassed until victory came their way. There is no altering Allah's Words. You have already received some of the narratives of those messenger's. 35. If you find their rejection unbearable, then build, if you can, a tunnel

through the earth, or a staircase leading up to the sky to bring them a sign. Had He so willed, Allah could have guided them. Therefore, do not be ignorant. 36. Only the attentive will respond to your invite. As for the dead, He will resurrect them all, then they will be returned to Him. 37. They say, "Why has a miracle not been revealed to him from his Lord" Reply, "Allah is able to reveal a miracle." But most people do not know. 38. If you want to see His miracles, look at all the animals that roam the earth and at the birds soaring in the air; they too are living in communities, just like you. I left nothing out of My Register. All will be assembled to their Lord. 39. Those who reject My verses are deaf and dumb, lost in darkness. Allah leaves whomever He wills to stray, and guides whomever He wills to the straight path. 40. Say, "What if His punishment came upon you, or the Hour, would you invoke other than Allah? 41. You would invoke Allah, and if it be His will, He would remove the affliction that made you invoke Him. Only then will you forget whatever you associate with Allah." 42. We sent messengers to communities before you, O Muhammad, and afflicted their people with misfortune and hardships, so they may implore Us. 43. If only they had implored Us when We put them to test. Instead their hearts hardened and Satan adorned their misdeeds. 44. So when they became oblivious to My warnings, We showered them with everything they had desired, then as soon as they began to enjoy themselves, We seized them suddenly, and they fell into utter despair. 45. We annihilated the wicked. Praise be to Allah. Lord of the Worlds. 46. Ask them: "Imagine if Allah were to remove your hearing and eyesight, and seal your hearts, who could restore them?" Note how We explain My verses in different ways, still people turn away. 47. Ask them, "Imagine if His punishment were to overwhelm you, with or

without warning, who would be destroyed other than the wrongdoers?”

48. I send messengers to deliver good news and to warn people. Those who believe and reform have nothing to fear, nor will they grieve. 49. As for those who reject Our verses, they will be punished because they are immoral. 50. Say, “I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of God, nor do I know the unseen (go to 7, 188), nor do I claim to be an Angel. I only follow what is inspired to me.” Say, “Are the blind and those who see equal? Will you people not ponder?” 51. Warn with the Qur’an those who fear the prospect of being gathered before their Lord when there will be no protector nor intercessor (go to 32, 4) besides God. Perhaps, they may become pious. 52. O Muhammad! Do not dismiss those (Bilal, Ammar, Shuaib) who invoke their Lord in the morning and in the evening. Seeking His countenance (go to 18, 28). You are not responsible for them, nor are they responsible for you. If you dismiss them, you will become of the transgressors. (Quraish leaders thought it was beneath their dignity to listen to his teachings in the company of the low cast disciples) 53. We test people with people, so the disbelievers may say, “Are these the people whom Allah has favoured among us?” Is He not aware of the grateful? 54. When those who believe in My verses come upon you say, “Peace be upon you.” Your Lord has decreed Mercy upon Himself. Whoever amongst you does evil out of ignorance, then repents afterwards and reforms, they will find Allah Forgiving and Merciful.” 55. We explain My verses in order to clarify the way of the criminals. 56. Say, “I have been forbidden to worship those you invoke.” Say, “I will never follow your desires, for I would certainly be astray and not be of the guided.” 57. Say, “My stand is based on proof from my Lord, though you reject it. That punishment you seek to rush is not in my power. Allah will decide its

time. Allah declares the truth and He is the best judge.” 58. Say, "If what you seek to rush were in my power our differences would have already been settled. He knows the wrongdoers." 59. Allah possesses the keys of the unseen (go to 31, 34). None knows them except Him. Allah knows whatever is on the land and whatever is in the sea. Not even a leaf falls without His permission, nor a seed in the darkness of the earth, nor moist or dry; everything is written in His Register. 60. He is the One who takes your souls when you sleep, and He knows what people do during the day. Allah then wakes you up daily to complete your appointed term. To Allah is your ultimate return, then He will make you understand what you were doing. 61. He reigns supreme over His creation, and He has recording-Angels observing people's every move. When death comes upon you, Our Angels take your soul. They never neglect this duty. 62. Then they are brought before Allah, their true Lord. Judgment is His, and Allah is swift in taking account. 63. Ask, "Who saves you from danger on land and sea when you humbly invoke Him saying, 'If You save us from this distress, we will be grateful.'" 64. Say: "Allah saves you from danger and many other distresses, even though you associate others with Him." 65. Say, "Allah has power to unleash a punishment from above you and below you, or Allah could split you into conflicting factions and let you taste the fear of one another." See how We explain Our verses so you may understand. 66. O Muhammad! Your people have rejected My Qur'an, while it is the truth (go to 43, 78). Say: "I am not your advocate." 67. Every destined matter has a set time to transpire. You will soon know. 68. When you encounter people who disrespect My verses, turn away from them until they engage in another topic (go to 4, 140). Should Satan cause you to forget this, refrain from sitting with those unjust

people. 69. Those conscious of Allah are not accountable for the wrongdoers. But invite to the remembrance of Allah. Perhaps, people will revere Allah. 70. Leave those who take this religion as mere play and amusement and are deluded by this world, but remind them with the Qur'an. No one should be ruined for their misdeeds. They have no protector or intercessor other than Allah. Even if they were to offer every possible ransom, nothing will be accepted. Such people will be held accountable for their deeds. For them will be a drink of boiling magma and a painful punishment for what they used to disbelieve. 71. Say: "Should we invoke other than Allah what can neither benefit us, nor harm us, and revert back to disbelief after Allah has guided us? If we do this, we would end up like the one disoriented by the devils in the wilderness, while his friends shout out to him, 'Return to Allah'. Say, "Allah's guidance is true guidance (go to 3, 73). We have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the Worlds. 72. And establish the contact prayer and honour Allah. Allah is the One before whom you will be assembled." 73. He created the heavens and the earth in truth and on the Day Allah proclaims, "Be!" it will be Judgement Day. His Words are the truth. On the Day the horn is blown authority will be His alone. He knows the seen and the unseen. Allah is Wise, Aware. 74. When Abraham said to his father ([Azar](#)): "How could you worship idols instead of Allah? You and your people are misguided." 75. I showed Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so he would be certain. 76. When night drew its shadow over him, Abraham saw a star and said, "This is my Lord." But when it set Abraham said: "I do not like things that fade away." 77. Thereafter, he saw the moon shining, Abraham said; "This must be my Lord." But when it set, he cried out: "If my Lord does not guide me I might be misguided." 78.

Then, when Abraham saw the sun rise, Abraham said, "This is my lord." But when it set, Abraham said, "People, I am free from what you associate with Allah. 79. I direct my attention to the One who created the heavens and the earth, I am not of the polytheists (go to 16, 123)." 80. His people argued, Abraham said, "How can you argue about God when it is He who has guided me? I do not fear those things you associate with Him. No evil can affect me unless my Lord wills it. My Lord embraces everything with His knowledge. Can you not see? 81. Why should I fear your idols when you are not afraid of associating them with God. A practice He never authorized. Who has more right to security? Tell me if you know?" 82. Those who believe and do not mix faith with injustice, they deserve security. They are guided." 83. This was the reasoning I gave Abraham to use against his people. I elevate whom I choose. Allah is Wise and Knowledgeable. 84. And I blessed him with Isaac and Jacob. I guided them as I had guided Noah and his descendants; David, Solomon, Job, Joseph, Moses and Aaron. This is how I reward the righteous. 85. Likewise, I guided Zakariya, Yahya (John), Isa (Jesus), and Ilyas (Elias), each of them was righteous. 86. And I guided Ishmael, Elisha, Jonah and Lot. Each We favoured above other people. 87. We favoured some of their fathers and their descendants and their brothers. I chose them and guided them to the straight path. 88. That is the guidance of Allah, by which He guides whomever He wills of His servants. And if they had associated others with Allah, their deeds would have been worthless (go to 39, 65). 89. Those (go to 6, 83-86) are the ones to whom We gave the Books, Judgement and Prophethood. If people now reject the truth, it does not matter, for I have entrusted it to others (nation of Islam) who will not reject it. 90. Prophets are guided by Allah, so follow their guidance. Say,

“I need no reward for delivering this Qur’an. It is but a reminder for all humanity.” 91. People have not valued Allah with His true value, when they said, “Allah does not reveal anything to human beings.” Say, “Who then revealed the Book which Moses brought as a light and guidance for people. You revealed some of its details and concealed the rest. You were taught things that neither you nor your forefathers had known.” Then say, “Allah revealed this Qur’an.” Then leave. Let them amuse themselves. 92. This Qur’an is a blessed Book which confirms what is available of My previous Books, so you may warn the elites of the cities and surrounding people. Believers of the Hereafter will believe in this Qur’an, and establish the contact prayer. 93. Who could be more evil than those who fabricate lies about Allah, or claims, “I have been inspired,” while nothing has been inspired to them. Or those who say, “I can reveal something similar to what Allah has revealed?” If you could witness the scene when these transgressors are in the agony of death, My Angels stretch out their hands saying, “Let go of your soul. Today, you will be rewarded with a humiliating punishment for attributing lies to Allah and for disrespecting His verses.” 94. Allah will say, “You have returned to Us individually, just as I first created you, and you have left behind all that I gave you. We don’t see those intercessors whom you deemed were My partners. All bonds between you have been broken.” 95. Allah is the One, who causes seed’s and fruit stones to sprout. Allah resurrects the dead, and He causes death. That is Allah. How can you people turn away from Him? 96. Allah causes dawn to break and He created the night for rest, and He made the sun and the moon run precise courses (go to 55, 5). That is the estimation of Allah Almighty, the Knowledgeable. 97. Allah is the One who made the stars for you so you may be guided in the midst of

darkness on the land and the sea. I have detailed My verses for people who know. 98. It is Allah who brought you into existence from a single soul (**Adam**) and has appointed for everyone a time-limit. Planet earth is a resting place, and a place of departure. We detail Our signs for those who understand. 99. Allah is the One who sends down rain from the sky, causing various plants to grow, from which We bring forth clusters of grain; and from palm trees comes clusters of dates, hanging within reach. Also gardens of grapevines, olives and pomegranates, similar in shape and yet, dissimilar in taste. In all these things are signs for people who believe. 100. Yet, people associate the Jinn's (**spiritual creature's made of smokeless fire, also used in AI**) as My partners, even though I created them, and they ascribe to Me sons' and daughters' without knowledge. Glory be to Allah. He is above what they attribute to Him. 101. Allah is the originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have a son when He has no companion? He created everything out of nothing (**something out of the unseen**). He is aware of all things. 102. Such is Allah, your Lord. There is no god except Him, the Creator of all things. So worship Allah. He is responsible for all things. 103. No vision can perceive Him (**go to 7, 143**), but Allah surrounds all vision. Allah is the Subtle, Aware. 104. There has come to you insights from your Lord. So whoever chooses to see; it is for their own good, but whoever chooses to be blind; it is to their loss. Say, "I am not your guardian." 105. We have conducted (**explained clearly**) Our verses in case people say: "You, Muhammad have studied," And so, I may clarify the Qur'an to those who know. 106. Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord. There is no god but Allah, and turn away from the polytheists. 107. Had Allah willed, they would not have been polytheists. I did not appointed you, O

Muhammad, to become their guardian, nor should you be an advocate for them. 108. And do not insult their idols, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. And so, I have made every nations deeds seem pleasing. Then to their Lord is their return and He will inform them of what they have done. 109. And they swore by Allah that if a miracle came to them, they would surely believe. Say, "Miracles only come from Allah." If a miracle were to come to them, they would still disbelieve. 110. I have diverted their hearts and eyes from the truth, because they did not believe in the first place. Let them wander blindly in their defiance. 111. Even if We had sent down Angels to them and the dead spoke to them and We gathered all things before their eyes, they would still refuse to believe, unless Allah so willed it, (*forcing people to believe is not what Allah wants*), but most of them are ignorant. 112. We assigned evil humans and evil jinn's as enemies to every prophet, whispering elegant words of deception. Had you Lord willed; they would not have done so. You should disregard them and their fabrications. 113. This is to let the minds of those who do not believe in the Hereafter listen to such fabrications, and accept them, and thus, expose their real motives. 114. Say: "Should I seek a judge other than Him, when He revealed this Book for you. Explained in detail (*go to 17, 12*)?" Those who received the Book previously recognize that it has been revealed from your Lord. You should not doubt. 115. The Word of your Lord is complete, in justice and truth. Nothing can change His Words. Allah hears everything, the Knowledgeable. 116. If you obey most people on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of God. They follow assumptions (*go to 10, 36*) and they are only guessing. 117. Your Lord knows who has strayed from His way, and who is guided. 118. So eat that, upon which the

Name of Allah has been pronounced, if you believe His verses. 119. And why should you not eat from that, upon which the Name of Allah has been mentioned, when He has detailed for you what is unlawful for people, except when compelled by necessity. Most people mislead others with their appetites unchecked. Allah is aware of these transgressors. 120. Abstain from sins, openly or in secret. Those who commit sins will be punished. 121. Do not eat meat over which His Name has not been pronounced, this is sinful. The devils inspire their followers to argue with you, if you obey them, you would become of the polytheists. 122. Can those who were lifeless (**ignorant**) to whom I gave life and a light (**spiritually through faith**) by which they walk among people be compared to those in darkness from which they can never emerge? That is how the misdeeds of the disbelievers have been made appealing to them. 123. That is why I placed in each nation criminals to plot, but they plot against no one except themselves, though they do not perceive it. 124. And when a sign comes to them, they say, "We will not believe until we are given the like of what was given to the messengers of Allah." Allah knows where to place His messages. Soon the wicked will be overwhelmed by humiliation. A severe punishment awaits them in the Hereafter. 125. Whoever Allah wishes to guide, He opens his heart up to Islam (**go to 3, 19**) and whoever He intends to misguide, He constricts his heart. His wrath is upon those who do not believe. And so, He pours filth (**go to 10, 100**) upon those who refuse to believe. 126. This is the straight path of your Lord. I have detailed verses for people who remember (**go to 6, 153**). 127. They will inherit a home of peace with their Lord. He is their guardian, because of what they did. 128. On the Day, when Allah gathers people all together, Allah will say: "O you, assembly of jinn's!

You misled many humans.” Their human associates will say, “O Lord! We did benefit from each other (jinn’s help humans with magic, technology etc.), but now we have reached the term which You appointed for us.” Allah will say, “Hell is your home, yours to stay in forever, unless Allah wills otherwise.” Your Lord is Wise, all Knowing.

129. This is how We make the wicked destructive allies of each other.

130. Allah will ask, “O assembly of jinn’s and humans! Did My messengers not come to you. Narrating Our verses, and warning you of this meeting?” They will say, “We testify against ourselves!” They were pre-occupied with the world. They will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. This because your Lord would never destroy a nation for their wrongdoings, while its people are unaware of the truth.

132. For people are degrees of what they have done. And Allah is aware of what people do.

133. Allah is Rich, Possessor of Mercy. If Allah so wills, He can replace you with others, just as He produced you from the offspring of others.

134. Indeed, what you are promised is coming, nor can you evade it.

135. Say, “Persist in your ways, for I too, will persist. You will surely find out who the ultimate victors are.” The wicked will never succeed.

136. Pagans put aside a share of their crops and cattle for Allah, though He created them. They say, “This belongs to Allah,” so they claim, “And this is for our gods.” However, what they set aside for their gods does not reach Allah, while the share of Allah reaches their gods. Miserable is their judgement.

137. Likewise, pagan belief has seduced them to kill their own children. Thus, destroying them and confusing them in religion. Had Allah willed, they would be doing this. So leave them and what they fabricate.

138. They say, “These cattle and crops are forbidden, no one can eat them, except those we permit,” so they claim. Other cattle

are exempt from labour, while others are not slaughtered in Allah's Name, they attribute such things to Allah. Allah will reward them for these lies. 139. And they say, "Whatever is in the wombs' of these cattle are exclusively for our males and forbidden for our wives, but if it is a stillborn, they may all share it." He will repay them for their innovations. Allah is Knowledgeable. 140. Losers are those who kill their children due to their lack of knowledge and prohibit what Allah has provided for them, and follow innovations, which have been attributed to Allah. They have gone too far. They are not guided. 141. He is the One who produces gardens, both cultivated and wild, and palm trees, and crops of different flavours, olives, and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat their fruits and donate what is due on the day of harvest. Do not waste, for He does not like wasters. 142. Some cattle are for labour, while others are for bedding material. So eat what Allah has provided for you, and do not follow Satan, for he is your sworn enemy ([go to 2, 168](#)). 143. Allah created four pairs ([go to 39, 6](#)): a pair of sheep and a pair of goats, ask them, "Has Allah forbidden the two males, or the two females, or what is in the wombs' of the two females? Answer me with knowledge, if what you say is true." 144. Regarding the two kinds of camels and the two kinds of cattle. Ask, "Are the males forbidden or what the wombs' of the females contain? Were you witnesses when Allah decreed such prohibitions for you?" Who is more evil than those who invent such lies, and attribute them to Allah? And so, they mislead people without knowledge, Allah does not guide such wicked people. 145. Say, "I do not find in what has been inspired to me anything forbidden to eat, except dead animals, running blood, swine, which is impure, or a sinful offering in the name of other than Allah, but whoever is compelled by necessity without desiring it,

or exceeding immediate need, then your Lord is Forgiving and Merciful.” 146. I forbade the Jews all animals with claws. And of cattle and sheep, We forbade their fat, except that which is carried on their backs or the intestines or what is mixed with bone. That was Our punishment to the Jews for their injustices. We are true to Our words. 147. If they disbelieve you, say, "Allah possesses infinite mercy, but His torment will not be averted from guilty people.” 148. The polytheists will say, “Had Allah willed, neither we nor our fathers would have associated partners with Him, nor made anything unlawful.” Likewise, people before them rejected the truth until they had a taste of My punishment. Ask, “Do you have evidence to support your claim? You follow assumptions and lies.” 149. Say, "Allah has the most conclusive argument. Had He willed, He would have guided all mankind." 150. Say, "Bring your witnesses who will testify that He has prohibited this or that.” But if they testify, do not testify with them, nor should you follow the opinion of those who deny My verses and do not believe in the Hereafter. They set up equals with their Lord. 151. Say to them, “Come! I will recite to you what our Lord has forbidden us: do not associate others with Him. Honour your parents. Do not kill your children out of fear of poverty (go to 17, 31); We provide for you and them. Do not commit shameful deeds, openly or secretly, nor take human life, which Allah has declared sacred, other than in the pursuit of justice. That is what He has commanded us to follow. Perhaps, you will now reason. 152. And stay away from orphans property, unless you desire to improve it before they come of age. Give full measure and weigh with justice.” We do not burden any soul with more than it can bear. When you voice an opinion, be just, even if it concerns your relatives, and fulfil the agreement of Allah. This is what Allah

commands you all to do. Remember His commands. 153. This is My path, so follow it, and do not follow any other path, lest they divert you from My path. Allah advises you, so perhaps you will become pious. 154. We gave Moses the Book, completing Our favour upon those who do good deeds, detailing everything, and as a guide and a mercy, so perhaps, they would be certain of their meeting with their Lord. 155. The Qur'an is a blessed Book, which We have revealed. Therefore, follow it (go to 7, 3) and become pious, so you may attain mercy. 156. Lest you say, "Books were only revealed to two (Jews and Christians) groups before us. And we are not aware of their teaching's." 157. Or you say, "If only the Book was revealed to us. We would have been better guided than them." Proof has now come to you. Guidance and Mercy. Who is more evil than those who reject this proof and turn away. An evil punishment awaits those who shun My verses. 158. Are they waiting for the Angels to appear before them, or for your Lord, or for a sign? On the Day, My signs appear, belief will not benefit those who did not believe before, or who, while believing, did no good. Say, "Wait, for we are waiting, too." 159. You, O messenger, are not responsible for those who have divided My religion into sects (Sunni, Shia' etc). Their judgement belongs to Me. Allah will inform them of what they have done (go to 30, 31 & 32). 160. Whoever comes before Me with a good deed, I will multiply it ten folds, while those who come with a bad deed shall be punished once. None will be wronged. 161. Say, "Allah has guided me to a straight path; an upright religion; the creed of Abraham, the upright (go to 3, 67) one, who was not of the polytheist." 162. Say: "My prayer, my worship, my life and my death are for Allah alone. Lord of the Worlds. 163. He has no partner. This is what I am commanded, and I am the first of submitters." 164. Say

to them: “Should I seek a lord other than Allah, when He is the Lord of everything?” Every soul earns for itself. No soul will bear the burden of another. To Allah is your return, then Allah will inform you of what you used to disagree.” 165. Allah made you successors on earth and raises some people above others in degree, to test people with what He has given them. Allah is swift in punishment. He is Forgiving and Merciful.

SURA 7. Al – A’raf (Height)

1. Alif, Lam, Meem, Sad. 2. It is a Book revealed to you, Muhammad. Have no doubt about it in your heart. Use it to warn people and remind the believers (go to 6, 19). 3. Follow (go to 6, 155) what has been sent down from your Lord and do not take others as guardians. How seldom do you remember this. 4. How many towns have We annihilated. My punishment took them by surprise while they slept at night or during their midday nap. 5. When My torment arrived, they said, “We were transgressors.” 6. We will question those who received My messages and We will question the messengers (go to 5, 109). 7. I will narrate to them with knowledge, for We were never absent. 8. Weighing on Judgement Day will be just. Those with heavy scales will succeed. 9. But those whose scale is light will be doomed, because they disregarded My verses. 10. We established you on earth and provided you with the means of your livelihood. Yet, you seldom render your thanks. 11. I created you and shaped you, then I said to the Angels, “Prostrate before Adam,” they all prostrated, except Satan, he refused. 12. Allah asked, “What prevented you from prostrating, when I commanded you?” Satan said, “I am better than him. You created me from fire and him from clay.” 13. Allah said: “Get down from here. It is not for you to be arrogant here. Get out! You

are disgraced.” 14. Satan said: “Delay my termination until their resurrection.” 15. Allah said: “Your delay has been approved.” 16. Satan then said: “Because You trapped me, I will divert them from Your straight path (go to 6, 153). 17. I will approach them from the front and back, and their right and left. You will find most people ungrateful to You.” 18. Allah said, “Get out! You are disgraced and banished. I will fill Hell with you, all together (go to 17, 63).” 19. Allah said, “Adam! Live with your wife in the Garden. Eat from wherever you both desire, but do not approach this tree, lest you become transgressors (go to 2, 35).” 20. Satan whispered to them; exposing what was hidden of their nakedness. Satan said, “Your Lord has forbidden this tree (go to 20, 120) to prevent you from becoming angels or immortals.” 21. Satan swore that he was giving them good advice. 22. Satan succeeded in deceiving them. And so, brought about their fall. When they tasted of the tree, their nakedness became apparent, which prompted them to cover themselves with leaves of the Garden. Both were summoned, “Did I not forbid that tree. Did I not tell you that Satan is an enemy?” 23. They said, “O Lord, We have sinned unless You have mercy and forgive us, we will be lost (go to 20, 122).” 24. Allah said: “Descend as enemies (human, Satan enmity). And upon earth you will find residence as well as provisions for your stay. 25. You will live and die on earth and from it, We will resurrect you.” 26. O Children of Adam! We have provided for you clothing to cover your nakedness and as adornment, but the best clothing is righteous conduct. This is of His signs. Perhaps, people will remember. 27. O Children of Adam, do not let Satan deceive you as he deceived your parents and caused their cover to be removed in order to expose their nakedness. Satan and his forces (jinn’s) see you from where you cannot see them. We have appointed the devils as allies to

those who do not believe. 28. Whenever they commit shameful deeds, they say, "We found our fathers doing it," and, "Allah has commanded us to it." Say, "Allah does not command obscenity. Why are you attributing something to Allah of which you have no knowledge?" 29. Say, "Allah has commanded righteousness and dedication to Him alone during worship. Invoke Him with sincere devotion. And, just as He first brought you into existence, Allah will bring you back." 30. Allah has guided some, while others are destined to stray. They have taken the devils as their lord instead of Allah, thinking they are guided. 31. O Children of Adam! Beautify yourselves for the worship of your Lord, and eat and drink, but do not waste, for Allah does not like those who waste. 32. Ask, "Who forbade adornments and lawful sustenance that He has provided for His servants?" Say, "They are for those who believe and shall exclusively be theirs on the Day of Judgement." And so, I explain My verses for people who know. 33. Say, "My Lord only forbids obscenities. What is apparent and hidden of sin and oppression, and to associate others with Allah, for which He has not sent down any authority, and to say what you do not know about Allah." 34. For every nation is a term. When their term expires, they cannot delay it, nor advance it. 35. O Children of Adam! When messengers (go to 10, 47) come to you, explaining My verses to you, whoever becomes pious and reforms; there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve. 36. As for those who reject My verses, and become arrogant towards them, they will become companions of the fire, they will be therein, eternally. 37. Who is more evil than those who invent lies about Allah, or reject His verses? These people will get their share of My Book then, when Our messengers (Angels of death) come to terminate their lives, they will ask them, "Where are your idols which you used to invoke besides Allah?"

They will say, "They have abandoned us." They will bear witness that they were disbelievers. 38. Allah will say, "Enter the fire with the jinn's and humans that preceded you." When a group enters the fire, it will curse the preceding ones until they are all gathered inside. Then the followers will say about their leaders, "O Lord! They misled us, double their punishment." Allah will reply, "I have decreed double punishment for you all, you just don't know." 39. The leaders will say (to their followers), "You were no better than us. Taste the punishment for your misdeeds." 40. Those who deny Our verses and are too arrogant to uphold them, the gates of heaven will not open for them. Their admission into the Gardens will be as impossible as the passing of a camel through the eye of a needle. And so, I will reward the criminals (go to 3, 24). 41. Hell will be their bed and its flames will be their covering. This is how We will punish the transgressors. 42. We never burden any soul with more than it can bear (go to 23, 62). Believer's, who are righteous are destined for Paradise, where they will reside forever. 43. I will remove any ill feelings that people may have in their hearts towards those who wronged them on earth. Streams will flow under their feet. They will say, "Praise be to Him who guided us to this. We would not have found the right path without His guidance. His messengers brought us the truth. A voice will announce, "This is Paradise, which you have inherited for your good work." 44. The companions of Paradise will call the companions of the fire, "We have found what our Lord promised us to be true. Have you found what your Lord promised you to be true?" They will say, "Yes we have!" A caller will announce to both, "The curse of God is upon the transgressors, 45. who repelled people from His path and strived to make it appear crooked, and disbelieved in the Hereafter." 46. There will be a barrier

between the two and upon its height are people who will recognize everyone by their mark (People of Paradise will be bright faced, while the people of Hell will be dark faced). They will call the companions of the Garden, "Peace be upon you!" People of the height will have not as yet entered Paradise, but have hope. 47. When their eyesight turns towards the residence of the fire, they will say, "O Lord, do not place us among those unjust people." 48. People of the height will call some tyrants in the fire, whom they will recognize (famous people), saying, "Your wealth nor your arrogance has benefited you." 49. It will be said to the companions of the fire, "Are the people of the height those whom you swore that Allah would not show mercy?" Then the people on the height will be told: "Enter the Garden without fear or grief." 50. People of the fire will summon the people of Paradise, "Give us some water, or some sustenance, which Allah has given you." They will reply, "Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers, 51. who took their religion as amusement and play." Their earthly life had deluded them. Allah will declare, "Today We will forget them as the forgot today's meeting. They rejected My verses." 52. We sent Books, which We detailed with knowledge and guidance and mercy for those, who believe. 53. Are people waiting for its (Qur'an) interpretation (go to 10, 39)? The day its interpretation comes, those who forgot it will say, "The messengers of our Lord had indeed brought the truth. Are there any intercessors to intercede on our behalf? Or could we return so we may behave differently?" They have lost their souls and their gods would have abandoned them. 54. Your Lord is Allah, the One who created the heavens and earth in six days (periods), and then sat firmly on the Throne (go to 69, 17). Allah causes the night to cover the day. Allah created the sun, the moon and the stars. All are subservient to His

command. All creation is His and Allah commands all. Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the World's. 55. Invoke your Lord, humbly and secretly. Allah does not like the transgressors. 56. And do not spread corruption after He has set it (earth) up in order. Invoke Allah with hope and fear. His mercy is close to those who are kind. 57. Allah sends wind down ushering in His mercy, when they gather heavy clouds, We push them to dead land where We cause rain to fall, producing various fruits. Likewise, We will bring back the dead. Perhaps, you will now pay attention. 58. Fertile land produces abundantly by the will of its Lord; unfertile land barely produces anything. I explain My verses in various ways for the grateful. 59. I sent Noah to his people, he said, "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no god but Him. I fear for you the punishment of a terrible Day." 60. The chiefs of his nation said: "You are misguided." 61. Noah said: "I am not misguided, on the contrary, I am a messenger from the Lord of all the Worlds. 62. I have been appointed to deliver His messages. My advice is sincere. I know from Allah what you do not know. 63. Are you amazed that His messages have come to you through one of your brothers. Warning you, so you become aware of the truth. And perhaps be shown mercy?" 64. They rejected Noah. So We saved him and his followers in the Ark and drowned the rest. They were a blind nation. 65. As for the 'Ad nation, We chose their brother Hud, who said: "O my people, worship Allah. You have no god but Him. Be conscious of Him?" 66. The disbelieving chiefs replied: "You are crazy and a liar." 67. Hud said: "I am not crazy, on the contrary, I am a messenger from the Lord of the Worlds. 68. I'm here to convey Allah's message. My advice is sincere. 69. Why are you surprised that a reminder and warning has come unto you from your Lord through one of your brothers. Allah made you inheritors after

Noah's nation (go to 7, 59) and He increased your stature. Remember His favour, so you may prosper." 70. They replied, "Have you come to demand that we worship Allah (go to 39, 45) and give up our ancestors tradition? Go ahead, bring the punishment, which you have been threatening us with." 71. Hud said: "You have incurred the wrath and curse of your Lord. Stop arguing over mere names (of their idols), which you and your fathers invented, which were never authorized by Allah. Wait for what will happen, I will wait as well." 72. I saved Hud and his followers, then uprooted those who rejected My signs. They were not believers. 73. To the Thamud nation, We sent their brother Salih, who said, "O my people! Worship Allah. You have no god except Him. Proof has now come upon you. This camel is a sign from Allah. Allow her to eat freely off the land of Allah. Do not harm her, lest you incur a His wrath. 74. Remember, how Allah made you inheritors after the 'Ad nation (go to 7, 65), He established you in their land, you build palaces and carve homes inside its mountains. Remember the favours of Allah and do not corrupt the land." 75. The elite said to the believers, "Do you really believe that Salih has been sent by your Lord?" They said, "We believe in his messages." 76. The elite said: "We reject what you believe in." 77. They killed the camel, defying Allah's command; then they challenged Salih saying, "Bring what you threaten us with if you are a messenger." 78. So the tremor seized them, and they fell to their death in their homes. 79. Salih left, saying: "I conveyed the message of my Lord. I gave you good advice, but you didn't care for it." 80. When Lot (Abraham's nephew) said to his people, "How can you practice such an outrageous act (homosexuality)? No one in the Worlds has done this before. 81. You lust after men instead of women. You have transgressed all His boundaries." 82. They had no answer, except this: "Expel them

from your cities (**Sodom and Gomorrah**), for they wish to remain pure.”

83. So We saved him and his family, except his wife, who was of the doomed. 84. I poured upon them a rain of brimstone. Observe the end of the criminals. 85. And to Midian I sent their brother Shu’ayb, who said, “O my people! Worship Allah. You have god but Allah. Proof has come to you from your Lord. Give measure and weight in full and do not deprive people from their due. And do not spread corruption on earth after it has been set in order. That is much better for you, if you truly believe. 86. And stop sitting on every pathway threatening and repelling people from the way of Allah. Striving to make it appear crooked. Remember, when you were few, and He increased your number. Observe the fate of previous corruptors. 87. So if some of you believe, and others do not, then be patient until Allah judges between us. He is the best to judge us.” 88. The arrogant chiefs said, "Shu'ayb, We will expel you and your followers unless you return to our traditions." Shu'ayb said, "Even if we are unwilling? 89. We would be guilty of blasphemy, if we return to your faith, after Allah has guided us. Our Lord surrounds all things with His knowledge. We rely on Allah alone. O Lord, expose the truth and judge between us, You are the best judge." 90. A crowd among the disbelievers said, “If you follow Shu’ayb, you will surely be lost.” 91. An earthquake struck them, and they fell to their death in their homes. 92. Those who had rejected Shu’ayb were wiped out. It seemed as if they had never lived there. Those who rejected Shu’ayb became the losers. 93. Shu’ayb left, saying: “I delivered Allah’s messages, I gave you good advice. Why should I grieve for those who choose to disbelieve?” 94. Whenever I sent a prophet to a town We afflicted its disbelieving people with misfortunes and hardships, so perhaps, they may implore Us, 95. but then We change their hardship

to prosperity until they flourish and argue saying, "Misfortune and hardship fell on our fathers as well." Then We punish them without notice. 96. Had they been faithful and conscious of Allah, We would have showered them with grace from heaven and the earth, but they rejected the truth, so We punished them for their wickedness. 97. Can people from any nation feel secure that My punishment will not come upon them by night, while they sleep? 98. Or by day, while they are care-free? 99. Who can feel secure against Allah's plan? None except losers. 100. Does it ever occur to those who inherited earth after previous generations that, if We will, We can punish them as well for their sins, and seal their hearts, and cause them to become deaf? 101. Those towns whose stories We relate to you can serve as examples. Their messengers came with clear evidence of the truth, but people refused to believe in what they had rejected. This is how Allah seals the hearts of the disbelievers. 102. And We discovered that they did not honour their commitments. Most people are defiant. 103. We sent Moses with signs to Pharaoh and his inner circle, but they too, rejected them. You know the fate of those troublemakers. 104. Moses said, "O Pharaoh, I am a messenger from the Lord of the Worlds. 105. I come with evidence of the truth. Send the Children of Israel with me." 106. Pharaoh said, "If you have a sign, show us." 107. Moses threw his staff down and it transformed into a serpent (go to 20, 20). 108. Then, Moses' drew his hand out and it was radiant. 109. The chiefs said: "Moses is a skilled magician, 110. who wants to expel you from your land?" Pharaoh then asked: "What do you suggest we do?" 111. The chiefs said: "Let Moses and his brother wait a while and send messengers to the cities 112. to gather our magicians." 113. When the magicians entered, they asked: "Will we receive a reward if we prevail." 114. Pharaoh said: "Yes! Of

course, you will become part of my inner circle.” 115. The magicians asked: “Moses, do you want to go first, or should we?” 116. Moses replied: “Nay! You go first.” When they threw their staffs they cast a spell upon the people. They displayed great magic. 117. We inspired Moses: “Throw your staff down, it will swallow all their illusions.” 118. The truth prevailed and their illusions failed. 119. They were defeated and humiliated. 120. The magicians were professionals, they realized it was not magic, and so, they prostrated, 121. saying: “We believe in the Lord of the Worlds. 122. The Lord of Moses and Aaron.” 123. Pharaoh threatened, “How dare you believe in Moses’ before I give you permission? This is a conspiracy you devised to expel my people. Soon you will see. 124. I will cut off your hands and feet and crucify all of you.” 125. The magicians said: “We shall return to our Lord. 126. Do you want to persecute us for believing in the evidence of Allah, which has just been shown to us. O Lord, grant us patience and let us die as submitters.” 127. The chiefs said to Pharaoh, “Are you going to permit Moses and his followers to spread corruption and cause our people to abandon you and your gods?” Pharaoh said, “Nay, we will kill their sons and spare their females. We have power over them.” 128. Moses said to his people, “Seek help through Allah and be patient. Earth belongs to Allah. He gives it to whomever He wills of His servants. The future belongs to the pious.” 129. They complained, “We were being persecuted long before you came to us, O Moses, and since then, too.” Moses said, “Maybe your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you inherit their land to see how you behave.” 130. We inflicted Pharaoh's people with famine and shortage of crops, so they may return to their senses. 131. Whenever a blessing befell them, they said, “This is our due.” But whenever a misfortune befell them, they blamed it on Moses and his

followers. Everything is destined by Allah, but most of them do not understand this. 132. They said, "We will never believe you, no matter what sign you produce to cast a spell on us." 133. So We plagued them with storms, locusts, lice, frogs and blood, each a distinct sign, but they revelled in their arrogance. They were a people lost in sins. 134. Whenever Our punishment struck them, they cried out, "O Moses, invoke your Lord. Ask Him to remove this punishment. We will believe in you and let the Children of Israel depart with you." 135. But when We removed Our punishment, they violated their pledge. 136. So We avenged their actions and drowned them in the sea. That because they rejected My signs, and were heedless of them. 137. We made the oppressed successors of the eastern and western lands, which We had blessed. The Word of your Lord was fulfilled to the Children of Israel for what they had endured. I destroyed what Pharaoh and his people constructed and established. 138. We brought the Children of Israel across the red sea, where they came upon a people who were devoted to idols. They said: "Moses! Make a god like their god." Moses said: "You are ignorant people. 139. What they follow is doomed for destruction and their deeds are in vain. 140. Should I seek for you a god other than Allah, while He has honoured you above all other people?" 141. Moses reminded them of the Word of Allah: "Remember when We saved you from the people of Pharaoh who afflicted you with dreadful torments, killing your sons and sparing your females. That was a severe test from your Lord (go to 2, 49)." 142. And We summoned Moses to mount Tur for thirty nights, then I added ten more, for a conversation. During departure Moses said to Aaron: "Take my place and do not follow the ways of the wrongdoers." 143. Allah spoke to Moses. Moses said, "My Lord, show Yourself to me, so I may see You." Allah said: "You cannot

see Me. Look at that mountain, if it remains in its place, then you may see Me." When Allah manifested His glory upon the mountain it crumbled and Moses fell unconscious. After Moses' recovered, he said, "Glory be to You. I repent. I am the first of believers." 144. Allah said: "O Moses, We have chosen you over all other people to deliver My message. Take these Tablets and be grateful." 145. I inscribed all sorts of things for him on the Tablets. Instructions and detailed things, then I said, "Uphold its teachings and command your people to take the best of it." We will show you the home of the immoral. 146. We will divert from My verses those who are arrogant. And if they should see every verse, they will still not believe. If they saw guidance ([go to 2, 256](#)), they will never adopt it, but if they saw the wrong way, they will adopt that way, because they have rejected My verses, nor do they pay attention to them. 147. All those who reject My verses and Our meeting in the Hereafter; their deeds have become worthless. Should We not reward people for their deeds. 148. In his absence, the people of Moses worshipped the calf, which had a mooing sound. It was made with the jewellery they carried from Egypt. Could they not see that it could, neither speak to them, nor guide them, yet they worshipped it and became transgressors. 149. Later on, wringing their hands in remorse, having realized what they had done, they said, "Unless our Lord has mercy on us and grants us His forgiveness, we will be lost." 150. When Moses returned to his people, angry and disappointed, Moses said, "What a terrible thing you have done during my absence. Could you not wait for the commandments of your Lord?" Moses threw the Tablets down ([go to 7, 145](#)) and seized his brother by his hair. Aaron said, "O son of my mother! The people overpowered me and were about to kill me. Do not humiliate me and make my enemy rejoice, nor count me

among the wrongdoers.” 151. Moses prayed, “O Allah! Forgive me and my brother. Admit us into Your mercy, for You are the merciful.” 152. Those who idolized the calf have incurred wrath from their Lord, and humiliation in this life. Thus, We reward the innovators. 153. As for those who commit bad deeds, then repent and believe, your Lord is Forgiving, Merciful. 154. When Moses’ anger subsided, he picked the Tablets, which contained guidance and mercy for those who respect their Lord. 155. Moses selected seventy men for the appointment. And when the tremor seized them, Moses said, “My Lord! You could have annihilated them in the past, together with me. Would You annihilate us now for the deeds of some fools among us? This is a test from You. You curse whomever You will and You guide whomever You will. You are our Lord and Master. Forgive us and bestow Your mercy upon us. You are Forgiving. 156. And decree for us what is good in this world and the Hereafter. Verily, we are guided to You.” Allah said, “I will inflict My punishment upon whom I will, but My mercy surrounds everything. I decree mercy upon those who are pious and give charity, and believe in My verses. 157. And follow the messenger, the unlearned prophet, whom they find mentioned in their Torah and Gospel; he commands kindness and forbids evil, and unloads the burdens and the shackles imposed upon them. Those who believe in him and honour him and support him and follow the light (go to 42, 52), which was revealed along with him.” They will succeed (go to 5, 15). 158. Say, “I am Allah’s messenger to you. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except Allah. He gives life and causes death.” Believe in Allah and His messenger, the unlearned messenger, who believes in Allah and His Words. Follow him, perhaps you will be guided. 159. There are some among the people of Moses,

who guide others with the truth, and they establish justice. 160. We divided them into twelve tribes. We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him for water, "Strike the rock with your staff." Behold, twelve springs gushed out. Each tribe knew its drinking place, and We shaded them with clouds and sent down manna (**heavenly bread**) and quails saying, "Eat good things, which We have provided for you." They did not wrong Us, they wronged themselves. 161 They were told, "Enter Jerusalem and eat whatever you please and say, 'Forgive us,' but enter the gate with humility. I will forgive your sins and multiply the reward of the righteous (**go to 2, 58**)." 162. Unfortunately, the unjust among them changed the words they were commanded to say, so I punished them for their transgression (**go to 2, 59**). 163. Ask them about the city (**Constantinople, Turkey**), which was located on the seashore. How its people disregarded the Sabbath (**go to 4, 47**). Upon the day of Sabbath fish appeared, but not other days; We tempted them because they transgressed. (**fish appeared on Saturday, not during the week. To get around this prohibition some decided to lay their nets on Friday and collect their catch on Sunday. Orthodox Christians opposed this practice, they tried to convince the offenders, Western Christians, to honour the Sabbath, but then gave up. This caused a split, which is called the great schism**) 164. Some questioned their fellow Sabbath-keepers: "Why do you bother to warn those (**Western Christians**), whom Allah will destroy or punish?" They said: "To be free from blame before our Lord on the Day of Judgement, and so these transgressors may become pious." 165. When they ignored My warning, We saved those who warned them, and then punished the wicked. 166. Even after that they persisted in their evil ways, so We cursed them. I said: "Be despicable apes." (**Western Christian's have lost moral values, they live**

in a loathed and despised manner without spiritual values, i.e., unmarried motherhood, homosexuality, alcohol consumption etc.) 167. Remember, when your Lord declared that He would send against them others (Orthodox Christians, Russians) who would inflict upon them an evil punishment. Your Lord is swift in punishment. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 168. I divided the Jews. I scattered them all over the world. Some are righteous, others are less so. I put them to test with blessings and misfortunes, perhaps they may return to the right path. 169. They were succeeded by another generation (the European Jews) who inherited the Book, but they indulged in unlawful gains saying, “We will be forgiven.” They continued to opt for material gains. Did they not make an agreement to uphold the Book, and not say anything but the truth about Allah? Did they not study their Book? The home of the Hereafter is better for those who are pious. Will people not use their reason? 170. As for those who adhere to the Book and establish the contact prayer, We will not waste the reward of reformers. 171. And when We raised the mountain above them, it hovered like a cloud (it was a miracle, a display of Allah’s infinite power) above them. They thought that it would fall upon them. I said, “Hold on to the Book of Allah and observe its teachings, so you may become pious.” 172. Allah summoned all the descendants of Adam and had them bear witness for themselves, Allah said, “Am I not your Lord?” They said, “Yes, we testify.” This so people cannot say on the Day of Judgment that they were unaware of this.” 173. Or you may say, ‘It was our parents who practiced idolatry; we just followed in their footsteps. Will You punish us for what they innovated?’” 174. I explain My verses so that people may redeem themselves. 175. Recite the story of the one, to whom We gave My verses, but he moved away from them. Then, Satan pursued

him (go to 43, 36) and he became one of the misguided. 176. Had I willed, We would have elevated him with My verses, but he insisted on his own opinion. His example is that of a dog (go to 18, 18): if you chase it, it pants, and if you leave it alone, it still pants. That is the example of those who reject My verses. So narrate that story. Perhaps, people may reflect. 177. Bad is the example of those who reject My verses and wrong themselves. 178. Whoever Allah guides is guided and whoever He sends astray, they are the losers. 179. We have destined for Hell many jinn's and human's. They have hearts, by which they do not understand, they have eyes, by which they do not see, and ears, by which they do not listen. They are like animals; nay, they are far worse, they are totally unaware. 180. To Allah belongs the best Names; therefore, invoke Allah by them and disregard those who disrespect His Names. They will be punished for their misdeeds (go to 59, 22-24). 181. Among My creation are those who guide others with the truth, and by it, they establish justice. 182. As for those who reject My verses, We lead them on (go to 68, 44) without them realizing. 183. We even encourage them. My plan is solid (go to 68, 45). 184. Why do they not reflect upon their friend (Muhammad)? Muhammad is not crazy; he is simply one of My warner's. 185. Do they not look at kingdom of the heavens and earth, and whatever He has created, and that perhaps their end is near? So which Hadith besides this (Qur'an) do they believe in (go to 68, 44)? 186. Whomever Allah sends astray, there is no guide for them. Allah leaves them in their transgression, straying. 187. They ask you about the Hour (go to 79, 42), "When will it take place?" Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. No one can reveal it except Him. It weighs heavy upon the heavens and the earth. It will come as a surprise." They ask you as if you know. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most

people do not know this.” 188. Say, "I do not control benefit or harm. Whatever happens is by the will of Allah, but if I had knowledge of the unseen (go to 16, 77), I could have increased my wealth and no harm would have afflicted me. I am a warner and a conveyer of good news for those who believe." 189. Allah created you from a single soul (Adam) and made its spouse (Eve), so you may find comfort in her. After he united with her, she carried a light pregnancy. When it becomes heavy, they implore their Lord, "Lord, if You give us a good child we will be grateful." 190. But when He gives them a good child, some of their descendants credit their idols instead of Allah. Giving idols a share in what Allah had bestowed on them. Allah is far above the partners they ascribe to Him. 191. Is it not a fact that they are idolizing idols who create nothing, but are themselves, created beings? 192. Idols have no ability to help humans, nor can they help themselves. 193. If you idolaters invoke those idols for guidance (go to 45, 11), they cannot respond to you. It is all the same, whether you invoke them, or remain silent. 194. Those (stones and humans, saints etc) you invoke besides Allah are servants, just like you, so invoke them (go to 35, 14) and let them respond, if what you say is true. 195. Do they have legs, upon which they can walk? Do they have hands, with which they can defend themselves? Do they have eyes, with which they can see? Do they have ears to hear? Say, "Invoke your gods and conspire against me. 196. My guardian is Allah, who revealed this Book to me. He takes care of the righteous." 197. Those you invoke besides Allah cannot help you, nor can they help themselves. 198. If you invite them to guidance, they cannot hear you. You see them looking at you, yet they cannot see. 199. You should resort to forgiveness, and advocate for tolerance, and disregard ignorant people. 200. If any of you is tempted by Satan, seek

refuge with Allah. Allah hears everything and knows everything. 201. When Satan whispers to you, seek refuge in Allah, for He hears and is Omniscient (go to 41, 36). 202. The righteous pay attention when the devil approach them. They remember Allah and behold; they begin to see clearly. 203. When you, O messenger, do not produce a verse to them, some of them say, “Has he not invented one yet?” Say, “I only follow what is inspired to me. This is insight (go to 45, 20) from our Lord. It contains guidance and mercy for all those who believe.” 204. When the Qur’an is being recited to you. Listen to it with respect and remain silent so that you may be shown mercy. 205. Remember, Allah within yourselves. Reverence Allah in a moderate tone every morning and evening. Do not be of those who pay no attention (go to 24, 36). 206. The Angels who are close to Allah are proud to worship Him. They glorify Him and prostrate before Him.

SURA 8. Al – Anfal (Spoils of war)

1. They ask you about the spoils of war. Say, “The spoils are for Allah and His messenger. So be mindful of Allah and settle your affairs and obey Allah and His messenger if you believe.” 2. Believers (go to 49, 15) are those whose hearts tremble at the mention of Allah and when His verses are recited to them, it increases their faith, and they rely upon their Lord. 3. And they establish the contact prayer (go to 4, 103) and donate from what We have given them. 4. They are true believers. They will be elevated in degrees and be forgiven and receive generous sustenance. 5. When Allah willed, you leave your homes to fulfil a specific plan. A group of believers were exposed as reluctant believers. 6. They argued about the truth after everything was explained to them.

They acted as if they were being driven to their death. 7. Allah promised you victory over a certain group, but you insisted on facing the weaker group, though it was Allah's plan to establish the truth with His Words and defeat the disbeliever's. (after many years of persecution in Mecca, the prophet and his follower's decided to migrate secretly to Medina, leaving their homes and valuables, which were taken over by the pagans. To avenge this financial loss, he decided to capture an unarmed Meccan trade caravan, which was headed by Abu Sufyan) 8. And so, He may force the truth (go to 43, 78) and abolish falsehoods, even if the criminals disliked it. 9. When you sought Allah's help, Allah said; "I will reinforce you with one thousand Angels followed by many others." 10. By this good news Allah sought to comfort your hearts, so you would know that victory resides with Him alone. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 11. Before the battle of Badr, He made drowsiness overcome you as a blessing from Him, to calm your nerves, and He sent rain down to cleanse you from Satan's whispers, and He strengthen your hearts and made you steadfast. 12. And when your Lord revealed to the Angels, "I am with you. So make the believers stand firm. We will cast horror into the hearts of the disbelievers. Therefore, strike their necks and strike their fingertips." 13. That is because they opposed Allah and His messenger. Anyone who opposes Allah and His messenger beware, for Allah is severe in punishment. 14. That was their worldly punishment and Hell awaits the disbelievers. 15. If you encounter those disbelievers who have mobilized against you, do not turn back and flee. 16. Anyone who does this, unless it be to carry out another battle plan, or to join another group, will incur the wrath of Allah and his home will become Hell. What a terrible destination. 17. It was not you who killed them. Allah killed the disbelievers, nor was it you who threw terror into their

hearts; it was Allah. Allah did all this to test the believers. Allah hears everything and He knows everything. 18. Allah nullifies the schemes of the disbelievers. 19. You sought victory, O you disbelievers, and victory did come; it belonged to the believers. If you refrain from aggression it will be better for you, but if you return, so will We. Your army will not help you, no matter how great, for Allah is with the believers. 20. Obey Allah and His messenger, and do not disregard him, while you hear. 21. Nor be like those who say, "We hear," when they do not. 22. The worse creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and dumb, who do not understand. 23. Had Allah known any good in them, He would have made them hear, even if Allah had made them hear, they would have turned away. 24. Respond to Allah and His messenger, when he invites you to what gives life. And beware, for Allah switches between a man and his heart, and that it is before Him you shall all be assembled. 25. Beware of His punishment, which may not be limited to the wicked amongst you, and know that He is severe with His punishment. 26. Remember, when you were few in numbers, and oppressed, constantly in fear of attacks, He gave you asylum and supported you with His victory, and He provided you with provisions, so perhaps you may be grateful. 27. O believers! Do not betray Allah and the messenger as you betray loyalties (go to 4, 58), while you know. 28. You should know that your wealth and your children are but a test, and that with Allah is a great reward (go to 64, 15). 29. O you who believe! If you are conscious of Allah, Allah will grant you the standard to distinguish between right and wrong and remove your sins, and forgive you. Allah possesses infinite grace. 30. When the disbelievers planned to capture you, or kill you, or expel you. They planned their plan, so Allah planned His plan, and He is the best of planners. 31. When My verses are recited to them,

they say, "We hear, but if we want, we could say something similar. These are no more than tales of the past." 32. And they say, "O Lord! If this is the truth, then shower upon us rocks, or pour upon us a punishment." 33. Allah would never punish them while you, O Muhammad, were in their midst, nor will Allah punish them if they might seek forgiveness. 34. Why should Allah not punish them now, they are preventing people from the Sacred Masjid. Claiming to be its guardian. It's guardian are the righteous, though most of them do not know. 35. Their prayer at Our House is nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste My punishment for your disbelief. 36. The disbelievers spend their money repelling people from the way of Allah. Sooner or later, it will turn into sorrow and remorse for them. They will be defeated, then all disbelievers will be summoned to the fire. 37. Allah will sift bad people from the good people, and then pile the bad people upon one another. All in one pile, then throw them into the fire. Such people are losers. 38. Tell the disbelievers, "If you stop, your past sins will be forgiven." But if they persist, then they have example of the fate of those who went before them. 39. You should fight them to ward off oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. If they stop, remind them that Allah is observing their conduct. 40. If they refuse to comply, then know that Allah is your protector. What an excellent protector and helper. 41. And know that whatever spoils (go to 59, 7) of war you take, one-fifth is for Allah and the messenger, and relatives, orphans, the poor and needy travellers. You must do this if you believe in Allah and what I revealed to My servant on the Day of Criterion (go to 25, 1). The day, the two armies met. Allah is capable of everything. 42. When you were at the lowest side of the shore, and they were at the farthest side and their caravan below you. Had you planned it this way,

you could not have done it, Allah sought to accomplish what He had pre-determined; that those destined to be killed were killed upon evidence (of the truth), and those destined to be saved were saved upon evidence (of the truth). Allah hears and knows everything. 43. Allah made them appear in your dream as few in number. Had Allah made them appear as many, you would have failed and disputed among yourselves, but Allah saved the situation. He knows the innermost thoughts. 44. And when you met them during the battle, Allah made them appear fewer in your eyes, and made you appear fewer in their eyes. Allah willed to carry out a certain plan. All matters are determined by Allah. 45. Believers, when you counter an enemy, be firm and commemorate Allah frequently, so you may be successful. 46. Obey Allah and His messenger and do not quarrel with one another (go to 4, 59). You will fail and your emotional state would depart, therefore, be patient, Allah is with those who are patient during hard times. 47. Do not be like those who left their homes arrogantly, only to show off, and they discouraged others from following His path. Allah is aware of everything you do. 48. Satan made their evil deeds appealing, saying, "No one can overwhelm you today, I am by your side." But when the forces faced off, Satan cowered, then said, "I have nothing to do with you, for I see what you cannot see, and I fear Allah. He is severe with His punishment." 49. The hypocrites and those who harboured doubts said, "These people are deluded by their religion." Those who rely on Allah know that He is Almighty, Wise. 50. If you could have witnessed when My Angels were removing the souls of the disbelievers, they were beating their faces and backs saying, "Taste the punishment of the fire." 51. An ample reward for their misdeeds. Allah is not unjust to His servants. 52. This the same fate as Pharaoh's nation as well as those

before them. They disbelieved in the signs of Allah, so He seized them. Allah is powerful. Severe in punishment. 53. Allah will never discontinue His favours upon a people until they discontinue their faith in Allah. Allah hears everything and He is Knowledgeable. 54. Such was the case with the nation of Pharaoh, and those before them. They denied the signs of their Lord, so I annihilated them and drowned the army of Pharaoh. They were transgressors. 55. The worst of creatures in the sight of Allah are the disbeliever's, who refuse to believe. 56. They make treaties and time again violate them, nor do they fear Allah. 57. So, if you ever encounter them during a war, make a fearsome example of them for those who may wish to follow in their footsteps. Perhaps, they will remember. 58. If you fear betrayal from a people, then break the treaty politely. He does not like traitors. 59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they have outdone Us. No! They can never cause Us failure. 60. (We have an obligation to build a military power to the maximum extent to deter aggression, but do not commit aggression, nor establish a hegemonic dominance over other nations) Prepare against them whatever power you can muster to deter the enemy of Allah, as well as your enemy and others besides them, whom you do not know, but I know them. What you spend for Allah's sake will be returned to you, nor will you be wronged. 61. But, if an enemy inclines towards peace, you should do the same, and rely on Allah. He hears everything and knows everything. 62. But if they wish to deceive you, then Allah is sufficient for you. Allah supported you with victory with the believers, 63. whose hearts He united. Had you spent all what is upon the earth, you could not have united their hearts, Allah united them. Allah is Almighty, all Wise. 64. Allah is sufficient for you, Muhammad, and your followers. 65. Motivate the believers to fight. And if there are

twenty of you, who are patient, they will defeat two hundred disbeliever's. And if there are a hundred of you, they will defeat a thousand disbeliever's. That is because they are a people who do not comprehend. 66. Now that many people have joined you, Muhammad, Allah has made it easy for you. Allah knows that there is weakness amongst you. So if there are one hundred of you, who remain patient, they will overcome two hundred disbelievers. And if there are a thousand, they will overcome two thousand with His permission. Allah is those who are patient. 67. It is not for a prophet to have captives until he has massacred in the land. You seek material gains, whereas, Allah desires the Hereafter for you. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 68. If it were not for His pre-determined decree, you believers would have been punished for what you took. 69. Therefore, eat from the spoils you have earned, which is lawful and good, and beware of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 70. Say (to the prisoners of war), "If Allah finds any good in your hearts, Allah will bestow much better than what has been taken from you and Allah will pardon you." Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 71. If, however, their intention is to betray you, then remember that they sought to betray Allah before. This is why He made them lose. Allah knows everything and is Wise. 72. Those who believed, and emigrated, and strove with their wealth and lives for His sake, as well as those who gave them shelter and help, they are truly guardians of one another. As for those who believed, but did not emigrate, you owe them nothing until they emigrate, but if they ask for assistance regarding the religion, you must help them, except those with whom you have signed a peace treaty. He sees everything you do. 73. The disbelievers are allies of each other, so unless you believers act likewise, there will be chaos on earth and corruption. 74. Those who

believed, emigrated, and struggled for My sake, as well as those who sheltered them and supported them, they are true believers in the sight of their Lord. They deserve forgiveness and generous provisions. 75. Those who believed afterwards and emigrated, and strove with you, are of you. Those related should be the first to support each other as commanded by Allah (go to 33, 6). Allah is aware of everything.

SURA 9. At – Tauba (Repentance)

1. An ultimatum from Allah and His messenger to the idol worshippers who entered into a treaty. 2. Travel the earth for four months (go to 9, 5), and be aware that you will not escape Allah. Allah will disgrace the disbeliever's. 3. An announcement from Allah and His messenger to the people on the greatest day of Hajj that Allah and His messenger are free from all treaties with the polytheists. If you, polytheist repent, it will be better for you, however, if you persist, then beware, for you will never escape Allah." Warn the disbelievers that they will suffer in a terrible punishment. 4. As for the polytheists who have honoured every treaty with you and have not supported an enemy against you, honour their treaty. Allah loves the pious. 5. And when the forbidden months (go to 9, 36 - 10th, 11th, 12th & 1st of the Islamic calendar) are over, seize them wherever you find them and imprison them, but if they repent and establish the contact prayers, and donate to charity, let them be (go to 98, 5), for Allah is Forgiving, and Merciful. 6. If they seek your protection, protect them so they may hear the Words of Allah. Take them to a place where they may be safe. This because they are a people who do not know the truth. 7. How can the idol worshippers demand a pledge from Allah and His messenger? Exempted are only those who

signed a peace treaty with you, O messenger, at the Sacred Masjid. (the treaty of Hudaibiyah, which was signed by the prophet and the pagans in 628). However, if they honour and uphold such a treaty, you must do the same. Allah loves pious people. 8. But if they gain dominance over you, they would not respect any pact of relations, nor an agreement to protect you. They please you with lip service, but their hearts are against you. Most of them are immoral. 9. They have traded His verses for a petty price and have turned away from His way. Their deeds are evil. 10. They do not look after any believing family, nor do they protect them. They are aggressors. 11. But if they repent and establish the contact prayers, and donate to charity, then they are your brothers' in the religion (go to 3, 85). We explain My verses for those who know. 12. If they violate their oaths (go to 16, 92), after their agreement, and challenge your religion, then fight the leaders (go to 28, 41) of disbelief, they should have no rights. Perhaps, they may refrain. 13. Would you not fight a people who violated their treaties and tried to banish your messenger. They began this war with you. Are you afraid of them? But Allah is the One whom you should fear if you are believers. 14. Fight them. Allah will punish them by your hands. He will disgrace them and grant you victory and cool the chests of the believers. 15. And remove their anger. Allah redeems whoever He wills. Allah is Knowledgeable and Wise. 16. Or do you think that you will be left alone without Allah distinguishing those among you who strive and never ally themselves with His enemy, or the enemies of the believers? Allah is aware of all you do. 17. It is not for the idolators to visit the Masjids of Allah (go to 72, 18), while they confess disbelief. Their deeds are worthless and will be in Hell eternally. 18. The Masjids of Allah are only for those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish the contact prayers and

donate to charity and fear none but Allah. They will surely be guided.

19. Do you think providing water to the pilgrims and tending to the Sacred House is a substitute for believing in Allah and the Last Day and striving for Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. Allah does not guide transgressors.

20. Those who believe, emigrate, and strive for Allah with their lives and their wealth are far greater in degree in His sight. They are achievers.

21. Allah conveys news of His mercy and approval. And of Gardens that await them. Full of everlasting pleasures,

22. Wherein, they shall live forever. Allah has a great reward.

23. Believers! Do not take your parents or siblings as trusted allies if they choose disbelief over belief. Those who befriend them are transgressors.

24. Proclaim, "If your parents and your children or your siblings and spouses, or your family, and your earnings, and the business you worry about, and your homes, which you cherish are more beloved to you than Allah and His messenger, and the striving for Allah, then await His Judgement." Allah does not guide immoral people.

25. He has granted you victories in many situations, however, on the day of Hunayn you became too, proud of your great numbers. Consequently, it didn't help you and the spacious earth became so straitened around you that you turned around and ran off. (Muslim victory in Mecca in 630, most Arab tribes pledged an allegiance to the messenger, except some, such as Hawazin and Thaqif, they decided to attack the Muslims, so the messenger led an army of 12.000 soldiers. Some Muslim's expressed that such an army could not be defeated. On their way to the battlefield they were ambushed, and so, most of them fled, except the messenger and a few loyalists)

26. Then Allah sent down tranquillity upon His messenger and the believers, and sent down invisible forces (Angels) to punish the disbelievers. This is what they deserved.

27. Allah forgave

whoever He willed after that. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 28. Believers! The idolaters are impure, so they must not be allowed to approach the Sacred House after this year (go to 9, 36). And if you fear any loss of income, Allah will shower you with provisions, if He so desires. Allah is Omniscient, Wise. 29. Fight those of the People of the Book, who do not believe in Allah or the Last Day, nor do they prohibit what Allah and His messenger has prohibited, nor do they profess the religion of truth, until they pay the due tax, willingly or unwillingly (Pagans of Arabia and their allies repeatedly violated their treaties. Since the Jews and the Christians chose not to accept Islam, they were obligated to pay Jizya – tax system that has existed since ancient times. There are several references about this in the Old Testament e.g., Ezra 4:20. In the New Testament Isa' allowed taxes to Caesar (Luke 20:25). Under Islamic rule all individuals have a financial obligation. Muslim's must pay zakat 2.5% of their savings, while non-Muslim's were required to pay jizya (tax for protection). The jizya was an average of one dinar (4.25 g of gold) annually). 30. The Jews say: "Uzair (this claim was confirmed in 1950 during the discovery of the dead sea scrolls) is the son of Allah." The Christians say: "Jesus is the son of Allah." Imitating the statement of previous disbelievers. May Allah destroy them for this statement. How can they be so deluded. 31. They have taken scholars and monks as their lords (go to 3, 64) besides Allah as well as the Messiah, son of Mary, though they were commanded to worship the One true God. There is no god but Allah. Glory be to Him. He is far above what they associate with Him. 32. And they wish to extinguish His light (go to 61, 8) with their mouths, but Allah perfects His light to the dismay of the disbelievers. 33. He is the One who has sent His messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, and will

make it dominate all religions, despite the idol worshippers dislike of it (go to 61, 9). 34. O believers! Many rabbis and monks wrongfully take peoples wealth, and turn people away from Allah's path. Say to those who hoard gold and silver and do not spend it in Allah's path that they will suffer in His punishment. 35. A day will come upon them when their treasure will be heated in the fire, and then their foreheads, sides and backs will be branded with it. It will be said, "This is the treasure you hoarded. Now taste what you hoarded!" 36. The number of months ordained by Allah is twelve in His Book (preserved Tablet, which details all that exists) since the day He created the heavens and the earth, of which four are Sacred (Dhul-Qa'dah, Dhul-Hijja, Muharram, and Rajab). That is the established principle of faith. So do not wrong your souls during them. Fight the disbelievers as they fight the believers. Allah is with the pious. 37. Altering His Sacred Months (11th, 12th, 1st, and 7th of the Islamic calendar. Since the polytheists knew that it was forbidden to fight in the Sacred months, they used to transfer the sanctity to other months, say for example, the 3rd, 4th, 8th, and 10th as long as they maintained the sanctity of any four months throughout the year) is an increase in disbelief, by which the disbelievers are led astray. They adjust the sanctity one year and uphold it in another, only to maintain the number of months sanctified by Allah. Violating the very month He made Sacred. Their deeds have been made appealing to them. He does not guide disbelieving people (during 351-352 A.D. the Jew's revolted against the Roman emperor Gallus & his commander Ursinus and lost. After this, the Romans limited their power and forced them to give up proclaiming the new moon. Hillel II agreed to this, to save his neck and so, he sold God's law, so a calculated calendar was instituted and published in 358 A.D). 38. O you who believe, when you are asked to

mobilize for the sake of Allah, why do you attach yourselves to earth. Have you chosen this world over the Hereafter? The materials of this world compared to the Hereafter are nil. 39. Unless you go, He will punish you and replace you. He is capable of all things. 40. It does not matter if you do not support Muhammad, Allah supported him when the disbelievers expelled him (from Mecca). While both were in a cave, he reassured Abu Bakr: "Do not panic, Allah is with us." Allah sent tranquillity upon Muhammad and supported him with forces (Angels) that were invisible. Allah made the word of the disbelievers lowly and the word of Allah remained the highest. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 41. Mobilize, light or heavy and strive with your lives and wealth. That is better for you, if you knew (go to 61, 11). 42. Had there been a profit and an easy journey, they would have followed you, but the distance was far for them. Later, they will swear, "Had we been capable, we would have departed with you." They are ruining their souls. Allah knows that they are liars. (a strenuous march of about 14 days was needed to reach Tabuk. Uncertainty of its outcome and the hardship involved gave rise to all kinds of excuses on the part of the half-hearted believers as well as the hypocrites. As the next Verse shows the prophet accepted their excuses and allowed some to remain in Medina) 43. Allah has pardoned you, Muhammad, but why did you give them permission (to stay behind), before you could distinguish those who are truthful from the liars? 44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will never evade an opportunity to strive for Allah. He is aware of those who are pious. 45. The only people who wish to be excused are those who do not really believe in Allah and the Last Day. Their hearts are doubtful and their doubts cause them to waver. 46. If they had intended to mobilize, they would have prepared. So Allah discouraged them. Thus, they were told,

"Remain with those who stay behind." 47. Had they mobilized with you, they would have caused confusion and spread rumours, causing divisions. Some of you would have listened to them. He knows the wicked. 48. They tried before to create conflicts. And they turned matter's upside down for you until the truth came and Allah's decree prevailed, much to their dismay. (Abdullah Salul, a chief hypocrite marched with the prophet during the battle of Uhud, but then changed his mind, and so, he returned to Medina with his followers). 49. Among them was one (Jadd-ibn-Qais), who said: "Grant me exemption, and do not expose me to temptation (Roman women)." Have they not fallen into temptation already? Hell has surrounded them. 50. If something good happens to you, they grieve, but if misfortune (go to 57, 22) befalls you, they say, "We told you so," as they turn away rejoicing. 51. Say, "Only what Allah decrees happens to us. Allah is our guardian. Believers rely on Allah." 52. Say, "You can only expect one of two things for us. Victory or martyrdom, while we expect for you condemnation from Allah, and retribution from Him or by our hands. Wait, for we are waiting too." 53. Say, "Whether you contribute willingly or unwillingly it will not be accepted from you because of your disobedience." 54. The thing that prevents their charity from being accepted is their refusal to acknowledge Allah and His messenger, and they pray in a state of laziness, they donate unwillingly too. 55. So let neither their wealth nor their children impress you. Allah intends to punish them through them, and when they die, their souls depart in a state of disbelief. 56. They swear that they belong with you, but they do not. They are hostile people. 57. If they could find a refuge or a cave, or any hiding place, they would rush to it. 58. Some of them are critical of your distribution of charity as well. If they receive something, they are

pleased, if not, they are enraged. 59. They should be happy with what Allah and His messenger gives them, and said, "Allah is sufficient. He will provide for us from His bounties and so will His messenger. We seek only from Allah." 60. Charity is for the poor, the needy and those who administer it, and for reconciling hearts, and for freeing slaves, and for helping people in debt, and to spend for Allah's cause, and for needy travellers. This is a command by Allah. Allah is Knowledgeable and Wise. 61. Among people are those who offend the prophet by saying, "He is all ears." Say, "It is best for you that he listens, and he believes in Allah and the believers." Muhammad is a mercy (go to 21, 107). Those who offend the messenger will be punished. 62. They swear by Allah to you in order to please you, but Allah and His messenger are more worthier to be pleased, if they are believers. 63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His messenger will be in the fire forever? That is disgrace. 64. The hypocrites worry that a chapter may be revealed exposing what is in their hearts. Say, "Go ahead, mock, for Allah will expose what you fear (go to 63, 1)." 65. If you should ask them, they would say, "We were only joking." Say, "Do you realize that you are mocking Allah and His verses, and His messenger?" 66. Do not apologize, you have disbelieve after professing faith." We may forgive some of them, but We will certainly punish the criminals. 67. The hypocrite men and women are alike. They encourage evil and forbid good, and they are greedy. They have forgot Allah, so He has forgotten them. The hypocrites are immoral. 68. He has promised them and the disbelievers an everlasting stay in Hell. It is sufficient for them. He has condemned them. They will suffer in an everlasting torment. 69. Their behaviour is similar to their predecessors, though they were mighty and greater in wealth and children. They enjoyed their share of this world

and so shall your hypocrites. Their deeds have become worthless in the world and the Hereafter. They are losers. 70. Have people not learnt anything from previous generations. The people of Noah, Ad, Thamud, Abraham, Midian, and the wrongdoers of Sodom and Gomorrah? Their messengers went before them with clear proof ([of the truth](#)). It was not Allah who was unfair. Nay, they were unfair to themselves. 71. Believing men and women are protectors of one another. They enjoin good and forbid evil, and they establish the contact prayers, and they donate and obey Allah and His messenger. These people will be showered by Allah's mercy. Allah is Almighty and Wise. 72. Allah has promised believing men and women Gardens with flowing rivers and beautiful homes, but the best of all, they will have Allah's pleasure. That is an incredible achievement. 73. O messenger, fight the disbelievers and the hypocrites, be firm with them, for Hell is their home. What a terrible destination ([go to 66, 9](#))! 74. They swore that they did not utter words of disbelief after their submission ([go to 49, 17](#)). And they were interested in what they could not attain. They became hostile because Allah and His messenger had enriched the believers. If they repent, it will be better for them, but if they turn away, He will punish them in the world and the Hereafter. And they will have no guardian nor helper on earth. 75. Some among them made a pledge, "O Allah, Give us from Your grace and we shall be charitable and lead a righteous life." 76. But when He bestowed grace, they became greedy and withheld it, and they turned away. 77. So Allah caused hypocrisy to slip into their hearts, which will remain until they meet Allah. 78. Do they not know that He is aware of all secrets and conspiracies? Allah knows the unseen. 79. As for those who slander people for donating liberally and ridicule those who find nothing but their efforts, Allah ridicules them. They will be punished.

80. Whether you seek forgiveness for them, or you do not, even if you seek forgiveness seventy times, Allah will never forgive them, because they reject Him and His messenger. Allah does not guide immoral people. 81. After the messenger departed those who remained behind rejoiced. They disliked the idea of striving with their wealth and lives. They even said to others, "Do not go out to war in this heat." Say, "Hell is far more intense." If only they could comprehend. 82. Let them laugh a little, because tomorrow they will weep for their earnings. 83. If Allah creates a situation and they ask your permission to mobilize with you, say, "You will never accompany me, nor fight an enemy with me. You were happy to stay back the first time round, so stay back with the others." 84. Nor should you reach out to (go to 9, 103) anyone dying among them, nor stand over their graves; they disbelieve in Allah and His messenger, and they died while being immoral (go to 9, 80). 85. Do not be impressed by their wealth or children. Allah intends to punish (source of misery) them thereby (go to 64, 15) in this world, and their souls depart as disbelievers. 86. When a chapter is revealed saying; 'Believe in Allah and strive along with the messenger, those with the means ask permission to stay behind, they say, "Allow us to be with those who sit back." 87. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind. Their hearts are sealed, and so, they cannot comprehend. 88. The messenger and his followers strive with their wealth and their lives. They deserve good; they will succeed. 89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens with flowing streams, wherein, they will remain, forever. That is a great triumph. 90. Some Arabs came with excuses, seeking permission to stay behind. Those who lied to Allah and His messenger sat back. A severe punishment will strike those who disbelieve among them. 91. There is no blame on the weak or ill, or those who have

nothing to offer, so long as they remain devoted to Allah and His messenger. The righteous among them will not be blamed. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 92. Also excused are those who come to you wishing to be included with you, but you replied, "I do not have any spare rides." And they turned away in sorrow. They had nothing to contribute. 93. Blame is on those who ask permission to remain while being wealthy. They chose to sit back, so Allah sealed their hearts. They do not know. 94. They will apologise upon your return. Say, "Do not apologize. We will never believe you. Allah has informed us about you. Your deeds will now be observed by Allah and His messenger. In the end, you hypocrites will be returned to the Knower of the unseen, and then He will inform you of your deeds." 95. They swear to you so you may be pleased with them, even, if you become pleased with them, He is not pleased with immoral people. 96. They swear to you, so you may be pleased with them. Even if you become pleased with them, Allah is not pleased with immoral people. 97. The Arabs are worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and are the most likely to ignore the laws of Allah, which He revealed to His messenger (go to 47, 2). Allah is Omniscient, Wise. 98. Some among people consider what they donate to be a loss. They await misfortune to hit you. Upon them will befall misfortune. Allah hears everything and knows everything. 99. Among them (Arabs) are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day. They consider their donations a means to get close to Allah and the blessings (go to 2, 157) of the messenger. Indeed, it is a pious act. Allah will admit them into His mercy, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 100. As for the first pioneers who accepted Islam from the emigrants and the supporters (Ansar), and those who followed them. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. Allah has prepared Gardens with flowing

rivers for them, wherein, they will remain forever. That is the ultimate victory. 101. Around you are some hypocrites, also among the people of Medina, who have grown accustomed to hypocrisy. You do not know them, but Allah knows them. We will punish them twice, then they will return to Us and be committed to a terrible torment. 102. There are others too, who have confessed their sins. They have mixed good deeds with bad deeds. Allah may redeem them, for Allah is Forgiver, Merciful. 103. Take alms from their wealth to purify them and reach out to them (go to 33, 56). And pray for them, for your innovation (dua, go to 11, 87) will comfort them. Allah hears everything and knows everything. 104. Do people not know that Allah accepts the repentance of His servants, and He accepts their charity. Allah is Compassionate, Merciful. 105. Say, "Work, for Allah observes your work, and so will His messenger and the believers. You will return to the Knower of the unseen, and all declarations, then He will inform you of what you did." 106. And there are others awaiting His decree, either He may punish them or forgive them. Allah knows all things and He is all Wise. 107. There are those who built a Masjid (Masjid Zi'rar was built by Abu 'Amir; a monk from Medina) to promote disbelief and divide the believers; a base for those who waged war against Allah and His messenger. They swear, "Our intentions are pure." Allah testifies that they are liars. 108. You should not pray in such a Masjid, for a Masjid established on the basis of righteousness from the first day is more suitable to stand; in it are people who purify themselves. Allah loves people who purify themselves. 109. Is he who establishes his building on the basis of respect for Allah, and to attain His approval better than he who establishes his building on the brink of a crumbling cliff, which crumbles down with him into Hell? Allah does not guide transgressing

people. 110. Their building will never cease being a doubt in their hearts until their hearts stop. Allah is Omniscient and He is Wise. 111. Allah has purchased from believers their lives and wealth in exchange for Paradise. Believers fight for Allah, and they are willing to kill and get killed. Such is His pledge in the Torah, the Gospel and the Qur'an, and who could fulfil His pledge better than Allah. You should rejoice in making such an exchange. That's achievement. 112. They repent, worship, and praise, they travel and they bow and prostrate, they demand kindness and forbid evil, and they guard the limits of Allah. Give good news to such believers. 113. It is not for the messenger and those who believe to seek forgiveness for the idolators, even if they are related, after it has been made clear that those sinners are destined for the fire. 114. Abraham asked forgiveness for his father because of a promise (go to 60, 4) he had made. However, when it became clear to Abraham that his father is an enemy of Allah, Abraham distanced himself from him, though Abraham was tender-hearted, tolerant individual. 115. Allah does not misguide those He guided (go to 3, 8) without pointing out what they should be aware of. Allah is aware of everything. 116. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Allah gives life and He causes death. There is none besides Him who can protect you or help you. 117. Allah has certainly forgiven the messenger and the emigrants, as well as the supporters who stood by him during days of hardship, after the hearts of some faltered. Allah forgave them all. Allah is Kind and Merciful. 118. Also redeemed were the three (Ka'b ibn Malik, Mar'ah ibn al-Rabi' and Hilal ibn Umayyah; all three of the Ansar tribe, they abstained from the campaign) who had stayed behind. Their guilt distressed them. Finally, they realized that there was no escape from Allah. Allah turned to them in mercy so that

they may repent. Allah is the Acceptor of Repentance. 119. O you who believe, beware of Allah and be with those who are honest. 120. It is inappropriate for the residence of Medina and the Arabs to avoid marching with the messenger, or to prefer their lives above his. When they suffer from thirst, or fatigue, or hunger in the cause of Allah; or tread on a territory unnerving to the disbelievers, or inflict a loss on an enemy, it is written to their credit. Allah does not waste the reward of the righteous. 121. Whenever they make a donation, be it small or large, or cross a valley, it is written to their credit. Allah will reward them generously. 122. It is not necessary for all believers to mobilize. A few from each group should remain and gain religious knowledge, so they may enlighten their brothers on their return, so they become aware of evil. 123. Believers! Fight the disbelievers who attack you and let them find you stern. And know that Allah is with the pious. 124. When a chapter was revealed, some of people ask, "Whose faith has been increased by it?" It most certainly strengthens the faith of those who believe. And they rejoice. 125. As for those who harbour doubts, it adds filth upon their hearts. And they die as disbeliever's. 126. Or do they not see that they are put to test once or twice a year. Yet, they do not repent, nor do they remember. 127. When a chapter is revealed, some people look towards one another as if to say, "Does anyone see you?" Then they depart. Allah has diverted their hearts from the truth. They are a people who refuse to understand. 128. There has come to you (Arabs) a messenger (go to 14, 3) among yourselves. Your suffering weighs heavy upon him, he is concerned about you and kind to the believers. 129. If they turn away, then say, "Allah is sufficient for me. There is no God but Allah. Upon Him I have relied, and He is the Lord of the Great Throne (go to 23, 86)."

SURA 10. Yunus – Jonah

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are symbols of a Wise Book. 2. Why do people find it amazing that We inspired a man from among them to warn (go to 50, 2) people and to give good news to those who believe that they have attained a position of prominence with their Lord. The disbelievers say, "This man is a magician!" 3. Your Lord is Allah who created the heavens and the earth in six periods, then sat firmly on the Throne, conducting all affairs. None can intercede with Allah unless He allows (go to 2, 255) them. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. You should keep this in mind. 4. You will return to Him. This is a promise from Him. He begins the process of creation, and He repeats it, so He may reward believers, who are pious. As for those who disbelieve, they will have magma to drink and suffer a painful punishment because of their refusal to believe. 5. Allah is the One who made the sun glow and the moon a light and estimated its position (go to 36, 39), so you may calculate the number of years and measure time (go to 17, 12). Allah created everything for a reason. Allah explains His signs for those who know. 6. In the alternation of the night and the day, and whatever God created in the heavens and the earth, are signs for those who are pious. 7. Those who do not expect to meet Us and are satisfied with their worldly life, they are those who are heedless of My signs. 8. Those are the ones whose refuge is the fire for what they have earned. 9. As for those who believe and lead a pious life, Allah guides them with their faith. Rivers will flow beneath them in the Gardens. 10. And their invocation therein will be, "Glory be to You, O Allah!" Their greeting will be, "Peace!" while the end of their invocation (go to 13, 14) is, "Praise be to Allah. Lord of the Worlds (End of invocation* - 39:75 /

37:182)!" 11. If Allah were to rush retribution upon people as they wish to rush good, they would have been annihilated long ago, but I leave those who do not hope to meet Me in their transgression, straying. 12. Whenever hardship befalls man, he implores Us while lying down or sitting, or standing up, but as soon as We relieve his hardship, he continues as if he never implored Us to relieve him. The deeds of the transgressors are thus adorned in their eyes. 13. Many generations I annihilated before you, when they transgressed. Their messengers went to them with proof, but people refused to believe. We thus reward the wicked. 14. Then I made you successors (go to 35, 39) on earth to see how you act. 15. And when Our verses are recited, those who do not expect to meet Us say, "Bring a reading other than this (Qur'an) or change it." Say, "It is not for me to change it. I only follow what is inspired to me. I fear the punishment of a dreadful day, if I should disobey my Lord." 16. Say, "If Allah had so willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would I have informed you about it. I resided among you for many years before I received the Book. Why don't you reason?" 17. Who could be more evil than those who lie about Allah or rejects His verses? The criminals will never succeed. 18. And they worship besides Him what neither harms them nor benefit them. They say: "These are our intercessors." Say: "Are you informing Allah of something He does not know to exist in the heavens and the earth?" Glory be to Him. He is above what they associate with Him. 19. Humanity was once a single nation of believers, but they differed (through inventing different creeds / religious doctrines). Had it not been for Allah's prior decree, their differences would have been settled immediately. 20. And they say, "Why has a sign not been revealed to him (Muhammad) from his Lord?" Say, "The unseen belongs to Allah,

so wait and I will wait with you." 21. When We let people experience blessings after hardship, they plot against My verses. Tell them, "Allah plots a lot faster." My messengers (**Angels**) are recording their plots. 22. Allah is the One who enables people to travel on land and the sea. It so happens you are on a ship, sailing with a favourable wind. Passengers are rejoicing. Then suddenly the ship is overwhelmed by harsh winds, those on board are overwhelmed by waves from all sides. They assume that they are doomed. They cry out to Allah with sincere devotion, "O Lord, if You save us from this, we shall be grateful." 23. But as soon as He rescues them, they transgress. O humanity! Your transgression is against your own souls. You remain pre-occupied with this world, then to Us is your return, then We will inform you of everything you had done. 24. The example of this worldly life is like the water I send down; it mingles with the soil and produces vegetation, which becomes food for humans and livestock. And when the crops ripen and people think that it is ready for cultivation, My punishment arrives and I mow it down. This is how We make My signs clear for those who reflect. 25. Allah invites you to a home of peace and He guides whoever He wills to the straight path. 26. Those who do well is the best, as well as extra, no darkness or shame will overshadow them upon the Day of Judgement, for they are destined for Paradise wherein, they will be forever. 27. As for those who commit evil, the reward of an evil deed is its equivalent. Humiliation will overwhelm them. They will have no protector against Him. It will seem their faces were covered with the night's darkness. Those are companions of the fire. They will be therein, eternally. 28. Consider the Day, We will assemble people and say to those who associated partners with Me, "Stay where you are; you and your associates." I will separate them, and their idols will say, "You did not

worship us. 29. Allah is our witness. We are unaware of your worship.”

30. Every soul will face the consequence of its deeds. All will return to their Lord and false deities will desert their worshippers. 31. Say, "Who provides sustenance from heaven and the earth. And who controls your hearing and your sight? Who gives life to the dead. And who causes death to the living. Who administers every matter?" They will say, "Allah." Say, "Will then will you not become pious?" 32. That is Allah. Your Lord. Allah is the truth. So what is beyond the truth (go to 3, 60) except lies? So how can you lose sight of the truth?" 33. And so, the decree of your Lord has been proven true against the immoral people who do not believe. 34. Ask them, "Can your idols initiate creation and repeat it?" Say, "Allah initiates creation and He repeats it. What kind of lies are you people preaching?" 35. Say, "Can your partners guide people?" Say, "It is Allah who guides to the truth. Who then is more worthy to be followed; Allah who guides, or those who cannot guide unless they are guided themselves? How do people judge?" 36. Most people follow assumptions (go to 6, 116) and assumptions are no substitute for the truth. He is aware of everything people do. 37. This Qur'an could not be produced by anyone, but Allah (go to 4, 82). It confirms what was before (Psalms, Torah, and the Gospel). A detailed explanation of all things. Let there be no doubt. It is from the Lord of the Worlds. 38. Are people saying, "Muhammad invented it!" Say: "Produce a chapter of similar merit and seek help from whomever you wish other than Allah, if what you say is true (go to 11, 13)" 39. People have rejected it (Qur'an) without studying (go to 27, 84) it, or even examining it. Its interpretation (go to 7, 53) has not as yet come unto them. Likewise, some people before these people also rejected the Qur'an, so ponder over their fate. 40. Some people do believe in it, but

most people do not. Your Lord is aware of the corrupters. 41. If they reject you say, "My deeds are mine and your deeds are yours. You are free of what I do, and I am free of what you do." 42. Among people Some do listen to you, but can you make the deaf hear you, though people do not reason. 43. Some people even look at you, but can you guide the blind, even though they do not see? 44. Allah does not wrong people; people are wronging themselves. 45. The Day, He assembles people, it will be as if they had only been on the earth one hour of the day, they will recognize each other. Losers indeed are those who disbelieved in meeting their Lord. They were clearly not guided. 46. Whether We show you some of the retribution We promise them, or terminate your life before that, in any case, to Us is their return. He witnesses man's conduct. 47. For every nation there is a messenger (go to 7, 35). After their messenger comes to them, judgment is passed in fairness, and they are not wronged. 48. They challenge you: "When will this prophecy come to pass?" 49. Say, "I have no power to harm myself or benefit myself. Only what Allah wills occurs. For every nation is a term. When their term expires, none can delay it, nor advance it." 50. Say, "Have you considered; if His punishment were to come suddenly by day or night, were would the criminals run too? 51. Is it then you would believe? What will be the point, though you challenged it to come." 52. It will be said to the criminals, "Taste the punishment of eternity (go to 32, 14). You are being rewarded for what you earned?" 53. They inquire from you: "Is this true?" Say, "Yes, by my Lord, it is true, and you cannot prevent it." 54. If every wicked soul possessed everything on earth, they would offer it as ransom. They will be remorseful, when they see Our punishment. They will be judged with justice, none will not be wronged. 55. To Allah belongs whatever is

located in the heavens and the earth. The promise of Allah is true, but most people do not know. 56. Allah gives life and He causes death, and to Him you will return (go to 45, 26). 57. O mankind! Enlightenment (the Qur'an) has come to you from your Lord and a cure (dhikr, go to 17, 82) for whatever troubles your heart. Guidance as well as mercy for those who believe. 58. Say, "It is another favour from Him and a mercy, so let people rejoice. It is better than the wealth people amass." 59. Say, "Have you considered the sustenance which Allah sends down from humanity. You have made some lawful (halal) and some unlawful (haram)?" Ask, "Did Allah permit this? Why are you attributing lies to Him (go to 16, 116)? 60. Do these liars not understand that they will have to face Allah on Judgement Day? He showers His blessings on people, but most people are ungrateful. 61. You do not get into any situation, nor recite any part of the Qur'an, nor do you do anything without Us witnessing your deed. Not even an atoms weight is out of your Lord's control. Be it in the heavens or the earth. Nor is there anything smaller than an atom, nor large that is not recorded in a Register. 62. Allah's allies have nothing to fear, nor should they grieve. 63. They believe and are pious. 64. This is good news for them in this world and the Hereafter. This is Allah's unchangeable law. That's an achievement. 65. Nor let peoples speech grieve you. All glory (go to 35, 10) belongs to Allah. He hears everything and knows all things. 66. To Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. Those who invoke idols, besides Allah follow assumptions (go to 16, 116). People are only guessing. 67. Allah is the One who created the night for rest and the day bright. There are signs in this for those who listen. 68. And they claim, "Allah has a son (go to 39, 4)." Glory be to Allah. He is Rich. To Him belongs everything in the heavens and the

earth. You have no proof to support such blasphemy. Why do you say what you do not know about Allah? 69. Say, "Those who attribute lies to Allah will not succeed." 70. They may enjoy the world, but then to Us is their return, then We will make them taste My punishment for their disbelief. 71. Tell them the story of Noah, who said, "People! If my presence, and reminders of His verses are too much, beware, for I rely on Allah alone, so devise a plan with your gods against me, but do not keep me in suspense, then carry it out without delay. 72. If you turn away, then remember that I never requested a reward from you for conveying His messages, for my reward is with Him, and I've been commanded to be of the submitters." 73. They rejected Noah, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and made them successors upon the earth and drowned those who rejected My verses. See what happened to those who were forewarned. 74. Then, after Noah I sent other messengers to their people, they presented proof, but people refused to believe. This is how I seal the hearts of the wicked. 75. Thereafter, I sent Moses and Aaron with My message to Pharaoh and his inner circle, but they became arrogant. They were guilty. 76. When the truth came to them from Us, they said, "This is magic." 77. Moses said, "Why are you speaking against the truth after it has come to you. Is this magic? How can magicians prevail." 78. They said, "Have you come to turn us away from our fathers traditions, so that you become prominent in our land? We will never believe in you." 79. Pharaoh demanded, "Bring every skilled magician." 80. So when the magicians appeared, Moses said, "Throw what wish." 81. And when they threw their delusions, Moses said, "Everything you have done is sorcery, be aware, Allah will prove it false. Allah does not support corruptors. 82. Allah establishes the truth with His Words to the dismay of the

wrongdoers." 83. Only a handful of Moses' people declared faith with him. Others held back. Fearing Pharaoh's persecution. Pharaoh was a tyrant, a transgressor. 84. Moses said, "People, if you believe in Allah, rely on Him, if you have submitted." 85. They said, "We rely on Allah. O Allah, do not make us an object of persecution for these evil people. 86. Protect us from these disbelievers." 87. We inspired Moses and his brother, "Accommodate your people in the houses of Egypt. Turn your homes into a place of worship (go to 2, 144), and establish the contact prayers. Convey this good news to the believers." 88. Moses said, "O Lord, You have given Pharaoh and his inner circle luxury and a lot of wealth, but they use it to mislead people from Your path. O Allah! Obliterate their wealth and harden their hearts so they may not attain faith until they see Your punishment." 89. Allah said, "Your invocation has been accepted, so remain upright, and do not follow the ways of those who do not know." 90. And We led the Children of Israel across the (Red) Sea. Pharaoh and his troops pursued them, until, when Pharaoh was about to drown, Pharaoh cried out, "I believe that there is no God, except the One the Children of Israel believe in and, I am of the submitters (go to 4, 18)." 91. It was said: "Now you believe. A while back you rebelled and disobeyed your Lord. You were a corruptor. 92. Today We will save your body so that you become a sign for those who will come after you." Many people fail to pay attention to My signs. (Pharaoh's body was discovered in 1897 during the advent of the Zionist movement) 93. We, then settled the Children of Israel in Jerusalem, which We had blessed. It was not until after knowledge had come to them that they disputed among themselves. Allah will judge them. 94. If you doubt what We have revealed to you, then go and ask those who read My Books before you. The truth (go to 3, 60) has most certainly

come to you from your Lord, so do not be of the doubters. 95. Nor should you be one of those who reject His verses, for then you would be of the losers. 96. Those against whom Allah's decree of punishment is justified will not believe. 97. Even if every sign were to come to them, until they see My punishment. 98. Has there been a town who believed and benefited from its belief? Absolutely! Jonah's town. When they believed, I removed the punishment of humiliation from them and allowed them to enjoy themselves (when Jonah told his people they would be punished after 3 days, he left the city without Allah's permission. They were convinced that they were on the brink of destruction. And when they saw the signs of His punishment, they truly felt remorseful. They cried out for His forgiveness. Allah accepted their repentance), and made them prosperous. 99. Had Allah willed, everyone on earth would have believed. Why compel (go to 2, 256) people to believe against their will? 100. No soul can believe either, unless Allah permits it. Allah places a curse upon those who do not reason (go to 67, 10). 101. Say, "Observe His sign's in the heaven and the earth." Signs and warnings do not benefit people who refuse to believe. 102. Are they waiting for the same punishment, which befell those before them? Say, "Wait then, for I will wait with you too." 103. Thus, We saved My messengers and those who believed, for it is incumbent upon Me to save those who believe (go to 7, 35 & 10, 47). 104. Say, "O humanity! If you doubt my religion, beware, for I do not worship what you people worship besides Allah. I worship Allah, the One who causes us to die. And I am commanded to be one of the believers. 105. And to be devoted to the religion of Monotheism (belief in the existence of only one God). And not be of the idol worshippers. 106. Do not invoke what does not benefit you or harm you. If you do

that, you would be among the transgressors. 107. If Allah harms you, none can remove it except Him, and if Allah blesses you, none can prevent Him. He bestows His bounty on whomever He wills. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 108. Say, "O Humanity, the truth (go to 43, 78) has come to you from your Lord. Whoever chooses to follow His guidance, do so for the good of his soul, and whoever chooses to go astray, they do so to their own loss. I am not responsible for you." 109. Follow what is inspired to you and be patient until Allah judges. He is the best of judges (go to 6, 106).

SURA 11. Hud

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. A Book, whose verses have been mastered and explained (go to 41, 3) by the Wise, an Expert. 2. Worship none except Allah. You, O Muhammad, have been sent to warn and convey good news only. 3. Say, "Seek forgiveness from your Lord, then repent to Allah. He will grant you provisions for your temporary stay on earth, but if you turn away, then I dread a torment, which will befall on that tremendous Day. 4. To Allah is your return. Allah is capable of all things." 5. See how people turn away; trying to hide from Allah. Even when they cover themselves, Allah knows what they hide and reveal. Allah is aware of man's heart. 6. Every living creature on the earth depends on Allah for its sustenance. Allah knows where they live and die, for it is all written in a clear Register. 7. Allah created the heavens and the earth in six days (periods). Allah's Throne extends over water (Allah created all life from water, which has been confirmed by biological research). To test which of you is best in conduct. If you say, "You will be resurrected after death," the disbelievers say, "This is

nothing but magic." 8. If We delay their torment until the appointed time (go to 12, 45), they say, "What is holding it back?" However, once it appears before them, nothing can stop it and their mocking will come back to haunt these people. 9. If We bestow mercy on mankind, and then remove it, they become hopeless and ungrateful. 10. But if We bestow prosperity, they say, "All evil has departed." They become proud and boastful. 11. Not those who are patient and do good. They will be forgiven and receive a magnificent reward. 12. Perhaps, you wish to disregard some of what We have inspired to you, and you may be annoyed by it, because they say, "Why has no treasure come down to him, or an Angel?" You, O Muhammad are a warner. Allah controls all things. 13. Are they saying, "Muhammad invented the Qur'an?" Say, "Produce ten chapters of similar merit if you can and seek help from whoever you desire other than Allah. 14. If they do not respond, then know that the Qur'an was revealed with His knowledge (go to 4, 166). There is no god except Allah. Are you submitters?" 15. Whoever desires material vanities, I will fulfil their desires for their deeds, without reduction. 16. It is they who gave up their share in the Hereafter and, consequently, Hell is their lot. All their deeds are in vain. Everything they have done will be nullified. 17. Those who have proof from their Lord, backed by this Book and preceded by the Book of Moses, which We had revealed as a guide and mercy. They will believe in it. As for those who disbelieve; Hell awaits them. Do not harbour any doubts about it, for it is the truth (go to 43, 78) from your Lord, though most people disbelieve. 18. Who could be more unjust than those who attribute lies to Allah? They will be brought before their Lord, then My witnesses (recording Angels) will say, "They lied about their Lord." Allah's curse is upon the transgressors, 19. who repel people from His

way and strive to make it appear crooked, and they disbelieve in the Hereafter. 20. They cannot escape their final reckoning, even if they remain unharmed on the earth; they will never find anyone to protect them from Allah. Double suffering will be imposed on them for losing the ability to hear the truth, and for failing to see it. 21. They ruined themselves, and whatever gods they invented will abandon them. 22. Without a doubt, they will be lost in the Afterlife. 23. Those who believe and do good deeds and humble before their Lord are destined for Paradise, wherein, they will remain, forever. 24. The example of these two groups are like the blind and the deaf, when compared to those who see and who hear. Can they be alike? Will you not now pay attention? 25. We sent Noah to his nation, Noah said: "I come to you with a warning. 26. You should worship none but Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a terrible Day." 27. The disbelieving chiefs said, "We see nothing but a mortal like ourselves. And we see only the lowly class follow you. We think you are a liar." 28. Noah said: "My knowledge is based on proof from my Lord. He has bestowed mercy on me, even though you cannot recognize it. I cannot force you to accept the truth, 29. nor am I requesting a reward from you for His messages. My reward rests with Allah, but I will never abandon the believers, because they know that they are destined to meet their Lord. Why don't you pay attention. 30. Who could protect me from Allah if I were to abandon the believers? So pay attention. 31. I do not say that I possess His treasures, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I claim to be an Angel. And, I do not say to those whom you despise that Allah will not give them any good. Allah is aware of what is within their souls, for in that case, I would become one of the transgressor." 32. They protested: "O Noah, you have argued long enough. Bring that punishment, you have

been threatened us with, if what you say is true.” 33. Noah said, “Allah will afflict it, if He so wills, then you will have no escape. 34. Nor will my advice benefit you if Allah intends to send you astray. He is your Lord and to Him you will return.” 35. And if they say: “Muhammad invented these stories?” Say, “If I had made them up, then I am responsible for my crime, but I am innocent from your wrongdoings.” 36. It was inspired to Noah, “None will believe other than those who have already believed. So do not stress over their deeds. 37. And build an Ark under Our watchful eyes and inspiration. And do not address Me about the transgressors, for they are destined to drown (go to 11, 45).” 38. While Noah was building the Ark; a crowd passing by laughing at him. Noah said, “Ridicule us all you like, we too, will ridicule you. 39. Soon you will find out who will incur an everlasting punishment.” 40. When Our decree came to pass the waters from Al-Tannur (a huge valley, which is now covered by the Mediterranean Sea. This was the starting point of the great flood) gushed forth. We said: “Take aboard a pair of every species, as well as your family, and those who believe. Leave behind those, upon whom the decree to drown has already passed.” Only a few shared Noah’s faith. 41. Noah said: “Board in the Name of God, in whose hand is its anchor. My Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.” 42. So it began to sail. Noah summoned his son, “Embark with us. Do not remain with the disbelievers (go to 71, 26).” 43. He replied: “I will take refuge upon a mountain; it will protect me.” Noah said, “Today there is no protection from God’s decree (go to 65, 8), except whom He has mercy on.” Suddenly a huge wave rose between them, and his son drowned. 44. It was said: “O earth! Swallow your water. O sky! Cease your rain.” The waters receded and the event was concluded. The Ark came to a rest on mount Judi (near the Syrian,

Turkish border). It was announced: "Away with those transgressing folks." 45. Noah prayed, "O Lord! My son is of my family and Your promise is true. You are the Master of Judges." 46. Allah said, "Noah, he was not of your family, for he was not righteous in conduct. Do not implore Me about what you have no knowledge of. I remind you, lest you be among the ignorant." 47. Noah said: "O Allah, I seek refuge with You and unless You forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be lost." 48. It was said: "O Noah, descend in peace from Us. Blessings be upon you and upon the nations of those with you. As for others nations, We will allow them to enjoy life, but then We will afflict a painful punishment on them." 49. That's news of the unseen, which I reveal to you, O messenger. Neither you nor your people knew it before this revelation, therefore be patient like Noah during hard times, for the future belongs to the pious. 50. And to the 'Ad nation, We sent their brother Hud, who said, "O my people worship Allah. You have no God other than Allah. You are fabricators. 51. You do not have to reward me for this advice, for my reward is with Allah, who created me. Will you not use your reason? 52. Seek forgiveness from your Lord, and then repent to Him. Allah will shower abundant rain upon you and add strength to your strength. Do not turn away as criminals." 53. They said: "O Hud, you have not given us sufficient proof of your claim. We will not abandon our gods. We do not believe you. 54. We believe some of our gods have cursed you." Hud said, "I invoke Allah to witness, and bear witness that I am free from what you associate, 55. besides Him. Give me your decision without delay. 56. I have relied on Allah who is my Lord and your Lord. There is no living creature that He does not control. My Lord's way is the straight way." 57. If they turn away, say, "I have conveyed His messages. My Lord will replace you with others.

You are not harming Allah. My Lord observes everything.” 58. When My decree came to pass, I saved Hud and his followers. We saved them from a rough torment. 59. That was the end of the ‘Ad nation who had rejected their Lord's messages and rebelled against My messenger. They followed the command of every tough and stubborn enemy of the truth. 60. They were cursed, which will remain until the Day of Judgement. The ‘Ad people disbelieved their Lord. So away with the ‘Ad and Hud nations. 61. To the tribe of Thamud, We sent their brother Salih, Salih said, "O my people! Worship Allah. You have no god but Him. He established you from the earth and settled you there. Seek His forgiveness, and repent, for Allah is nearby and responsive." 62. They said: “We had high hopes in you, O Salih. Are you forbidding us from worshipping what our fathers worshipped. We have doubts about that to which you invite us.” 63. Salih replied: “I have proof from my Lord and He has blessed me. None could help me if I were to disobey Allah? You would only contribute to my destruction. 64. This camel is a sign for you. Let her to graze freely on His land. Do not harm her, lest He punish you.” 65. They killed her. Salih warned them, “You have three days to enjoy life, this is an unfailing promise.” 66. When My decree came to pass, I saved Salih and his followers. I spared them from the disgrace of that day. Your Lord is Strong. Capable of enforcing His will. 67. A terrible blast overwhelmed the wicked during dawn, and they fell to their death in their homes. 68. It seemed as if they had never lived there. They disbelieved their Lord, and so, Thamud were removed. 69. To Abraham My messengers (Angels) conveyed good news. They said, "Peace," Abraham replied, "Peace be on you too." Without delay Abraham placed a roasted calf before them. 70. But when he saw them not eating, fear began to overwhelm him. They said: “Do not fear. We

have been sent down to deal with Lot's nation." 71. Abrahams wife was standing by, she laughed when We gave them news of a son Ishaq (*Isaac*), and after him a grandson, Yaqoob (*Jacob*). 72. She wondered, then said: "Oh my! How can I have a child at my age and my husband is old, but this would be amazing." 73. They said: "Are you amazed by Allah's decree? May His mercy and blessings be on you, O people, of this house (*go to 33, 33*). Allah is worthy of all praise and glory." 74. When Abraham's fear subsided he began to plead for Lot's nation. 75. Abraham was forbearing, tender-hearted and devout. 76. The Angels replied: "O Abraham! Your Lord's Judgment has been passed and, His punishment is on its way. It cannot be averted now." 77. When Our messengers came before Lot, Lot became disappointed because he had no power to protect his nation, Lot said: "This is a terrible day." 78. (*Upon seeing the handsome men*), the men of the city came running towards them. Lot pleaded with them: "These are my daughters; they are pure for you (*in marriage*). Fear Allah; do not embarrass me before my guests. Is there not one reasonable man among you?" 79. They replied: "You know we have no interest in your daughters. You know what we desire." 80. Lot said, "If only I had the strength to defeat you, or could rely on some support." 81. The messengers said: "O Lot! They cannot harm you. Take your family and leave the city before dawn, but allow none to look back and leave your wife behind, she is of the doomed. Their destruction is scheduled for this morning. Is morning nearby?" (*Lot's wife refused to believe in his message. It is believed that she informed the men of Lot's guests*). 82. When Our decree came to pass, We turned those towns (*Sodom and Gomorrah*) upside down. I rained down upon them stones of hard clay, layer after layer, which were 83. designated by your Lord personally. Such torment is not far from

the transgressors. 84. To the people of Midian, I sent their brother Shu'ayb. He said, "People! Worship Allah. You have no god other than Allah. And do not cheat when you measure or weigh, I see you in prosperity, but I do fear that you may suffer on a Day that will overwhelm you. 85. Give measure and weight with justice, and do not act wickedly by spreading corruption. 86. What rests with Allah is far better for you, if you are believers. I am not your guardian." 87. They asked, "O Shu'ayb! Does your invocation ([go to 9, 103](#)) command that we abandon what our fathers worshipped and give up managing our wealth? You are such a tolerant, sensible man!" 88. Shu'ayb said: "I have evidence of the truth and Allah has blessed me. How can I be part of your wicked traditions? Nor do I want to do what I am forbidding you. My wish is to reform you. My success comes through Allah and I rely on Him alone and I repent to Him. 89. O people, do not let your disagreements with me lead you to a fate similar to the nations of Noah, Hud, or Salih. And the nation of Lot were your neighbours. 90. Seek your Lord's forgiveness, repent to Him, He is Merciful, Affectionate." 91. They said: "Shu'ayb, We do not understand much of what you say and we consider you weak. Were it not for your family, we would have stoned you by now. Your words mean nothing to us." 92. Shu'ayb said: "Is my family more dearer to you than Allah. Is this the reason you are turning your backs on our Lord? My Lord is aware of your deeds. 93. Persist in your deeds, I, too, will persist in mine. You will soon know who will receive a disgraceful torment, and who the liar is. Watch out, for I, too, am watching." 94. When My decree came to pass, I saved Shu'ayb and his followers. The disbelievers were struck by a disaster that left them dead in their homes. 95. It seemed as if they had never lived there. Away with the people of Midian, as well as the nation of Thamud.

96. I certainly sent Moses with My signs and gave him authority 97. to Pharaoh and his inner circle, but they followed Pharaoh's commands, while his commands were unreasonable. 98. Pharaoh will lead his nation to Hell upon the Day of Resurrection and present them to the fire; wretched is the presentation of the presenter. 99. They were cursed in this world. It will remain until the Day of Resurrection. What a rotten gift to be given. 100. This is news of past destroyed nations. Some are still standing barren, others are extinct. 101. We did not wrong them, they wronged themselves. Their gods did not help them. In fact, they added to their destruction. 102. Such is the grip of your Lord when He decides to punish a nation for their transgression. His punishment is harsh. 103. There is a sign in that for whoever fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is the Day when everyone will be gathered. A Day to be witnessed. 104. We have appointed a specific time for it to occur. 105. No soul will utter a word unless Allah gives permission. Some people will be miserable and others will be happy. 106. As for those bound for misery, they will be in Hell, where they will be sighing and gasping. 107. They will remain therein as long as the heavens and the earth endures, unless your Lord wills otherwise. Your Lord does whatever He wills. 108. The blessed will be in Paradise, remaining therein as long as the heavens and the earth endure, unless your Lord wills otherwise, an uninterrupted blessing from Allah. 109. Have no doubt about what the misguided people worship. They worship nothing except what their fathers worshipped. I will give them their share of punishment without reduction. 110. We gave Moses the Book before you, but his people argued over it. Were it not for My prior decree their differences would have been settled. They had suspicions about the Torah's authenticity (go to 41, 45). 111. Allah will reward everyone for

their deeds. Allah is aware of what people do. 112. Remain upright as you have been commanded, together with whoever repents. Do not let anyone overstep My limits, because I see everything. 113. And do not depend on the transgressors, for then you will be touched by the fire. You have no guardian besides Allah, and you will not be helped. 114. And establish the contact prayers during the two ends of the day ([dawn prayer, Fajr](#). And [dusk prayer, Isha'](#)). And during the night ([voluntary prayer, Nawafil & Tahujjud](#)). Good deeds remove evil deeds. This is a reminder for those who remember ([go to 17, 78 & 79](#)). 115. Remain patient during hard times. Allah does not waste the reward of the righteous. 116. If only some people of previous generations had possessed intelligence to forbid evil. Only a few of them deserved to be saved. As for the transgressors, they are pre-occupied with their material luxuries; they are guilty. 117. Your Lord never destroys towns unjustly ([go to 6, 131](#)), while its people are righteous. 118. Had your Lord so willed, He could have made mankind a single nation of believers, but people will never stop disputing ([go to 2, 213](#)) with one another. 119. Not those whom your Lord has mercy upon, and for that He created people, and gave them the freedom to choose freely; and the Words of your Lord will be fulfilled: "I will fill Hell with jinn's and people, all together." 120. We narrate stories of previous messengers ([go to 40, 78](#)) to strengthen your minds. Truth comes through these accounts, as well as lessons and reminders for those who believe. 121. And tell the disbelievers, "Work according to your position; verily we are working. 122. And wait, for we are waiting as well." 123. To Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. To Him all matters return. So worship Him and rely on Him. Allah is aware of what you do.

SURA 12. Yusuf – Joseph

1. Alif, Lam, Ra, these are signs of a clear Book. 2. We reveal it in Arabic. Perhaps, people will reason (go to 43, 3). 3. We relate the best stories through what We inspired you, before this you were unaware. 4. Joseph said to his father, "Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon bowing before me (go to 12, 100) in a dream." 5. Jacob said: "O Son, do not tell your brothers, for they may harm you. Satan is man's enemy. 6. Your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of events and perfect His blessings upon you, and on the family of Jacob, just as He perfected it upon your forefathers, Abraham and Isaac. Your Lord is Knowing, Wise." 7. There are signs in the story of Joseph and his brothers for the questioners. 8. The brothers said to each other, "Joseph and his brother, (Benyamin) are more beloved to father than us, though we are many. Our father is misguided." 9. We should kill Joseph or abandon him far from our land, so fathers attention turn towards us. Afterwards, we will repent and become pious." 10. One of the brothers said, "Do not kill Joseph; let us throw him into the abyss of a well. A caravan may pick him up." 11. They all agreed, so they spoke to Jacob, "O Father, why do you not trust us with Joseph? 12. Let him go out with us tomorrow, so he can enjoy himself. We will take care of him." 13. Jacob said, "The thought of you taking him worries me a lot, for I fear that a wolf may devour him, if you neglect him." 14. They said: "If the wolf were to devour Joseph when there are many of us, we would be losers." 15. When they took him along, they all agreed and throw him down a well, thereupon, We inspired Joseph: "One day you will remind them of this incident, when they least expect it." 16. And so, during nightfall they returned home weeping. 17. They said, "Father, we went

running and left Joseph with our belongings and a wolf devoured Joseph. We know you do not believe us, but we are telling you the truth," 18. They, even produced a blood-stained shirt. Jacob said: "Nay, your souls enticed you to do something. All I can do is be patient (go to 12, 83). Allah will help me bear my loss." 19. On the other side a caravan passed by. As the watercarrier lowered his bucket, he said, "Good news, I have found a boy." They hid Joseph, like merchandise. Allah was observing their conduct. 20. They brought him to Egypt and sold him for a small price. A few dirhams (silver coins), they considered him to be of little value. 21. The Egyptian (Potiphar) who bought Joseph said to his wife, "Take care of him; he may be useful or we may adopt him." And so, I established him in the land, to teach him the interpretation of events. Allah controls everything, but most people do not know. 22. When he reached maturity, I gave him wisdom and knowledge. We reward the righteous. 23. One day the lady of the house tried to seduce Joseph. She (Zulaikha) locked the doors, then said: 'Come here!' Joseph replied: "Allah is my refuge! It would be wrong to betray my master, who has taken good care of me. Wrongdoers do not succeed." 24. Zulaikha advanced; Joseph would have advanced had he not seen proof from his Lord. We diverted evil and sin away from Joseph, he was one of our devoted servants. 25. The two of them raced towards the door, in the process she tore his shirt from behind, and, at the door, they met her husband (Potiphar). She said, "What should be the punishment for one who wished to molest your wife, imprisonment or a harsh punishment?" 26. Yusuf said: "It was she who tried to seduce me." A witness from the household said: "If Joseph's shirt is torn from the front, she is truthful, 27. but if it is ripped from behind, she is lying." 28. When Potiphar saw his shirt ripped from behind, he said: "This is a woman's scheme. Your

scheme is serious.” 29. O Joseph, say no more about this and you, Zulaikha, ask forgiveness for your sin, for you are at fault.” 30. Some ladies in the city began to gossip about the incident, “Potiphar's wife tried to seduce her servant. She has fallen in love with Joseph.” 31. When Zulaikha heard of the gossip, she prepared a banquet and handed each women a knife for their fruit, then she summoned Joseph, "Come out before my guests." When the women saw him, they were completely dumbstruck by his beauty. They cut their hands (go to 12, 50) saying, "Allah! This is no mortal; he is a precious Angel." 32. Zulaikha replied: “That is the one whom you blamed me for. I sought to seduce him, but he refused. If he now does not do what I command of him, he will be imprisoned and humiliated.” 33. Joseph invoked his Lord: “Lord, prison is more desirable than what this women is inviting me to. If you do not protect me, I may yield towards her and become of the ignorant.” 34. Allah diverted their scheme. Allah is the Hearer, the Observer. 35. But then, it occurred to Potiphar and his household, after they had proof of his innocence that Joseph should be imprisoned for a while. 36. Two young men were in the same prison. One said, "I saw myself in a dream pressing wine." The other said, "I saw myself in a dream carrying bread on my head and birds were eating thereof." They said, "Interpret our dreams, Joseph, you are a man of knowledge." 37. Joseph said, "I will inform you before your meal arrives. This is knowledge which my Lord has taught me. And I have abandoned the ways of those who do not believe in Allah, those who persistently reject the Hereafter. 38. For I follow the faith of our forefathers; Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. It is not for us to associate anything with Allah. Such is His blessing upon us, but most people are ungrateful (go to 6, 161). 39. Fellow prisoners, what is more reasonable: belief in numerous lords or in One God, who holds

absolute power over everything that exists? 40. The idols people worship are mere names, which people and their ancestors have made up, a practice Allah never authorized. It is only Allah who decides. Allah has commanded us to worship none but Him. That is the upright religion, though most people do not know. 41. Here is the interpretation; One of you will serve his master wine, but the other will be crucified and birds will eat of his head.” 42. Joseph told the one he knew would be saved, "Mention me to your master when you are free," but Satan made him to forget, so Joseph remained in prison for a few more years. 43. One day the king said: "I dreamt of seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean cows, likewise, I saw seven green ears of corn and seven dried ears of corn. Chiefs! 'Interpret these dreams.'" 44. They said: "Confused nightmares, we know nothing of the interpretation of dreams." 45. Suddenly, the prisoner remembered Joseph, he said: "I can tell you, send me to see Joseph in prison." 46. He said: "Joseph, man of truth, explain seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean cows, and seven ears of corn and seven dried ears of corn, so I may tell the king." 47. Joseph said: "You will farm for seven consecutive years, but whatever you harvest, leave some in its spikes. 48. Because after that seven years, drought will overwhelm you, which will consume most of what you had stored. 49. Then, after that, will come a year that will bring relief to the people, and they will again press juice." 50. As soon as Joseph's interpretation was conveyed to the king, he said, "Bring this man to me." When the messenger came to Joseph, he said, "Go back to your lord and ask him to investigate the women who cut their hands (go to 12, 31). My Lord is aware of their scheme." 51. The king summoned the women, and, when they came, he asked them, "What did you hope to achieve when you tried to seduce Joseph?" They said, "Allah forbid, we know of no evil on his part."

Zulaikha said, "The truth is out. It was I, who tried to seduce him. Joseph is innocent." 52. When Joseph learned of what happened, he said, "I ask this inquiry so that my master would know that I did not betray him. Allah does not guide transgressors. 53. And I do not seek to free myself from blame, for a soul is ever inclined to evil, except those shown mercy from Allah. My Lord is Forgiving, Merciful." 54. The King said, "Bring him to me. I will employ him." And so, Joseph spoke to him, and the King said, "Today you are highly esteemed and fully trusted by us." 55. Joseph said, "Put me in charge of the storehouse, I am reliable." (he wanted to build up grain reserves for the coming drought) 56. And so, I established Joseph on earth, ruling as he wished. I shower My mercy upon whomever I wish, and I never fail to reward the pious. 57. But the reward of the Hereafter will be much better for those who believe and observe piety. 58. Several years later, when famine hit Egypt; Joseph's brothers' travelled to Egypt, Joseph recognized them immediately, but they did not recognize him. 59. After he provided them with provisions, Joseph said, "Bring your step brother (Benyamin) next time. You have witnessed that I provide full measure and host the best accommodation. 60. If you do not you will receive no measure, nor come near me." 61. They said, "We will try and convince his father." 62. Joseph ordered his servants to put his brothers' money back into their saddlebag, so they would find it upon their return home and, perhaps, return. 63. When Joseph's brothers returned home, they said, "O Father! We have been denied further supplies. Send Benyamin with us so we may receive our measure, we will watch over him." 64. Jacob said, "Should I trust you with him as I trusted you with Joseph? Allah is the best protector. Allah is Merciful." 65. Upon opening the saddlebags, one of them discovered the money. They said, "O Father! What more can we ask for? Here is our

money, returned to us. We can buy extra food. We will watch Benjamin and obtain an extra camel-load of grain. That load can be easily secured now.” 66. Jacob insisted, “I will not send him until you pledge an oath that you will bring him back, unless you are overpowered.” After their oath, Jacob said, “Allah is our witness.” 67. Jacob said, “Do not enter the city through one gate. Rather go through different gates. I cannot help you against Allah. It is He who decides. I rely on Allah.” Let the faithful rely on Him. 68. They entered the city as per Jacob’s advice, but it did not benefit them. Jacob did his best to avert the fear that was lurking within his heart. Jacob was blessed with knowledge by Us. Most people did not know. 69. When they entered Joseph’s office; Joseph took Benjamin aside and said to him: “I am your brother, so do not be saddened by their deeds.” 70. Then, Joseph provided his brothers supplies, but then he secretly slipped a royal cup into his brother’s saddlebag. A servant said, “People of the caravan! You are thieves!” 71. The brothers said: “What have you lost?” 72. The servant said, “We have lost the king’s cup. Whoever finds it, he will be awarded a camel-load of grain. I guarantee it.” 73. The brother’s replied, “By Allah! We did not come to cause trouble, nor are we thieves.” 74. The servant said, “What should the punishment be if you are liars?” 75. One brother said, “The price should be the enslavement of the one, in whose, bag the cup is found. That is how we would punish.” 76. Joseph began to search their bags before his own brothers, then he retrieved it out of Benjamin’s saddlebag. This is how I inspired Joseph to plan. Joseph could not have taken his brother under the religion of the king unless Allah willed it. I raise whomever I will in degrees. Above every knowledge man is the Knower (Allah) of everything. 77. They said: “This is no surprise, his brother committed theft before.” Hearing this, Joseph suppressed his

outrage, and said within himself, "You are in a bad position and Allah is aware of your accusation." 78. A brother said: "Noble prince! His father is old, please detain one of us instead. We see that you are a kind man." 79. Joseph said, "Allah forbid that we take other than the one, in whose possession we found our property. We would be unjust." 80. When they lost all hope in convincing Joseph, they conferred privately. The eldest brother said, "Father took a solemn pledge from us and we failed with Joseph. I am not leaving this place until father gives me permission or until Allah judges me. Allah is the best to Judge us. 81. Return to father and explain to him that his son stole a cup, though we did not see him do it, and that we only testified to what we knew. How could we guard against the unseen." 82. They said to Jacob: "You may ask the people where we were as well as the caravan people that departed with us. We are telling the truth." 83. Jacob said: "Nay! Your souls have contrived this story, but patience is a beautiful (go to 12, 18) thing. Perhaps, He may return all my sons to me. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise." 84. Jacob then turned around and began to cry, then said: "Poor Joseph." His eyes became white with sorrow. 85. They said: "By Allah! You must stop grieving; you will become ill or die." 86. Jacob said: "I only complain to Allah about my dilemma, I know from Him what you do not know. 87. Go and search for Joseph and his brother and never despair of Allah's grace (go to 56, 89). No one despairs of His grace, except disbelievers." 88. When they entered Joseph's presence, they said, "O Noble one! We are suffering; we have brought inferior goods, but we hope you will provide us full measure and be charitable, for Allah rewards the charitable." 89. Joseph said, "Do you remember what you did to Joseph and his brother, when you were ignorant?" 90. They said: "Are you Joseph?" Joseph said, "I am Joseph and here is my brother. Allah has

blessed us.” Allah does not waste the reward of those who are pious and patient. 91. They replied, “By Allah, He has certainly preferred you over us, we were clearly misguided.” 92. Joseph said, “There is no blame on you today. Allah will forgive you, for Allah is Merciful. 93. Go with this shirt and place it over father’s face, he will regain his sight. Then come back with the whole family.” 94. While the caravan was enroute, Jacob said to those around him: “You may think I am senile, but I sense the smell of Joseph.” 95. They said: “By Allah! You are delusional.” 96. And so, they cast Joseph’s shirt over Jacob’s face and he regained his sight. Jacob said, “Did I not tell you that I know from Allah what you do not know?” 97. They pleaded: “Father! Ask Allah to forgive us, we have sinned.” 98. Jacob said: “I will ask my Lord to forgive you. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.” 99. When they entered Joseph’s presence, Joseph embraced his parents and said, “Enter Egypt, Allah willing, safe and secure.” 100. Joseph elevated his parents upon thrones. They fell down before him. Joseph said, “Father, this is the interpretation of my dream (go to 12, 4). My Lord made it come true. He blessed me and freed me from prison and brought you from the desert after Satan had ignited rivalry between me and my brothers. My Lord is subtle in fulfilling whatever He wills. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise.” 101. Joseph invoked his Lord: “O Lord! You have granted me authority and taught me the interpretation of dreams. O Originator of the heavens and the earth! You are my guardian in this world and the Hereafter. Permit me to die as one who submits and join me with the righteous.” 102. That is a story of the past, which We inspired to you (go to 11, 49), O Muhammad, a tale of the unseen. You were not present, when the brothers conspired against Joseph. 103. No matter how eager you may be, most of the people will not believe, 104. though you are not asking a reward for conveying My

messages. The Qur'an is a reminder for humanity. 105. How many signs in the heavens and the earth do people pass by without paying any attention to them? 106. Most people (go to 10, 36) do not believe in Allah without associating partners with Him. 107. Do people feel secure that His torment will not befall them, or the Hour will not come upon them, when they least expect it? 108. Say to people: "This is my way. I invite you to Allah with knowledge, which I and my followers possess. Glory to Allah, nor am I one of the idolators (go to 30, 32)." 109. All whom We sent before you, O Muhammad, were men whom We inspired, chosen from people of various nations. Do people not travel and see the fate of the disbelievers? The home of the Afterlife is better for the pious. Why do people not use their reason? 110. Earlier messengers suffered persecution, when they despaired and their people thought that their messengers had been denied help, My help came. We then saved whoever We willed. My punishment will not be averted from wicked. 111. There are lessons in these stories for people with intelligence. It is not a fabricated hadith (go to 52, 34), rather it confirms My previous Books, a detailed explanation (go to 17, 12) of all things, a guide and mercy for people who believe, the Merciful.

SURA 13. Ar – Ra'd (Thunder)

1. Alif, Lam, Meem. Ra. These symbols are signs of the Book. What has been revealed to you is the truth (go to 47, 2), but most people do not believe. 2. He is the One who raised the heavens without any pillars as you can see, and then Allah sat firmly upon the Throne. He subjected the sun and the moon, each orbiting for an appointed term. He governs everything. Allah makes His signs clear so you may be certain of your

meeting with your Lord. 3. He is the One who spread the earth and placed firm mountains and rivers upon it, and He created various fruits in pairs. He covers the day with the night. In these are signs for those who reflect. 4. And, on earth are tracts, gardens of grapevines, crops, palm trees, some stemming from the same root, others stand alone. Everything is irrigated by the same water, and yet, I make some taste better than others. In these are signs for those who understand. 5. Now! If anything should amaze you, it should be this statement: “What! When we are reduced to dust, are we going to be resurrected?” These are the ones who disbelieve in their Lord. They will have shackles around their necks. They have incurred Hell, wherein they will reside eternally. 6. They even challenge you to rush My punishment, rather than turn to righteousness. Examples of Our punishment has already occurred. Your Lord is the forgiver in spite of their wrongdoings; nonetheless, He is also severe in retribution. 7. The disbelievers say, “Why has a sign not been revealed to him from his Lord.” You, O Muhammad, are simply a warner; every nation received a guiding teacher. 8. He knows what every female bears, and every increase and decrease (**miscarriage, or overdue**) in their wombs. Everything is by measure. 9. He knows the visible and the invisible, He is the Greatest, Most Exalted. 10. It is the same to Allah whether you conceal your thoughts or declare them, or hide in the darkness of the night, or act during daylight. 11. Every human has been assigned guardian Angels before them and behind them. They protect and guard people by His command. He does not change the condition of a people unless they themselves make the decision to change. If He wills hardship for any people, no force can stop Him. You have none beside Him as Lord and Master. 12. He shows you lightning, inspiring you with hope and fear,

and Allah is the One who produces heavy clouds full of rain. 13. Even thunder glorifies Him with His praise, as do the Angels. He sends thunderbolts, striking whoever He wills. Yet, people argue about Allah. Allah has the power to do whatever He desires. 14. Imploring (go to 2, 186) Him is the only legitimate supplication, while the idols' they implore beside Him cannot respond. Thus, they are like those who stretch out their hand to water, but nothing reaches their mouths. The supplications of the disbelievers are in vain. 15. Everything in the heavens and upon the earth submits to Him willingly or unwillingly as do human shadows, each morning and before sunset. 16. Ask, "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah!" Ask, "Why then do you set up lords who have no power to benefit you, nor even harm themselves?" Say, "Are the blind the same as those who see? Or is ignorance equivalent to enlightenment?" Or have they found idols' who create creations similar to Allah's creations, to the point of them not being able of distinguish between them? Say, "Allah is Creator of all things. Allah is Irresistible, Supreme." 17. He sends down rain, which causes valley's to flow. The currents carry rising foam, similar to slag produced by metal, which people melt for ornaments and tools. And so, Allah cites examples for truth and falsehoods. The worthless residue is then thrown away, but what benefit's humanity remains. And so, Allah cites examples. 18. Those who respond to Allah deserve the best reward, but those who refuse; if they possessed planet earths treasures, twice over, they would readily give it up as ransom. They have incurred the worst reckoning, and their final destination is Hell. What a miserable destiny. 19. Is he who recognizes what has been revealed to you is the truth (go to 22, 54) equal to one who is blind? Only those with intelligence will pay attention to this. 20. They fulfil

their pledges and do not violate their agreement. 21. They join what Allah has commanded to be joined, and they honour Allah. They fear His reckoning. 22. They patiently seek their Lord and establish the contact prayers and spend from Our provisions to them, publicly and secretly, and they counter evil with good. They deserve the best home. 23. Paradise, which is perpetual bliss: they will enter it along with their righteous parents, spouses and children. Angels will welcome them: 24. "Peace be on you." An excellent home. 25. Those who violate their promise and sever what Allah has ordered to be maintained and spread corruption will be condemned to the worst home. 26. Allah extends or restricts sustenance to whomever He wills. Life of this world compared to the Hereafter is but an illusion. 27. The disbelievers ask, "Why has signs not been sent down to him (Muhammad)?" Say, "Allah leaves astray whoever He wills, and He guides whoever repents. 28. Believers hearts are reassured by the remembrance of Allah (go to 57, 16). Indeed, hearts are reassured by the remembrance of Allah." 29. Believers who lead a pious life deserve happiness and a joyous destiny. 30. We have sent you (O Muhammad) to this nation (Arab), as We sent others to other nations in the past. You should recite to them what We have inspired to you (go to 6, 19), they disbelieve in Allah, Most Gracious. Say, "Allah is my Lord! There is no god but Him. In Allah I have put my trust and to Him I turn in repentance." 31. Even, if this Qur'an caused mountains to move, or the earth to split, or the dead to speak, they will not believe. Allah controls everything. Why do believers not understand that had Allah willed, He could have guided all people? Disasters will continue to afflict the disbelievers and strike close to their homes for their misdeeds, until Allah's decree is fulfilled. Allah never fails to keep a promise. 32. Certainly, messengers before you were

ridiculed. I permitted the disbelievers to carry on, but then I punished them. How terrible was My punishment. 33. Is there any equal to the One who controls every soul? Yet, people set up idols to rival Him. Say, "Name them? Or are you informing Allah of something on the earth that He is unaware of? Or are you fabricating empty statements?" Disbelievers schemes have been adorned before them. So they are diverted from the right path. Those He sends astray have no guide. 34. They will be punished in this world, but the punishment in the Hereafter will be far more severe. No one will protect them against Allah. 35. As for Paradise, it is like this: rivers flow through it and its fruits and shades are everlasting. Such is the reward for the righteous, while the reward of the disbelievers is the blaze. 36. Those (Jews) to whom I gave Books (Torah and Gospel) rejoice at what (Qur'an) has been sent down to you, Muhammad, though some of them reject parts of it. Say, "I have been commanded to worship Allah alone and not associate others with Him. To Him I invite you and to Allah is my return." 37. We revealed laws in the Qur'an in the Arabic language. However, if you follow their (Jews and Christians) desires after this knowledge has come to you; you will have no ally or protector against Allah. 38. We sent messengers before you and granted them wives and children. It is not for a messenger to bring a sign without Allah permission. Everything is Registered. 39. Allah erases and confirms as He wills. With Him is the source Book (go to 43, 4). 40. Whether We show you what We promise them or terminate your life before that, your mission is to deliver My message (go to 14, 52). Peoples reckoning is on Us. 41. Do people not see that each day brings them closer to the end, and that Allah decides all things. He is the most efficient reckoner. 42. Previous disbelievers before them schemed, but

Allah is the best schemer. 43. The disbelievers say: "You are not a messenger." Say: "Allah is sufficient as our witness as well as those who have knowledge of their Books."

SURA 14. Ibrahim – Abraham

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. A Book (**Qur'an**), which We have revealed to you in order to bring people out of darkness and into the light by the will of their Lord. The path of the Almighty, the Praiseworthy. 2. Allah is the One to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Woe to the disbelievers of a severe punishment. 3. They prefer earth over the Hereafter and repel people from the way of Allah, while seeking to make it crooked. They have gone too far. 4. Every messenger (**go to 10, 47**) used his nations language to clarify My messages, then Allah leaves whoever He wills to stray and guides whoever wills to be guided. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 5. We sent Moses with signs, We said, "Bring your people out of darkness into the light and remind them of the Days of Allah." There are signs in that for all who are patient and grateful. 6. Moses said (**to his people**), "Remember His blessing when He rescued you from Pharaoh's people, who were inflicting upon you evil punishments, while slaughtering your son's and sparing your females, that was a severe test from your Lord. 7. And when your Lord announced, "If you are grateful, I will increase your reward, but if you disbelieve, beware My punishment is severe." 8. Moses said, "If you and whoever is on the earth should disbelieve all together, Allah has no need for you. Allah is Rich and Praiseworthy." 9. Has news of those before you reached you, such as the nations of Noah, 'Ad and Thamud, and others who came after them. None knows them except Allah. Their

messengers brought them proof (of the truth), but people said, "We do not believe what you have been sent with, and we doubt what you invite us to." 10. Their messengers said: "Is there any doubt about God, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? Allah invites you, so He may forgive you, and grant you respite till an appointed term." They said, "You are mortals like us. You want us to turn away from what our father's worshipped. Provide us some profound authority." 11. They replied, "We are men like you, but Allah favours whoever He wills of His servants. It is not for us to bring any authority without His permission. Believers rely on Allah. 12. And why should we not rely on Allah, when He has shown us the right path. We will persevere any persecution. Those of confidence rely solely on Allah." 13. The people said, "We will expel you from our land, unless you return to our religion." Allah inspired their messenger's: "We will destroy the wrongdoers, 14. and settle you in their land. This is for those who fear standing before Allah, and fear My warnings." 15. The disbelievers sought victory, but every tyrant was doomed. 16. And awaiting them is Hell, in which they will drink oozing pus, 17. which they will hardly swallow. Death will surround them from every side, but they will not die, and beyond that is rough punishments. 18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is their deeds are like ash, which blow around in a fierce wind, they gain nothing from their earnings. That is how far man can stray. 19. Do people not understand that He created the heavens and the earth for a purpose? If Allah wills, He can replace you with a new creation. 20. That is not difficult for Him. 21. When people appear before Him, the weak followers will say to their leaders: "We were loyal to you. Protect us from Allah's punishment?" They will say, "Had we been guided us, we would have guided you. It makes no

difference now, whether we rage or endure with patience. There is no escape." 22. Satan (go to 18.50) will say after Judgment: "Allah's promise was true. I promised you, but I broke my promises to you. I had no authority over you, I whispered, and you responded. Do not blame me, blame yourselves. I cannot help you nor can you help me, but I always rejected you associating me with Allah." (Satan, while endeavouring to mislead humanity never claimed to be Allah's equal)." Transgressors will suffer. 23. Those who believe and are righteous will be brought into Gardens, through which rivers flow, where they will remain forever. There greeting therein will be, "Peace (go to 10.10)." 24. Allah presents an example to you; A good word is similar to a good tree; its roots are firm and its branches stretch out in the sky. 25. It yields fruits every season with its Lord's permission. Allah cites examples, so people may pay attention. 26. The example of a bad word is similar to a bad tree, uprooted, with no stability. 27. Allah strengthens the believers with Words of faith in this world and the Hereafter. Allah leaves the wicked to stray. Everything is in accordance with His will. 28. Have you seen those who exchanged His blessings for disbelief; And thus, brought disaster upon their own families? 29. They will burn in Hell. Wretched is Hell's base. 30. They have assigned counterparts (Jinn's, go to 2, 165) to Allah. To divert people from His way of life. Say, "Enjoy yourselves, for your destiny is Hell." 31. Tell My servants who believe to establish the contact prayers and donate from what We have provided them, openly and secretly, before the arrival of a Day, in which there will be no ransom nor friendly connections. 32. Allah created the heavens and the earth and sends down water to produce various fruits for your sustenance, and it is He who made the ships subservient for your service. They sail through the seas by His command. Likewise, Allah

is the One who made rivers for the benefit of mankind. 33. The sun and the moon are assigned for your benefit as well. They orbit each other to cause day and night. 34. He gives you all you ask of Him. If you could count Allah's blessings, you could never do it. Humans are unfair and ungrateful (go to 33, 72) to their Lord. 35. And when Abraham said: "Allah! Make this land (go to 95, 3) secure and protect me and my children from worshipping idols (go to 7, 138). 36. My Lord, they have misled so many people. As for those who follow me, they are of me (go to 3, 68), but whoever disobeys me, then You are Forgiving and Merciful. 37. O my Lord, I have settled some of my children in a valley without plantation near Your Sacred House so they may establish the contact prayers. Make the hearts of people incline towards them, and provide them with fruits, perhaps they will be grateful. 38. O Lord, You know what we conceal and what we declare. Nothing is hidden from You upon the earth nor in the heavens. 39. Praise be to the One who blessed me with Ishmael (go to 19, 54) and Isaac (go to 37, 112) in my old age. Indeed, my Lord hears all supplications. 40. Make me and my descendants establishers of the contact prayers. O Lord! Accept my invocation. 41. O Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers upon the Day the reckoning takes place." 42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the transgressors do. He only delays them until the Day their eyesight will stare in horror. 43. They will be running around in a state of confusion with their heads raised high, not blinking and hearts void. 44. Warn people of a Day the punishment comes to them, then the wicked will say, "O Lord, grant us time so we may respond to Your invitation and follow the messengers." It will be said, "Did you swear in the past that you would never end? 45. You lived in the same place of those who

wronged themselves before you, and you saw what We did to them through the examples cited to you." 46. They devised schemes, which were known to Allah, though their schemes were sufficient to erase mountains. 47. Do not think that Allah will break His promise to His messengers. Allah is mighty with vengeance. 48. A Day will come to pass, when the earth will be substituted with another earth, as well as the heavens. Humanity will be brought before Allah, the One, the Conqueror. 49. You will see the criminals on that Day chained in handcuffs. 50. And their garments will be of tar, with fire veiling their faces. 51. He will reward every soul for what it earned. Allah is swift in reckoning. 52. This is a notification (go to 13, 40) for all people, so they may be forewarned, and for them to know that Allah is One God. And so, those with intelligence will be reminded.

SURA 15. Al – Hijr (The Rock)

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are signs of the Book, and a clear reading. 2. Perhaps those who disbelieve will wish they had been Muslims. 3. Let them eat and enjoy themselves and pre-occupy themselves with false hopes, they will one day know. 4. We have never annihilated a nation, while it had a fixed term. 5. No nation can advance its doom, nor will they be delayed. 6. And they say, "O you, to whom, His remembrance has been revealed. You are mad. 7. Why do you not come with Angels, if you are a man of truth?" 8. I do not send down the Angels, except for a reason. Otherwise, the disbelievers will not then be respited. 9. We brought down the Remembrance (go to 16.44), and it is I, who will preserve it. 10. I sent messengers before you to past nations. 11. Every time a messenger went to their nation, people mocked him. 12. So I

allowed disbelief to slip into their hearts. 13. They will not believe despite the many examples of those destroyed before. 14. Even if We opened for them a gate to heaven, through which they continued to ascend, 15. they will say, "We are hallucinating. We must be bewitched." 16. I placed constellations (go to 25, 61) in the sky and decorated heaven for the observers. 17. We protect it from every accursed Jinn, 18. except those who manage to eavesdrop (Jinn's used to eavesdrop on the angels, so they could disclose information to their human counterparts). Now whoever eavesdrops, they are pursued by meteorites. 19. As for earth, We have spread it wide and set firm mountains on it and caused everything to grow in a well-balanced way. 20. And We put sustenance in it for you and all other creatures, for whom you do not provide. 21. With Me is a storehouse with all things that exist. We send everything down in a known measure. 22. And We send down winds as pollinators and cause water to come down from the sky, for you to drink (go to 16, 10). You do not hold its reserves. 23. I give life and I cause death, and it is I, who will inherit everything. 24. I know those who have departed before you and those who will come after you. 25. Your Lord will gather you all together for Judgment. He is Wise, Knowing. 26. I created man from sounding clay - mud moulded into shape. 27. I created the jinn (go to 55, 15) race earlier, from smokeless fire. 28. I said (to the Angels): "I am about to create a mortal human. 29. So when I have formed him and breath into him of My spirit (divine spirit) prostrate before him." 30. So the Angels prostrated, altogether, 31. except Iblis (go to 2, 34), he refused. 32. Allah asked, "Iblis! Why did you not join the others in prostration?" 33. He said: "I cannot prostrate before a mortal (go to 15, 28) You created from clay." 34. Allah said, "Get out! You are cursed. 35. The curse (go to 33, 64) will remain upon you until the Day of

Judgement.” 36. Satan said, “O Lord! Give me a short period of relief until the Day they are Resurrected (go to 40, 60).” 37. Allah replied, “You will be delayed 38. until the appointed time (go to 38, 80 & 81).” 39. Satan then said: “O Lord! Since You let me stray, I will tempt humans and mislead them, 40. but not Your sincere servant’s among them (go to 38, 83).” 41. Allah replied: “The path to Me is straight (go to 6, 153 - Satan has no power to seduce the God conscious. Despite his rebellion, he fulfils a definite function in Allah’s plan, he is the tempter who enables humans to exercise Allah’s gift of freedom of choice) 42. You will certainly have no authority over My sincere servants, except those who follow you (go to 16, 99 & 100). 43. Verily, Hell awaits them. 44. Hell has seven gates. Each gate will receive its share of them.” 45. While the pious will be amidst Gardens and springs. 46. It will be announced, “Enter in peace and security.” 47. And I will remove any hate that may lurk within their hearts towards those who wronged them, they will become brothers, relaxing on couches, facing one another. 48. No exhaustion will touch them, nor will they be asked to leave. 49. Inform My servants that I am Forgiving and Merciful. 50. But My punishment is painful. 51. Also tell them about the guests of Abraham. 52. When they entered his presence, they greeted him with "Peace", Abraham said, "We are afraid of you!" 53. They said, "Do not be afraid, we come with good news of a son (go to 37, 112)." 54. Abraham said: “That is impossible, I am too old. What kind of news is this?” 55. They replied, “It is true, so do not be of the despaired.” 56. Abraham said, “Who would despair of His mercy, except the misguided?” 57. Abraham asked: “What is your mission?” 58. They replied: “We have been sent to deal with criminals. 59. As for the family of Lot, we will save them all, 60. except his wife, she is one of the doomed.” 61. When My messengers came

unto Lot, 62. Lot said: "You appear to be strangers." 63. They said, "We have come with that punishment, which your people doubted. 64. We give you certainty of its fulfilment. 65. Travel tonight with the family. Stay behind them yourself, but do not allow anyone to look back." 66. We revealed the decree: "The very last of those sinners will be wiped out during dawn." 67. The men of the city came rushing towards Lot's house, hoping to have fun. 68. Lot said, "These are my guests. Please do not embarrass me. 69. Beware of Allah and do not humiliate me." 70. The men said, "Did we not forbid you, O Lot, from protecting others?" 71. Lot said: "Here are my daughters, marry them if you wish." 72. By your life, O prophet, they were blundering in their drunkenness. 73. A blast overwhelmed them during sunrise. 74. I turned those cities (**Sodom, and Gomorrah**) upside down and showered them with devastating rocks. 75. There are signs in this for those who contemplate. 76. Their ruins still lie along a well-known route. (**Eastern shores of the Dead Sea**) 77. This is a sign for those who believe. 78. The nation of Shuaib were also transgressors. 79. I took vengeance on both. Both nations are documented. 80. And the people of Salih, likewise, rejected My messengers. 81. We sent them signs, but they rejected them. 82. They carved homes out of the mountains. 83. Consequently, the blast seized them early in the morning. 84. None of their achievements benefited them. 85. We did not create the heavens and the earth, and everything between them, except for the truth. The Hour is approaching, so treat them with benign neglect (**overlook them**). 86. Your Lord is the Creator, Knower. 87. We have granted you seven often-repeated verses (**Surah Al-Fatiha**), and the great Qur'an. 88. Do not crave what We have given to them (**disbelievers**) to enjoy, nor grieve over them. Lower your wings of mercy unto those who believe. 89. Say: "I am but a warner." 90. Just

as I revealed to the divisive people (*those who cause disagreements and are hostile*), 91. the ones who have made replacements (*hadiths, religious teachings outside the Book*) of the Qur'an. 92. By Allah! We will question them all, 93. about what they have done. 94. So, expose what you have been commanded, and turn away from the idol worshippers. 95. We will spare you from the mockers, 96. who have set up others beside Allah. Soon they will know. 97. We know that your heart is stressed by what they say. 98. So, glorify the praise of your Lord and remain with those who prostrate. 99. Worship your Lord until the inevitable (*death*) comes to you.

SURA 16. Al – Nahl (The Bee)

1. The command of Allah is at hand, so do not try to rush it. Glorified and Exalted is Allah above what they associate. 2. He sends down the Angels with the spirit of His command (*go to 40, 15*) upon whomever He wills of His servants to warn that, there is no god except Him. Reverence Allah. 3. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Allah is exalted above what people associate. 4. Allah created man from a semen droplet. Yet, man challenges Allah. 5. As for livestock Allah created them for you; there is warmth and benefits in them and from them you eat. 6. There is beauty in them, when you take them out to graze. 7. They carry your loads to distant lands, which you could not otherwise reach without hardship. Indeed, your Lord is Kind and Merciful. 8. Also He created horses, mules and donkeys for transportation, as well as for adornment. And He creates what you do not know. 9. It is up to Allah to show the right path. Other paths are deviant. If Allah wills, He could guide you all. 10. Allah is the One who

sends down rain, which you drink and, by which plants grow for your cattle to graze. 11. With water, He germinates plants for you, and various crops, and olives, palm trees, grapevines, and various fruits. There are signs in them for people who ponder. 12. Allah made for your benefit the night and the day and the sun and the moon and the stars, all subservient to His law. These are sufficient proofs for people who reason. 13. Whatever He created on earth is of diverse colours. There are signs in this for those who remember. 14. And He made the sea subservient for your benefit, so you may eat its tender food and extract ornaments to wear. And you see ships ploughing the sea for commercial purposes as you seek His bounty. And so, you may be grateful. 15. Allah placed firm mountains into the earth, so that they do not shake with you, and rivers and pathways, so that people may find their way. 16. Also as landmarks,. And by stars people are guided. 17. Can One who creates be equal to one, who cannot create? Why don't you pay attention? 18. If you could count the blessings of Allah (go to 14, 34), you would never be able to number them. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 19. Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal. 20. Those you invoke did not create anything. They are created. 21. They are dead not alive, nor do they know when they will be resurrected. 22. Your god is One God. As for those who do not believe in the Hereafter; their hearts are in denial, and they are arrogant. 23. Allah knows what people conceal and reveal. He does not like arrogant people. 24. When they are asked, "What has your Lord revealed?" They say, "Tales of the past." 25. They will bear their burdens on the Day of Resurrection as well as some of the burdens of those whom they mislead without knowledge. Evil is what they will bear. 26. Some before them also schemed against Allah, but He approached their buildings foundations

(go to 2, 127), and behold, their roofs collapsed on them. His punishment came on them from where they did not perceive. 27. On Judgement Day, He will disgrace them and say, "Where are My 'so-called' associates, for whose sake you opposed the believers?" Those gifted with knowledge will say, "Disgrace and misery is upon the disbelievers today." 28. Those whose souls the Angels seized while wronging themselves will then offer submission and say, "We were wrong." The Angels will say, "Allah is aware of what you were doing. 29. Now enter the gates of Hell, wherein, you will remain forever. Miserable is the home of the arrogant. 30. And it will be said to those who were pious, "What did your Lord send down?" They will say, "All the best!" There is good for those who do good in this world, but the home of the Hereafter will be much better. 31. Gardens of Eden are reserved for the pious, wherein, are flowing rivers. They will have whatever they wish for. This is how I will reward the pious. 32. Those whose souls are taken while pious; the Angels say, "Peace be upon you! Enter the Garden for what you have done." 33. Are people waiting for the Angels to come to them, or the command of your Lord to come before them? People before them did the same thing. Allah did not wrong them; they wronged themselves. 34. And so, their evil conduct afflicted them, and what they mocked surrounded them. 35. Those who associate partners with Allah will say, "Had Allah so willed, neither we, nor our fathers would have worshipped anything other than Him, nor prohibited anything without His command." Some people before them said the same thing. Is not a messengers duty to deliver My message clearly? 36. We certainly sent a messenger to every nation saying, "Worship Allah and shun all false gods." Some people were guided, others were destined to stray. Travel around and see the fate of the

rejectors. 37. No matter how eager you are for people's guidance, Allah does not guide those whom He sends astray. They will not be helped. 38. They swear that He will not raise the dead. Yes! Allah will. It is a promise binding upon Allah, but most people do not know. 39. Allah will do that to make clear to people what they disagreed upon and for the disbelievers to know that they were liars. 40. If I wish something to exist, I say, "Be!" and it is. 41. As for those who emigrated for My sake after persecution, We will bless them with a good home in this world, though the reward of the Hereafter is better, if they but knew. 42. They are patient and rely on their Lord. 43. Before you, Muhammad, I sent men whom We inspired. Ask the people of remembrance, if you do not know (go to 21, 7). 44. We sent them with proof and scriptures (go to 35.25). Now I have revealed to you the remembrance (go to 38, 1) so you may clarify to your people what has been revealed (go to 5, 15) to them. Perhaps, they will ponder. 45. Do those who scheme evil deeds feel safe in case Allah causes the earth to swallow them, or His torment comes upon them from where they do not perceive? 46. Or He will not seize them while they go about their daily lives, but then they will have no escape? 47. Or that Allah may seize them with fear. Though your Lord is Kind and Merciful. 48. Have people not consider how the shadows of things incline towards the right and left as the sun moves, prostrating before Allah? 49. To Allah prostrates everything in the heavens and whatever is on earth of creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant. 50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do whatever they are commanded. 51. Allah has said, "Do not take two gods; there is only One God. So respect Me." 52. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth; and to Him belongs the religion. So is it other than Allah you respect? 53. Whatever blessings

you have are from Allah. And when hardships effect you, You cry to Him for help. 54. But as soon as Allah removes that hardship, some people associate others with their Lord. 55. Returning His favour with ingratitude. Enjoy yourselves, for soon you will know. 56. They even assign a share of what I have given them for their idols, even though man knows nothing about them. By Allah! We will question your lies. 57. And they assign daughters' (the Angels) to Allah. Glory be to Him. And for themselves what they desire (sons'). 58. When one of them is given news of the birth of a female, his face grows gloomy as he suppresses his rage. 59. And he hides from others, because of the bad news. Should he keep her in disgrace, or should he bury her in the ground? Evil is their judgment. 60. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter set up the worst example, whereas, Allah sets the highest example. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 61. If He were to punish people immediately for their misdeeds, He would not leave a single living creature alive, but He gives them relief until the appointed time, and when their term expires, they can neither delay it, nor rush it. 62. They attribute to Allah what they hate (daughters) for themselves, and they say, that they deserve the best reward. They deserve the fire, wherein they will be abandoned. 63. I sent messengers to many nations before you. Satan made their deeds appealing to them. Satan is their master even today. A painful punishment awaits them. 64. We have revealed this Book to clarify what people differ about and, as a guide and mercy for those who believe. 65. He sends down water from the sky to revive the earth. In this is a sign for those, who listen. 66. There is a lesson for you in cattle (go to 23, 21) too. We provide a drink from within their bellies, from between digested food and blood: pure milk, pleasant to drink. 67. And from the fruits of palm trees and grapevines you derive

wine (intoxicants were later on prohibited, go to 2, 19, & 4, 43, & 5, 90-91), as well as wholesome sustenance. There is a sign in that for those, who reason. 68. And your Lord inspired the bees: 'Set up hives in mountains, and in trees, and in what man constructs. 69. Eat all kinds of fruits and follow humbly the path ordained by your Lord.' From within these bees emerges honey of various colours. A healing food for mankind. There is a sign in this for those, who ponder. 70. Allah created you and He causes you to die. Some of you reach old age, ceasing to know nothing after having known much. Allah is Knowledgeable, Powerful. 71. He has favoured some people over others in provisions, but those who were favoured do not share with their slaves. They fear them becoming equals. How then can you think that Allah will allow other deities to be equal to Him? 72. He has made for you spouses of your own kind and given you through your spouse's children and grandchildren. He has granted you good, lawful provisions. Will you still, believe in lies and be ungrateful to Him for all His blessings? 73. Yet, some people serve idols who do not provide provisions from the heavens, or the earth, nor do they have any power to do so. 74. So do not cite examples for Allah. He knows all things, you do not. 75. Allah cites an example of two men. One is a slave, unable to do anything of his own accord. The other is a free man to whom I gave wealth, so he may spend at will, secretly or openly. Can they be considered equal? All praise is due to Allah alone, but most people do not know. 76. Allah provides another example of two men. One is dumb, unable to do anything, a burden to his caretaker. Whatever task is given to him, he accomplishes nothing. Can he be considered equal to one who commands justice and is on the right path? 77. To Allah belongs knowledge of the unseen in the heavens and the earth. Bringing about

the Hour would only take a blink of the eye, or even less. He is capable of doing all sorts of things. 78. Allah brought you out of the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing, He gave you hearing, sight and intellect so perhaps you may be grateful (go to 17, 36). 79. Do you not observe the birds in the atmosphere? No one holds them up, except Allah. There are signs in that for the believers. 80. And He made your homes a place to rest, and given you tents from animal skin, light to handle when you travel and camp. Out of their wool, fur, and hair are furnishings etc, for a while. 81. And He has provided you shade out of what He created, and has provided you shelter in mountains. Allah provided man clothes, which protect you from heat and cold, and armour, which shields you during wars. This is how He perfects His blessings (go to 5, 3). Perhaps, people may submit. 82. So if they turn away, then your duty, O prophet, is only to deliver My messages. 83. They recognize the blessings of Allah, but people deny them. Most people are disbelievers. 84. On the Day when We raise a witness from every nation. The disbelievers will neither be allowed to plead nor appease their Lord. 85. When those who were unjust see the suffering that awaits them, they will then realize that their torment will not be lightened, nor receive relief. 86. When the idol worshippers see their gods, they will say, "O Lord! These are our gods, which we used to invoke besides You." Their gods will toss their statement back and say, "You are liars." 87. They will offer submission to Allah and their idols will fail them. 88. Those who disbelieved and diverted others from His way will receive punishment upon punishment because they were corrupters. 89. On the Day of Judgement, We will raise from every nation a witness, and then summon you (Muhammad) to be a witness (go to 4, 41) against your people. That is why We sent the Qur'an to

clarify everything. A guide, and mercy with good news for submitters (go to 27, 81). 90. Allah commands justice, good deeds and generosity towards relatives. Allah forbids immorality, evil and oppression. He warns you, so pay attention. 91. And honour Allah's agreement when you make a pledge; do not break your oaths after confirming them, having made Allah your guarantor. Allah know everything you do. 92. Do not be like that woman who foolishly unravels her yarn after it had been firmly spun, in order to become a nation, which oversteps another nation. Allah puts you to test, and on the Day of Judgement He will clarify what you disagree upon. 93. Had He so willed, He could have made you a single nation, but He sends astray whoever He wills and guides whomever He wills. And you will be questioned (go to 43, 44) about what you used to do. 94. And do not take your oaths as a means to deceive each other, for your feet will slip after they had been firm, then you will taste the consequence of preventing others from My way, and suffer in a terrible torment. 95. Do not exchange your agreement with Allah for any price. What He possesses is much better for you, if you but knew. 96. What you possess is temporary, what Allah possesses is forever. I will certainly reward the steadfast according to the best of their deeds. 97. Whoever does good, whether male or female, and is a believer, We will bless them with a good life and reward them according to the best of their deeds. 98. When you recite the Qur'an, seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the accursed one. 99. Satan has no power over those who believe and rely on Allah. 100. Satan has power only over those, who ally themselves with him, and those who commit shirk. 101. When I replace a verse with another, and Allah knows best what He reveals, they say, "You, Muhammad, are a fabricator." Most of people do not know. 102. Say: "Gabriel brought it (Qur'an) down from your

Lord in truth in order to strengthen believers. It guides and conveys good news to the submitters (go to 26, 19-194).” 103. We know what they say: “A certain man teaches him.” (the Pagans claimed that Muhammad received the Qur’an from a non-Arab) But the man they refer to speaks a foreign language, whereas, the Qur’an is in eloquent Arabic. 104. Those who refuse to believe in His verses; Allah will not guide them; they will suffer in Our torment. 105. Those who do not believe in the verses of Allah (go to 45, 6) fabricate lies. They are liars (go to 6, 112). 106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after belief, not those who are forced, while their hearts are firm in faith, but those who embrace disbelief wholeheartedly, they will be cursed by Him and suffer a terrible punishment. 107. This is because they prefer the life of this world over the Hereafter. He does not guide people who choose to disbelieve. 108. Their hearts, ears and eyes have been sealed by Allah. They are heedless. 109. Without a doubt, they will be the biggest losers in the Hereafter. 110. As for those who emigrated after being compelled to renounce Islam, but then struggled for His sake and persevered, to them your Lord is Forgiving, Merciful. 111. Consider the Day, when every soul will come forward pleading for itself. Each will be repaid in full for its earnings. None will be wronged (go to 82, 19). 112. He cites another example of a town, which was safe and at ease, receiving its provisions in abundance from every directions, but its residence met Allah’s favours with ingratitude, so He made them taste the clutches of hunger and fear. 113. And certainly a messenger among them came to them, but they denied him. So the torment overtook them while they persisted in their wrongdoings. 114. Eat lawful good things that Allah has provided you. And be grateful for His blessings, if it is Him you worship (go to 2, 168). 115. He has only prohibited you from eating

carriage (dead body), blood, pork, and what is slaughtered in the name of any other than Allah, but if one is compelled by necessity, neither driven by desire, nor exceeding immediate needs, then He is Forgiving to them, Merciful. 116. So do not declare: "This is lawful and that is unlawful," Attributing lies to Allah. Those who lie about Allah will not succeed (go to 10, 59). 117. A little enjoyment, and then they will suffer in a painful punishment. 118. We forbade the Jews what I narrated to you already (go to 6, 146). I did not wrong them, rather, they wronged themselves. 119. As for those who commit evil ignorantly, or recklessly, and then repent afterwards and mend their conduct, your Lord is Forgiving and Merciful. 120. Abraham was a leader (go to 2, 124). Abraham was devoted to Allah. Upright man, nor was he of the polytheists. 121. Abraham was grateful for His blessings. Allah chose Abraham and guided him unto the straight path. 122. I gave Abraham good in the world, and in the Hereafter Abraham will be among the pious. 123. Then We inspired you, O Muhammad, to follow the faith of Abraham, the upright one, who was not one of the polytheists (go to 6, 161). 124. The Sabbath was made obligatory only upon those who differed about it (go to 3, 65-68). Allah will judge them. 125. Invite people to the way of your Lord, with wisdom, and sound advice, and have debates in the best manner. He knows who has strayed from His way, and who is guided. 126. And, if you have to respond to an attack, retaliate, but let it be equivalent to what you suffered, but if remain patiently, it is better for those who are patient (go to 42, 40). 127. Be patient, for patience is a gift from Allah, and do not grieve for them, nor stress over their plans. 128. Allah is with the pious who are good natured.

SURA 17. Al – Israa' (Children of Israel)

1. Glory be to Allah who made His servant travel at night from the Sacred Masjid to Jerusalem ([Al-Aqsa, go to 17, 7](#)) whose surroundings I had blessed in order to show him some of My signs. Allah hears all and observes everything. 2. I gave Moses the Torah. Guidance for the Children of Israel. Do not take a representative besides Me. 3. They are descendants of those whom We carried in the Ark. Noah was a grateful servant. 4. We warned the Children of Israel that they would cause corruption twice on earth, and each time I would punish them. 5. When the first warning came to pass, We sent against them Our servants of great might. They ransacked their homes. ([587 BCE, a Babylonian army led by Nebuchadnezzar laid siege to Jerusalem, they burnt the city, and they destroyed the Masjid built by Solomon. After that, a Roman army led by General Titus besieged Jerusalem in 70 CE and destroyed the Masjid again, in search of melted gold as Jesus had stated](#)). It was a promise fulfilled. 6. After this, We allowed you to prevail over them, and I helped you with wealth and children, causing you to outnumber them. 7. We said: "If you do good, you do it for yourselves, but if you do wrong, it is to your loss." When the second warning came, your enemy disgraced you and entered the Masjid ([go to 17, 1](#)), just as they entered it the first time to destroy whatever fell into their hands. 8. Perhaps, Allah will have mercy upon you, but if you return to sin, I will return with My punishment. I have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers. 9. This Qur'an guides to righteousness, and it conveys good news to believers, who do good that they will have a magnificent reward ([go to 59, 21](#)). 10. We have prepared a terrible punishment for those who do not believe in the Hereafter. 11. Some

humans supplicate for evil as he supplicates for good, humans are so impatient. 12. We made the night and the day two wonders. I shroud the night with darkness and give light to the day, so you may seek My bounty, and so you may know the number of years, and calculate time. I elaborate details for you (go to 12, 111). 13. We have bound every human's destiny to their neck. And on the Day of Judgment, We shall bring forth a record, which they will find laid before (deeds one is destined to do using their free will) them. 14. And it will be said, "Read your record, your soul is sufficient today as a reckoner over you." 15. Those who choose to be guided, their guidance will benefit their soul, and whoever goes astray, does so to the harm of their soul. No soul burdened with sin will bear the burden of another (go to 35, 18) soul. I do not punish a people until I have sent a messenger (go to 28, 59) to warn them. 16. Whenever We intend to destroy a town, We command its elite to obey Allah, but if they act immoral, then Allah's decree of punishment becomes justified and We destroy them. 17. How many generations have I annihilated after Noah. Allah is aware of His worshippers sins. 18. Those who prefer this temporary life, I grant it to whoever I choose, then We condemn them to Hell, which they will endure, disgraced and disowned. 19. Whoever desires the Afterlife and strives for it, their striving will be accepted. 20. We provide for everyone, believers and disbelievers alike. The bounty of your Lord cannot be withheld. 21. See how I favour some over others, but the Afterlife is greater in degrees and greater in preference. 22. Do not set up any god with Allah or you will end up condemned, and abandoned. 23. Your Lord has decreed that people worship none but Him. And honour your parents, if one or both of them reach old age under your care. Do not even say ugh, nor yell at them. Address them with respect.

24. Treat them humbly, out of mercy, and say, “My Lord! Be merciful to them as they raised me.” 25. Your Lord is aware of what is within your souls. If you are righteous, Allah will forgive those who repent to Him. 26. Give relatives their due as well as to the poor and the travellers, nor squander money. 27. Extravagates are brothers of the devils. Satan is ungrateful to his Lord. 28. But if you must turn the poor down because you lack the means, while your hoping to receive from Allah’s bounty, then at least speak to them kindly. 29. Do not either be tightfisted or extend yourselves to the point that you cannot provide for yourselves, for then, you will sit blameworthy, and impoverished. 30. Your Lord gives abundantly or limited provisions to whoever He wills. Allah is Aware and Observes His servants. 31. And do not kill your children out of fear of poverty (go to 6, 151). I provide for them and you. Killing them is a mistake. 32. Do not go near adultery. It is shameful. An evil deed. 33. And do not take human life, Allah has made life sacred, except with a legal right (execution of a legal sentence, or in a just war, or legitimate self-defence). If anyone is killed unjustly, I have assigned authority to their heir, but the heir should not transgress regarding the murder, they shall be helped. 34. And do not approach the property of an orphan, except with the best intention, until they attain maturity. Fulfil your agreement, for you will be accountable for them. 35. When you measure, do so accurately and weigh with an even balance. That is best. 36. Do not pursue what you have no knowledge of. Verily, your hearing, sight and heart will be accountable on the Day of Judgement. 37. And do not walk on earth with arrogance. You cannot crack it, nor can you attain the height of a mountain. 38. Violations of these commands is detestable to Allah. 39. That is from what your Lord has inspired to you, O messenger, of wisdom (go to 4, 113). So do not assign

another god with Allah, for then you will be thrown into Hell, blamed and defeated (go to 17, 22-38). 40. Has your Lord favoured you, O pagans, with sons' and taken Angels as His daughters? Your statement is outrageous. 41. I have conveyed many examples in this Qur'an, so that people may be reminded, though it drives the disbelievers further away. 42. Say, "If there had been - as they say - other gods with Allah, they would have certainly sought (go to 28.38) a way to dethrone the Lord of the Throne." 43. Glory be to His Majesty. He is exalted above what they attribute. 44. Glorifying Allah are the seven universes, the earth and whoever is in them. There is nothing that does not glorify Allah, though you do not understand their glorification. Allah is Clement, Forgiving. 45. When you read the Qur'an, We place an invisible veil between you and those who do not believe in the Afterlife, 46. I have placed coverings over their hearts to prevent them from understanding it, and deafness in their ears. When you mention your Lord alone, they turn away in disrespect (go to 10, 15). 47. We know best what they say when they listen to you; and they say to the wicked, "You follow a bewitched man." 48. Note how they describe you. They have strayed, so they cannot find the way. 49. And they say: "When we are reduced to dust and bones, can we be resurrected?" 50. Say, "Yes, even if you become stones, or even iron, 51. or whatever you think is harder to bring back to life!" They ask, "Who will bring us back?" Respond, "The One who created you the first time." They will shake their heads, and then ask, "When will that be?" Say, "It may be soon." 52. It will be on the Day Allah summons you and you will reply with His praise; while thinking you were in the world for a little while." 53. Tell My worshippers to say what is best. Satan is always ready to stir trouble (go to 41, 36) among people. Satan is man's enemy. 54. Your

Lord is aware of you. If Allah wills, He may have mercy on you, or He may punish you. I have not sent you, O prophet, to be their advocate. 55. Your Lord knows all who reside in the heavens and the earth. We have favoured some prophets above others We gave David the Psalms (go to 4, 163). 56. Say: "Invoke those, whom you claim to be divine (Ezra, Jesus, the Angels), they have no power to undo any harm from you, nor transfer it to someone else." 57. They are seeking a way to approach their Lord. Striving to get close to Him and hoping for His mercy and fearing His punishment, for your Lord's punishment is something to be concerned about. 58. We will destroy every deserving town (Malhama – Nuclear war) before the Day of Resurrection and punish those, who survive that war with a severe punishment, i.e. no food and water, for this has been pre-destined in My Register. 59. Nothing prevents Us from sending signs, except their predecessors denied them. We gave a camel to the Thamud nation, a manifest sign, but they attacked her. We send signs to warn people, but if people reject them, then are they doomed. 60. We told you that your Lord surrounds humanity. We displayed a vision (go to 81, 19-25) before My messenger as a test for humanity, and so is the cursed tree (Zaqqum, which grows in Hell, go to 37, 62-65) in the Qur'an. I keep warning humanity, but it only increases their arrogance. 61. We said (to the Angels), "Prostrate before Adam," they all did, except Satan (go to 18, 50) who said, "Why should I prostrate before one You created from mud?" 62. Satan added: "Is this the one (Adam) You honoured above me? If You delay my end until their resurrection, I will mislead his descendants, all but a few." 63. Allah said: "Be gone, for Hell is your reward and the reward of those who follow you. An ample reward it shall be. 64. Entice people with your voice. Gather your forces (devils)

against them. Share their wealth and children and make false promises to them.” Satan’s promises are delusions (go to 4, 119-120). 65. Allah continues: “And know that you will have no power over My servants. Your Lord is their guardian.” 66. It is your Lord, who steers the ships at sea, so people may seek His bounty. He is Merciful. 67. When harm afflicts people at sea, they forget the gods they invoke, but when He delivers people safely back to shore, some people turn away. Man is ungrateful. 68. Do people feel secure that He will not cause the land to swallow them, or unleash upon them a storm of stones? Then you will find none to protect you. 69. Or are you confident that Allah will not send you back to the sea, and then release a hurricane and drown you for your lack of faith? You will find no one to support you. 70. I honoured the Children of Adam and carried them on land and sea; granted them good and lawful provisions and privileged them above many of My creatures. 71. On the Day, I will summon all people with their record (go to 36, 12). Whoever receives their record in their right hand will read it with joy. They will not be wronged. 72. Those blind to the truth in the world will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the way (go to 20, 124-126). 73. They almost enticed you, O messenger, away from what We inspired to you, so you may fabricate other than what We inspired, in that case, they would have taken you as their friend (pagans of Mecca tried to dissuade the messenger from preaching the message of Islam. In some instances they offered to worship Allah if he agreed to bow to their idols, while others offered wealth and a position, if he refrained). 74. Had We not strengthened you; you might have inclined towards them a little. 75. Had you inclined, I would have doubled your punishment in this life and after your death. And you would have found none to help you. 76. The

Quraish harassed you to expel you from Mecca, had they succeeded, they would have remained only briefly after you were gone. (this prophecy was fulfilled two years later in 2 H when the Quraish leaders were killed during the battle of Badr) 77. Such was My tradition with all messengers before. You will find no change in My traditions. 78. Establish the contact prayers from the decline of the sun (Isha) till the darkness of the night, and the dawn prayer (Fajr), the dawn recitation (of the Qur'an) is witnessed by My Angels (go to 11, 114). 79. And, of the night, awake for Tahajjud (go to 73, 1-6). Perhaps, your Lord will raise you to a commendable position. 80. Say: "Allah! Grant me an honourable entrance and exit (this revelation came when the prophet received an order to emigrate to Medina) and grant me sustaining strength." 81. Say, "Truth has arrived and falsehood has vanished. Falsehood was bound to vanish." 82. I revealed the Qur'an as a healing and mercy for all those who believe, though it only increases the loss of the wicked. 83. When We bestow favours upon man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, man becomes hopeless. 84. Say, "Everyone acts in a manner that reflects their character. Your Lord is aware of who is guided." 85. They ask you about the ruh (spirit, unlike the nafs, human self and the physical body belong to the world of creation (Khalq), but the ruh belongs to the world of Command (Amr). Two separate entities joined together to create a human being). Say, "Its nature is known only to my Lord, and you, humanity, have been given but little knowledge (go to 42, 52) of it." 86. If We so wish, We could remove what We have inspired to you, O prophet, and you would not find a representative against Us for it. 87. It is a mercy from Allah. His favour upon you has been great (go to 21, 107 & 28, 86). 88. Say, "If humans and the jinn's come together to produce the like of the Qur'an,

they could not produce its equal, no matter how much they supported one another (go to 10, 37).” 89. We have mentioned every kind of example to benefit people in the Qur’an, but most people persist in rejecting the truth. 90. They say, “We will not believe in you until you cause a spring to gush forth from the ground for us. 91. Or you have a garden of palm trees and vineyard’s, with flowing rivers’. 92. Or you cause pieces of the sky to fall upon us, as you claimed, or bring Allah and the Angels as guarantee. 93. Or until you have a decorated house. Or you ascend to the sky. Even then, we will never believe till you progress and bring down a book that we can read.” Say, “Glory to my Lord! I am but a human messenger?” 94. What prevented people from believing, when guidance came unto them; it was this statement: “Why has Allah sent a human messenger?” 95. Reply, "Had there been Angels on the earth, He would have sent down Angels as messenger." 96. Say, "Allah is sufficient as our witness. Allah is Knowledgeable, Observing His servants." 97. Whoever Allah guides is guided, but whomever He leaves astray, they have no guardian besides Allah. We will assemble them on the Day of Resurrection upon their faces. Deaf, dumb, and blind. Hell will be their home. Whenever its flames subside, We will increase its flames. 98. That is their reward because they disbelieved in My verses and said, “When we are reduced to dust and bones, will we be resurrected as a new creation?” 99. Have they not realized that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth can easily re-create them? Allah has decreed a time for this event. There is no doubt about it, but the wrongdoers persist in rejecting the truth. 100. Say, “Even, if you possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, then you would have withheld it out of fear of spending.” Man is, indeed, greedy. 101. We certainly gave Moses nine signs (Staff, his hand, both are mentioned in

20, 17-22, famine, shortage of crops, floods, locusts and lice, frogs and blood, all mentioned in 7, 130-133. Other signs include water gushing out of a rock, and splitting the sea). You can ask the Children of Israel when Moses came to them. Pharaoh said to Moses, "I think you are bewitched (go to 27, 12)." 102. Moses said, "You know none revealed these signs except the Lord of the heavens and the earth, as insights. Pharaoh! You are doomed." 103. Pharaoh intended to harass them off the land, so We drowned Pharaoh and those with him, altogether. 104. We said to the Children of Israel after Pharaoh, "Live in the land and when the promise of the Hereafter comes to pass, I will gather you all together." 105. We sent down the Qur'an in truth (go to 53, 1-18). I sent Muhammad as a missionary and warner. 106. We revealed its reading to him so he would read it to the people in order to stay. I revealed the Qur'an as a revelation (go to 76, 23). 107. Say to them, "Believe in it or do not believe." Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall down in prostration (go to 19, 58), weeping. 108. And they claim, "Glory be to our Lord. Indeed, the promise of our Lord is effective." 109. They fall down on their faces weeping. It increases them in humility. 110. Say: "Invoke Allah, or invoke the Gracious. Whichever Name you invoke; thence to Allah belongs the best Names (go to 7, 180). When you offer the contact prayer, do not perform it aloud, or in a low voice, rather seek a middle course. 111. Say: "Praise be to Allah, who does not have a son, nor does He have a partner in His kingdom." Magnify Him with magnification.

SURA 18. Al – Kahf (The Cave)

1. Praise be to Allah who has sent down the Book to His servant and allowed no crookedness in it. 2. It is straightforward, it warns the godless that a severe punishment awaits them, and it conveys good news to believers, who are righteous that they will have an excellent reward, 3. which they will enjoy forever. 4. And warn those who say: "Allah has begotten a son." 5. They have no knowledge of this, nor did their ancestors. This is a monstrous lie that comes out of their mouths. They are liars. 6. Perhaps, you are going to worry yourself to death chasing after them if they do not believe in this message. 7. I have adorned the earth with attractive things, in order to test which of them is best in deeds. 8. But later I will turn it into a barren waste land. 9. (this is the story of a group of Christian youths, who hid inside a cave outside the city of Ephesus around 250 C.E., to escape persecution during the reign of the Roman emperor 'Decius) Did you know that the men and Ar-Raqeem (name of the village) were among My amazing signs. 10. The young men retreated to a cave supplicating their Lord, "O Lord, bestow upon us mercy and guide us out of this ordeal." 11. So I put them to sleep for a number of years. 12. Then We awoke them to see which of them could calculate the length of their stay. 13. We now relate to you their story in truth. They were young men who believed in their Lord, and We had deepened their understanding. 14. We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never will we invoke any deity other than Him, for that would be a deplorable thing. 15. Our people have taken gods besides Him. Why can't they produce evidence for their belief? Who could be more wicked than those who, fabricate lies against their Lord?

16. Now that we have withdrawn from them, let's take shelter in the cave. Our Lord will extend His mercy on us and ease our ordeal." 17. Had you been present you, O messenger, you would have seen the sun as it rose inclining away from the cave towards the right, and as it set it declined away from them towards the left, while they lay in its open space. That is one of the signs of Allah. Whoever Allah guides is truly guided, but whoever He leaves to stray, you will not find for them a mentor. 18. You would have thought that they were awake, even though they were asleep. We turned them over to the right and the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. Had you seen them, you would have fled in terror. 19. So, We awakened them so they may question one another. One of them said, "How long have we been asleep?" Some said, "Perhaps a day, or maybe part of the day." Finally, they concluded: "Our Lord knows best how long. We should go and get some food, but we should take precautions, nor disclose our location. 20. If people discover us, they may stone us or force you back to their faith, then we not succeed." 21. (one of them went to the city. Upon arrival his old-fashion dress appearance and old currency drew attention). That is how I caused them to be discovered so that people may know that Allah's promise of resurrection is absolutely true, and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When the people disputed about the case of the youths after their death, some people suggested, "Build a structure around them. Their Lord knows best about them." Those who prevailed said, "We will build a place of worship over them." 22. Some people said, "They were three. Their dog was the fourth," others said, "They were five. Their dog was the sixth," guessing blindly. And others said, "They were seven. Their dog was the eighth." Say, "My Lord knows best their number. Very few people know the truth about them." Do not argue

over them, except with knowledge, nor consult those who debate about them. 23. And, never say, "I will do such and such tomorrow," 24. without adding, "If Allah wills!" But if you forget, then remember your Lord and say, "I rely on my Lord, who will guide me to what is right." 25. They were in the cave for three hundred years, plus an additional nine years. 26. Say: "Allah knows best how long they remained. With Allah is the knowledge of the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How perfectly Allah hears and sees. People have no guardian besides Him, and He shares His command with none." 27. Recite what has been revealed to you from your Lord. No one can change His Words, nor can people find any refuge besides Him. 28. Patiently stick with those who call upon their Lord every morning and evening, seeking His pleasure. Do not let your eyes look beyond them, desiring the luxuries of this world. And do not obey those whose hearts We have made heedless of Our remembrance, who follow their desires, and are in a state of total loss. 29. Say, "This is the truth from your Lord. Whoever wills let them believe and whomever wills let them disbelieve." We have prepared for the wicked a fire, whose walls will surround them. When they cry for help, they will be aided with water like molten metal, which will burn them. What a horrible drink! What a terrible place to rest. 30. We do not waste the deeds of those who believe and are pious. 31. It is they, who will inherit Gardens of Eternity with flowing rivers. There they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and wear green garments of silk and rich brocade; they will recline on couches. What a marvellous reward. What a great place to rest. 32. Allah cites an example of two men. We bestowed the disbelieving man with two gardens of grapevines, which We surrounded with palm trees and placed various crops in between them. 33. Both gardens produced their harvest in full. And We made a

river flow through them. 34. And he had fruits as well. One day he boasted to a companion of his, "I am greater than you in wealth and I am superior in manpower." 35. Thus, he entered his garden, while he was unjust, he said, "I do not think this will perish, 36. nor do I think the Hour will come. In fact, if I return to my Lord, I will receive something better." 37. His believing companion replied, "Do you disbelieve in the One who created you from dust, and developed you from a sperm-drop, who then formed you into a man? 38. He is Allah, my Lord, I will never associate anyone with my Lord in worship. 39. If only you had said upon entering your garden, 'This is what Allah has willed for me. No one possesses power, except Allah. Although you see me less than you in wealth and children. 40. Perhaps, Allah may grant me something better than your gardens and send down upon your gardens a thunderbolt, which will turn them into wastelands. 41. Or cause your water to sink underground. If so, then you will no access to it.'" 42. It just so happened, his produce were destroyed, he started to wring his hands for all he had spent and cried out, "Alas! I wish I had never associated anyone with my Lord." 43. He was helpless, nor could he avert the catastrophe. 44. The man then realized that protection is with Allah. Allah is the best to reward and best to determine the right outcome. 45. Cite this example of this worldly life, it is like the water We send down, it is absorbed by plants, and in time, it becomes dry chaff, scattered by the wind. It is He who has control over everything. 46. Wealth and children are adornments of this world, but everlasting good deeds are better with your Lord in reward and in hope. 47. One Day, I will remove the mountains and you will witness earth as a level plain, then We will gather all of you. 48. People will be brought before their Lord. All lined up. They will be told: "You have returned just as

We created you the first instance. Though you claimed that this meeting would not take place." 49. Their book of deeds will be placed before them. And you will see the sinners fearful of its contents. They will exclaim: "Woe to us! What book is this? It leaves nothing out." People will find everything they had done presented before them. Your Lord will not be unjust to anyone. 50. And mention when I told the Angels, "Prostrate before Adam," they all prostrated, except Iblis, he was of the Jinn race. Satan disobeyed his Lord's command. Will you still take him and his progeny as your allies instead of Me? They are an enemy of yours. 51. I never called them to witness the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor their own creation, nor would We take corruptors as helpers. 52. On the Day, Allah will say: "Invoke those you presumed were My partners." They will invoke them (go to 37, 158), but receive no answer. I will cause animosity between them. 53. The wicked will see the fire and realize that they are bound to fall into it. They will find no way to avoid it. 54. We have cited many examples for the benefit of people, but they are argumentative. 55. Nothing prevents people from believing, when guidance comes upon them and from seeking their Lord's forgiveness, except their demand to meet the same fate of earlier deniers, or that His punishment should confront them; face to face. 56. We send messengers to deliver good news and to warn people, but those who disbelieve argue with lies and try to discredit the truth. They mock His verses and His warnings. 57. Who could be more wrong than those who, when reminded of their Lord's verses, turn away. And so, We placed veils over their hearts, and put deafness into their ears. If you invite them to guidance (go to 45, 11), they will never be guided. 58. Your Lord is the Forgiver and the Possessor of Mercy. If Allah were to seize people for their sins, He would have certainly rushed their

punishment, but they have an appointed time from which, they will find no refuge. 59. Such was the case of 'Ad and Thamud. We annihilated them after they transgressed. I destroyed them for their transgression. And We made an appointment for their destruction. 60. And when Moses said to his assistant, "We will never give up until I reach the junction of the two seas, even if I have to travel for ages." 61. When they reached the point where the oceans met, they forgot their fish, which made its way back into the sea. 62. Moses said, "Bring our meal, for this journey is exhausting." 63 Joshua said, "Oh, I forgot our lunch (fish) by the rock where we took a nap, but Satan made me forget to mention it." 64. Moses said, "Ah! That's the place we were seeking (Moses was given a sign, when his assistant Yusha' ibn Nuh, the grandson of Noah lost their food)." So they retraced their footsteps. 65. Upon their arrival they found Our servant whom We had blessed and enlightened with knowledge (go to 72, 26-27). 66. Moses said, "Can I follow you to learn some of the guidance you have been taught?" 67. Khidr said: "You may not have patience with me. 68. How can you be patient with what is beyond your realm of knowledge?" 69. Moses reassured Khidr, "You will find me patient, Allah willing." 70. Khidr said: "If you follow me, do not question me about anything unless I explain." 71. They set out, when they embarked upon a ship, Khidr made a hole in it. Moses said: "Did you make a hole to drown the passengers? This is terrible." 72. Khidr said: "Did I not say that you cannot endure?" 73. Moses said: "Forgive me." 74. And they continued until they met a boy, whom Khidr killed. Moses said: "You killed an innocent soul. This is deplorable." 75. Khidr said: "Did I not say that you cannot endure patiently with me?" 76. Moses said: "If I question you again part company with me." 77. They continued until they

reached a town, where they asked for food, but people refused to host them. They found a wall therein, which was collapsing and Khidr restored it. Moses said, "You should ask a wage for repairing the wall." 78. Khidr replied: "This is where we part company, but first let me explain the interpretation of my actions. 79. As for the ship, it belonged to poor fishermen, I wanted to render it defective. There was a king coming after them, who was confiscating every ship by force. 80. As for the boy, his parents are believers. We feared he may burden them with transgression and disbelief. 81. We desired their Lord would substitute him with a pure, merciful son. 82. As for the wall, it belonged to two orphaned boys in the city, and there is treasure beneath the wall for them, their father was a righteous man. Allah desires that they reach maturity and retrieve it. A mercy from Him. That is the explanation of my actions." 83. People ask you about, Zul-Qarnayn (go to 18, 65-82). Say: "I will relate something about him." 84. We firmly established him on earth and gave him the means to establish his objective's. 85. Once he went on an expedition, 86. until he reached the end of a land and the beginning of an ocean, where he noticed the sun setting on a murky spring (Black Sea), he found by it some people. We said, "You may punish them or be kind to them." 87. He said: "We will punish those who do wrong, and then they will return to their Lord who will punish them with unspeakable pain. 88. Believers who are pious will attain a great reward." We will make their journey to Paradise easy for them. 89. He then set out towards the East, 90. where he found the sun rising upon a people for whom We had provided no shelter (they had no clothes, or homes to protect them from the sun). 91. He left them as they were. We had surrounded whatever he experienced. 92. He continued, 93. until he reached a pass between two mountains

(Caucasus, near Russia) where he found a people whose language was barely understandable (Georgian language, is unique to the black sea region). 94. They said, "O Zul-Qarnayn! Gog and Magog (Christian, Jewish Zionist alliance) are corrupting earth, can we pay you to erect a barrier between us." 95. He said: "What my Lord has empowered me with is better. Assist me with strength and I will build a solid barrier between you and them. 96. Bring me chunks of iron." When he filled the gaps between the two mountain sides, he said, "Blow!" When he made the iron as hot as fire, he said, "Bring me molten copper to pour over it (copper was to protect the Iron from rust, because the barrier was built on top of a river called Terek, same name is used today, and its location is the Daria Pass on the border crossing between Russia and Gorgia)." 97. So the enemy were not able to climb it, nor penetrate it. 98. He said: "This is a mercy from my Lord, but when the prophecy of my Lord comes, Allah will level it. And the promise of my Lord is true." 99. I will leave some of them on the Day surging (rise) against others, and then the horn will be blown, and We will gather them all. 100. We will present Hell on that Day to the disbelievers, 101. who turned a blind eye to My remembrance, so they were no able to listen. 102. Do those who disbelieve think that they can take Allah's servants (Ezra, Jesus, Angels and Jinn's etc) as guardians besides Me? I have prepared Hell as a home for the disbelievers. 103. Say: "Let me inform you of the worst losers in deeds? 104. Those whose efforts are in vain, while they think, they are doing good." 105. They disbelieved in My verses and their meeting with Me. And so, their deeds have become worthless, nor will I give them any weight on the Day of Judgement. 106. That is their reward: Hell, because they disbelieved, and mocked My verses and My messengers. 107. Those who believe and do good

deeds will inherit Gardens as their home. 108. They will reside there forever; never desiring anywhere else. 109. And say, "If all the oceans were ink for writing the Words of my Lord, it would certainly run out before the Words of my Lord run out. Even if refilled (go to 31, 27)." 110. Say, "I am but a mortal like you (go to 41, 6) to whom has been inspired that, your god is One God. So whoever is expecting to meet their Lord, let them do righteous deeds and never associate anyone during worship with Him (go to 72, 20)."

SURA 19. Mariam

1. Kaf, Ha, Ya, Ayn, Sad. 2. Remember, your Lord's mercy on His servant, Zakariya, 3. when he invoked his Lord in seclusion, 4. saying, "Lord, my bones have weakened and grey hair has spread across my head, I have never been unhappy in invoking You, my Lord. 5. I fear for my heirs after me. My wife is barren. Grant me, by Your grace, an heir, 6. who will inherit (prophethood) from me and the family of Jacob and make him acceptable." 7. We said: "We give you good news of a son named, Yahya (John, the Baptist), a name We have not given to any before." 8. Zakariya wondered, then said: "How can I have a son when my wife is barren and I am so old?" 9. An Angel said, "It shall be, for your Lord says, 'It is easy for Me, I created you before, when you were nothing!'" 10. Zakariya said: "Give me a sign." It was said, "You shall not speak for three nights." 11. Zakariya came before his people from the sanctuary and signalled them to glorify Allah in the morning and during the evening (go to 33, 42). 12. Later on, it was said, "O John! Hold onto the Book with strength." And We gave John judgement as a youth. 13. As affection from Us, and purity, John was pious. 14. John

was kind to his parents, nor was he tough, nor rebellious. 15. Peace was on John the day he was born, and peace was on him the day he died, and peace will be upon him when he is resurrected (go to 19, 33). 16. Mention the story of Maryam, when she retreated from her family to an Eastern location. 17. I sent Gabriel to her, who appeared in human form. 18. She said, "I seek refuge in Allah from you, so let me be, if you fear Allah." 19. Gabriel said: "I am a messenger from your Lord who has said, 'I will grant you a son who will be endowed with purity.'" 20. She replied, "How can I have a son when no man has touched me, nor am I unchaste?" 21. Gabriel said, "It is so, said your Lord, 'It is easy for Me; he will be a sign for humanity. A mercy from Us. It is a matter pre-destined.'" 22. She conceived, then withdrew to a remote place (Bethlehem, 4 – 6 miles from Jerusalem). 23. The pains of labour brought her to the trunk of a palm tree. She cried out, "If only I had died before this, and was forgotten!" 24. A voice (Gabriel) stated from below, "Do not grieve, your Lord has made a stream under your feet. 25. So shake the trunk of the tree, it will drop dates upon you. 26. Eat and quench your thirst. And if you see anyone say that you have made a vow of silence for Allah. 27. Mary returned to her people, carrying Jesus. They said, "O Mary! What have you done? 28. O sister of Aaron (they held her in high esteem like Aaron, Moses' brother, because she was his descendant)! Your father was not a bad man, nor was your mother a whore." 29. Mary pointed to the baby. They said, "How can we speak to a child in a cradle?" 30. Jesus spoke, "I am a servant of Allah. He has given me the Book and prophethood. 31. He has blessed me wherever I am, and has ordained for me the pray, and charity as long as I live. 32. And to be kind to my mother. He has not made me arrogant nor defiant. 33. Peace was upon me the day I was

born, and it shall be on me the day I die, and upon the day I am resurrected (go to 19, 15).” 34. That was Jesus, son of Mary. The Word of truth, about which people still dispute. 35. It is not for Allah to have a son. Glory be to Him. When He decrees a matter, Allah simply says, “Be!” And it is (go to 3, 59). 36. Jesus continued: “Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight path.” 37. Still various groups differ about Jesus. Woe to the disbelievers when they face that terrible Day. 38. How clearly will they hear and see on the Day they come before Us! Today the wicked are astray. 39. Warn people of the Day of Regret, when everything will be decided; and yet, they are heedless, and they refuse to believe. 40. It is We who will inherit the earth and whoever is upon it. To Us all will return. 41. Mention in the Book the story of Abraham, he was a man of truth and a prophet. 42. He said to his father, "Father, why do you worship what neither hears nor sees you, nor benefits you? 43. I have knowledge which has not reached you, follow me, I will lead you to a straight path. 44. Do not worship Satan, for he is disobedient to his Lord. 45. I do fear that a torment may afflict you, then you will become Satan's companion in Hell." 46. His father said: “How dare you renounce my gods, stop this nonsense, or I will stone you. Be gone from my house.” 47. Abraham said, “Peace be upon you, O father, I will ask my Lord to forgive you, for Allah is kind to me (go to 9, 114). 48. I will dissociate from you and your idols; I am never disappointed in invoking my Lord.” 49. So he withdrew. I granted Abraham; Isaac and Jacob, and made each of them a prophet. 50. I granted them from My mercy a reputation of high integrity. 51. And mentioned in the Book is Moses, he was loyal, a messenger and a prophet. 52. I called him from the right side of mount Tur for a conversation. 53. Out of My grace, I granted Moses’ brother

Aaron, prophethood. 54. And mentioned in the Book is Ishmael, who was a man of truth, a messenger and a prophet. 55. Ishmael used to command his family to pray and give charity. Ishmael was pleasing to his Lord. 56. Also mentioned in the Book is Enoch ([Idris](#)) who was an honest man and a prophet. 57. We raised him to a high position. 58. Those are the ones whom He had favoured among the prophets from the descendants of Adam, and of those We carried with Noah, and of the descendants of Abraham and Israel ([Jacob, go to 3, 93](#)), and of those We guided and chose. When the verses of the Gracious were recited to them they fell down in prostration and wept ([go to 17, 107-109](#)). 59. Generations who succeeded them lost the prayer and pursued their desires. And so, they will encounter temptations and errors. 60. Except those who repent, believe and act righteously, for they will enter Paradise, nor will they be wronged. 61. Gardens of Eden, which the Merciful has promised His servants in the unseen. His promise is coming. 62. They will not hear nonsense therein, only peace. They will have their sustenance early in the morning and the evening. 63. That is the Garden, which I will grant to whoever was pious among Our servants. 64. Angels only descend by the command of your Lord. To Allah belongs whatever is before us and whatever is behind us, and whatever is in between. Your Lord is not forgetful. 65. Allah is Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything between them, so worship Him. And, be patient during your worship. Do you know of anyone equal to Allah?" 66. Some ask, mockingly, "After I die, will I really be raised anew?" 67. Do these people not remember that I created them before when they were nothing? 68. By your Lord, We will assemble them together with the devils, and will gather them around Hell, kneeling ([go to 45, 28](#)). 69. We will, then drag from every community

all those who were disrespectful to the Gracious. 70. We know who deserves to burn. 71. It is an inevitable decree by your Lord that every one of you will arrive at it. 72. We will save those who were pious and leave the transgressors around it kneeling ([go to 3, 185](#)). 73. When My verses are recited to them as proof the disbelievers ask the believers, "Which of us is better in status and superior in power?" 74. How many generations have We annihilated before them who were more prosperous, and show offs. 75. Say, "Whoever is misguidance, Allah will grant them some time until they face what they are threatened with: either His punishment or the Hour. Then they will understand who is worse in position and inferior in manpower." 76. Allah increases guidance upon the guided. Everlasting good deeds are far better with your Lord in reward, and guarantees a better outcome. 77. Have you seen he, who rejects My verses, yet boasts, "I will be given plenty of wealth and children?" 78. Has he penetrated the invisible or taken a pledge from Allah? 79. Nay! We record what he says. We will increase his punishment extensively. 80. We will inherit what he boasts of. And he will come before Us alone. 81. And they have taken gods besides Allah, seeking protection through them. 82. Their idols will reject their worship and turn against them on Judgement Day. 83. We dispatch devils to the disbelievers to incite them to sin further. 84. Do not rush action against them, I am counting down their days. 85. The Day, We assemble the pious before the Merciful. 86. We will drive the criminals to Hell by presentation ([Pharaoh's example - go to 11, 98](#)). 87. No one will possess intercession ([go to 2, 255](#)), except the one who had an agreement with the Gracious. 88. And they say, "Allah has begotten a son ([go to 18, 4](#))." 89. You have certainly come up with something horrible. 90. The heavens almost break apart against such a statement,

and earth is about to split apart and the mountains will collapse in devastation. 91. Because people attribute a son to the Gracious. 92. It is not necessary for the Gracious to have a son. 93. Everyone in the heaven's and everyone upon the earth will appear before Him as a servant. 94. Allah has numbered them all and counted them precisely. 95. All of them will come to Him individually on the Day of Resurrection. 96. All those who believed and did good deeds, the Gracious will grant them affection. 97. We have made it (**Qur'an**) easy in your language so that you may convey good news to the righteous and warn stubborn people. 98. How many generations have We annihilated before them? Can you see or hear a sound from them?

SURA 20. Ta Ha

1. Ta, Ha. 2. We did not reveal the Qur'an to cause you stress. 3. It is a reminder (**go to 69, 48**) for all those who fear Allah. 4. It is a revelation from the One, who created the earth and the highest heavens. 5. The Gracious, firmly seated on the Throne. 6. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is upon the earth, and whatever is in between them and whatever is under the soil. 7. Whether you speak openly or not, He knows all secrets and the hidden. 8. Allah! There is no god but Allah. To Him belongs the best Names (**go to 59, 23-24**). 9. Has the narration of Moses not reached you (**go to 79, 15**)? 10. Moses said (**to his family**), "Wait here, I see a fire. Perhaps, I can bring a torch or find someone near it to guide us." 11. When Moses came to it, Moses was called, "O Moses, 12. I am your Lord. Remove your sandals, for you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa. 13. We have chosen you, therefore, listen carefully. 14. I am Allah. There is no God but Me, therefore,

worship Me and establish the contact prayer to remember Me. 15. The Hour is close by, though I choose to keep it hidden, so that every soul may be rewarded in accordance with their efforts. 16. Do not allow those who disbelieve it, and follow their desires distract you from it, or you will be doomed. 17. What is that in your right hand, O Moses?" 18. He answered, "It is my staff! I lean on it, and with it, I beat down branches for my sheep and I have other purposes for it." 19. Allah said: "Throw it." 20. So he did, then behold! it became a serpent, slithering. 21. Allah said, "Take it and have no fear. We will return it to its former state. 22. Now put your hand under your armpit, it will come out radiant (go to 26, 33), unharmed, another sign. 23. And so, I show you some of My major signs. 24. Go to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed." 25. Moses said: "Allah! Give me courage, 26. and make my task easy. 27. Remove this impediment from my tongue, 28. so people may understand my speech. 29. And grant me a minister (go to 25, 35) from my family, 30. Aaron, my brother. 31. Strengthen me through him, 32. and let him share my task, 33. so we may glorify You much, 34. and remember You much, 35. You oversee us." 36. Allah said, "Your request has been granted, O Moses! 37. We favoured before, 38. when We inspired your mother with this: 39. Put Moses into the chest and place it in the river. The river will wash it ashore and Moses will be taken by Pharaoh, an enemy of Mine and his. And We bestowed affection upon you, so you would be brought up under My Eyes. 40. When your sister came and said to Asia (Pharaoh's wife), 'May I direct you to someone who will nurse him?'¹ And so, We reunited you with your mother so that her heart would be put at ease and she would not grieve. And you killed a man by mistake, but We saved you from sorrow. We put you to test. You stayed a number of years among the people of Midian. Then you

came here as pre-destined, O Moses. 41. I have selected you for My service. 42. Go with your brother with My signs and, do not falter in Our remembrance. 43. Go both of you to Pharaoh, for he has truly transgressed. 44. And speak to him gently, perhaps he may remember Me or fear Me." 45. Moses and Aaron said, "O Lord, we fear Pharaoh may overpower us, or transgress." 46. Allah reassured them, "Do not fear, for I am with you both; I hear, and I witness. 47. Approach him and say: "We are messengers from your Lord. Release the Children of Israel and do not punish them. We come with a sign from your Lord. Peace be on whoever follows His guidance. 48. We have been inspired that His punishment will be decreed upon whoever denies and turns away." 49. Pharaoh asked, "Who is your Lord, O Moses?" 50. Moses said, "Our Lord is Allah who gave each thing its form, then guides it." 51. Pharaoh said, "What then is the condition of previous people?" (where they wrong to worship Egyptian god's? If so, are they in misery now? Pharaoh wanted to trap Moses into a scathing denunciation of his ancestors, which would have deprived Moses of the sympathy of the spectators) 52. Moses said, "That knowledge is with my Lord in a Register. My Lord does not err, nor does He forget." 53. Allah is He, who laid out the earth, and set upon it pathways, and He sends down rain which causes various plants to grow, 54. so man may eat and graze cattle." There is a sign in this for those of intellect. 55. And from the earth, We created you, and into it, We shall return you, and from it, We will resurrect you. 56. We certainly showed Pharaoh Our signs, but he denied them and refused to believe. 57. Pharaoh said: "Have you come to expel us from our land with your magic? 58. We can match your magic. Set an appointment at a place convenient to both of us." 59. Moses said: "Let it be on the day of the festival and gather people by

noon.” 60. Pharaoh withdrew, put together his plan, then he returned. 61. Moses said to the magicians, who were summoned by Pharaoh, “Beware! Do not fabricate lies against Allah, for He will wipe you out. Liars fail miserably.” 62. Hearing this the magicians began to debate amongst themselves. 63. They concluded, “These magicians want to expel us with their magic and do away with our cherished traditions. 64. Orchestrate your plan, then come forward. And whoever prevails today will certainly be successful.” 65. O Moses! ‘Do you want to go first or should we?’” 66. Moses said: “Nay! You go first.” Suddenly, their ropes began to slither. 67. Upon seeing that Moses sensed fear within himself. 68. We inspired him: “Fear not, you have the upper hand. 69. Throw what is in your right hand, it will swallow what they have crafted, for what they have crafted is a magicians trick.” 70. And when they saw the serpent of Moses’ devouring their display, they recognized that it was not magic. The magicians fell down in prostration, declaring, “We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.” 71. Pharaoh threatened, “How dare you believe in Moses before I give you permission? Moses must be your master, who taught you magic. I will certainly cut off your hands and feet on opposite sides, then crucify you on the trunks of palm trees. You will certainly see whose torment is more severe and more lasting (go to 26, 49).” 72. The magicians said: “By the One, who created us! We cannot prefer you over the truth that has come unto us. So do whatever you desire. Your authority covers this world only. 73. We believe in our Lord. We only hope that Allah will forgive our mistakes and the magic you compelled us to do. Allah is better and everlasting.” 74. Whoever comes to his Lord as an evildoer is destined for Hell, wherein, they will neither die nor live. 75. And whoever comes to Him as a believer, having done good, they will attain high degrees. 76.

Gardens of Eternity, with flowing rivers, wherein they shall reside forever. That is the reward of those who purify themselves. 77. We inspired him: "Travel with My servants and strike a dry path through the sea for them. Do not fear being overtaken, nor of drowning." 78. Pharaoh pursued them with his troops, but the sea overwhelmed them. 79. Pharaoh misled his people. 80. O Children of Israel! I certainly saved you from your enemy and made an appointment with you on the right side of mount Tur and sent down to you manna and quail meat, 81. saying: "Eat good things, We provided for you and do not transgress, lest you incur My wrath. Whoever incurs My wrath is doomed. 82. Though I am Forgiving to those who repent and believe and acts righteous, and remains guided. 83. Allah asked: "Why did you rush ahead of your people, O Moses?" 84. Moses replied: "They are close. I rushed to please You, my Lord." 85. Allah answered: "We put your people to test during your absence, but Samiri (Jewish Samaritan) has led them astray." 86. Moses returned to his people, grieve stricken; he said, "Did your Lord not make good on His promise (to reveal the Torah)? Or was my absence too long? Or do you desire His wrath on you. And so, you broke your promise to me?" 87. They said, "We did not break our promise, we were weighed down by all the golden ornaments (of the Egyptians) we were carrying. Samiri suggested we throw them into the fire." 88. Samiri moulded a statue of a calf, which made a lowing sound. They said to one another, "This is our god and the god of Moses, but Moses has forgotten it." 89. Could they not see that it neither responded to them, nor had power to protect or benefit them? 90. Aaron had forewarned them, saying, "O people! You have been put to test. Your one true Lord is the Compassionate. Follow me, obey my command." 91. They replied, "We will not cease to worship it

until Moses returns.” 92. Moses said, “O Aaron, what prevented you, when you saw them going astray? 93. Why did you disobey me?” 94. Aaron said: “Son of my mother, do not seize my beard, nor by my head, for I feared you would say that I divided the Children of Israel and disobey your command.” 95. Moses turned towards Samiri, then said: “What were you thinking, O Samiri?” 96. Samiri said: “I saw what they could not see. And so, I grabbed a handful (of dust) from the footprint of the messenger (Gabriel, guided Moses and his followers across the sea.) and discarded it over the calf. My soul enticed me to do it.” 97. Moses said, “Go away! You are expelled. For the rest of your life you will be alienated. And you have an appointment (Day of Judgement), which will not be broken. Now look at your god (the calf), which you have become devoted to, we will burn it and scatter it in the sea.” 98. Then Moses announced, “Your only god is Allah, there is no god but Him. Allah’s knowledge surrounds everything.” 99. And so, We relate to you, O messenger, some stories of the past. And I bestowed upon you a reminder (Qur’an, go to 38, 1). 100. Those who turn away from it will bear a heavy burden on the Day of Judgement. 101. Suffering its consequence, forever. An evil burden they will carry. 102. The Day the horn is blown, We will assemble the criminals who will be blear-eyed with fear. 103. They will whisper among themselves: “We were only on earth for ten days.” 104. We are aware of what they say, when the foremost among them will say, “You lived no more than a day.” 105. Should people ask about mountains. Say, “Allah will wipe them out.” 106. He will leave the land barren and flat. 107. Nor will you see any curves, or bends.” 108. On the Day, everyone will follow the caller (go to 54, 6). All voices will be humble before His Majesty. You will only hear whispers. 109. On the Day, intercession (go to 2, 123) will not

benefit anyone, except whom Allah permits and approved a speech for him. 110. He knows what is ahead of them and behind them, none surrounds Him in knowledge. 111. And all faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Sustainer. Those burdened with sins will be lost. 112. Whoever does good and believes will not fear any injustice, nor harm. 113. And so, We revealed ([Qur'an](#)) a reading and displayed therein, certain threats ([warnings](#)). Perhaps, people will respect Allah, or remember. 114. Exalted is Allah, the King, the Truth. Do not rush with the Qur'an before its inspiration ([go to 6, 19](#)) has been completed to you. Say "O Lord! Increase my knowledge." 115. We most certainly made an agreement with Adam before, but Adam forgot. Nor did We find any determination in Adam. 116. When We said to the Angels: "Prostrate before Adam ([go to 2, 34](#))," they prostrated, except Iblees. Satan refused. 117. I cautioned Adam, "Adam! Satan is an enemy of yours and your wife. Do not allow Satan to cause your expulsion, for then you, O Adam, will suffer hardships. 118. In the Garden you will neither go hungry nor be naked, 119. nor will you suffer from thirst or the sun's heat." 120. Satan whispered: "O Adam! Can I direct you to a tree of immortality and a kingdom without deterioration?" 121. they ate of the tree, and their nakedness was exposed; prompting them to cover themselves with the leaves of the Garden. Adam disobeyed his Lord. Adam lost his way. 122. Later on, his Lord chose him and forgave him ([go to 2, 37](#)) and gave him guidance. 123. Allah said, "Descend ([Adam, Eve and Iblees](#)) from here as enemies ([Human, Satan spiritual warfare](#)). And when guidance comes to you from Me, those who follow My guidance ([go to 2, 38](#)) will neither go astray, nor suffer. 124. But those who turn away from My remembrance ([go to 43, 36](#)), they will have a miserable life and be raised blind upon the Day of Resurrection." 125.

They will ask, "Our Lord! Why did You assemble me blind, I used to see?" 126. Allah will respond, "My verses came to you, but you forgot them; likewise, you will be forgotten today." 127. And so, I will reward those who transgressed and did not believe in the verses of their Lord. The torment of the Hereafter is severe and everlasting. 128. Does it not occur to people how many previous generations We have annihilated, whose ruins they still pass by? There are signs in that for those of intellect. 129. Had it not been for a prior decree from your Lord and a term already set, their doom would have been inevitable. 130. Patiently endure with what they say and glorify your Lord before sunrise and before sunset, and during the night, and at both ends of the day, so you may be pleased (go to 50, 39-40 & 76, 25-26). 131. And do not crave what We have allowed some people to enjoy. Splendour of this world, which We test them with. Your Lord's provisions in the Hereafter are better and more lasting. 132. Command your family to pray the contact prayers. Be diligent in observing them. We do not ask you to provide. We provide for you. The ultimate outcome belongs to the pious. 133. They say, "Why does he (Muhammad) not bring us a sign from his Lord!" Has there not come to them proof of what is in the first pages (go to 87, 18, in the books of Abraham and Moses)? 134. If only We had annihilated them before it (revelation of the Qur'an), they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did You not send a messenger to us. We could have followed Your verses before we were humiliated and disgraced (go to 28, 47)." 135. Say, "Everybody is waiting, so wait. You will find out who is on the straight path and who is guided."

SURA 21. Al – Anbiyaa' (Prophet's)

1. People's reckoning has drawn close, but people turn away without paying attention. 2. When a new message comes to people, they listen, but do not take it seriously. 3. People's hearts are distracted. The wicked converse secretly, "Is this man not human like us? Would you fall for this witchcraft?" 4. Say: "Allah is aware of every word spoken in the heavens and the earth. Allah hears all and is Knowledgeable." 5. Yet, they say, "This Qur'an is a set of confused dreams! Nay! He fabricated it! Nay! He must be a poet; he should provide tangible signs like those prophets sent before him." 6. Not a single nation I destroyed believed. Will these people believe? 7. Messengers before you were mortal men whom We inspired. Say: "If you, polytheists do not know this, go and ask those who know their Books (go to 16, 43)." 8. Nor did We give them supernatural bodies that did not eat. Nor were they immortals. 9. I fulfilled My promise and saved them together with whomever We willed of My servants, and then We destroyed those who exceeded My limits. 10. I most certainly revealed a Book to you, wherein, is Our remembrance (go to 43, 44). Will people then, not reason? 11. How many towns that were unjust have I destroyed and established others in their place? 12. When they felt the might of Our punishment approaching them, they fled. 13. We said, "Come back, do not run, so you may be questioned." 14. They said, "Woe to us! we were truly wrongdoers." 15. They kept repeating this statement until they were mowed down. 16. I did not create the heavens and the earth and everything between them to play (go to 44, 38-39). 17. Had We wished for amusement, I could have found it in Our presence. 18. In fact, We hurl the truth against falsehood, leaving it crushed, then it quickly

vanishes. Woe to you for what you claim. 19. To Him belongs all those in the heavens and the earth. Those close to Allah are not too proud to worship Him, nor do they tire. 20. They glorify Allah day and night, without wavering. 21. Or do people have gods from the earth, who can resurrect? 22. Had there been other gods in the heavens or upon the earth, both realms would have surely been corrupted. Exalted be Allah in His limitless glory, Lord of the Throne, He is far above what they claim. 23. Allah cannot be questioned about what He does, but people will be questioned. 24. Or have people taken gods besides Allah? Say, "Prove your claim. This (Qur'an) is a remembrance for those with me, and those before me." Most people do not know the truth (go to 43, 78), so they avoid it. 25. I never sent a messenger before you without revealing: "There is no god except Me, so worship Me alone." 26. And they say, "The Most Compassionate has a son." Glory be to Allah! In fact, the Angels are His honoured servants, 27. who do not speak until He has spoken, they act upon His command. 28. He knows what is before them and what is behind them. They cannot intercede for any unless He approves (go to 20, 109) it. They tremble in awe of Him. 29. If any of them were to say, "I am a god besides Allah," they would be rewarded with Hell. That is how I reward transgressors (go to 5, 116). 30. Do the disbelievers not realize that the heavens and the earth were once one mass (before the big bang) before I ripped them apart. I made every living thing from water. Will they still refuse to believe? 31. And We placed firm mountains upon the earth so they do not shake with people, and made in them pathways so people may find their way. 32. I made the sky a well-protected canopy. Still people turn away from its signs. 33. Allah is the One who created the day and the night and the sun and the moon. Each floating in an orbit (go to 36, 40). 34. I have

not granted eternity to any human being. And so, if you, O messenger, should die, would they live eternally? 35. Every soul will taste death (go to 3, 185). And We test you, humanity with good and evil, then to Us you will return. 36. When disbelievers see you, O prophet, they make fun of you saying, "Is this the one who speaks ill of your gods?" while they disbelieve at the mention of the Compassionate. 37. Man is a creature of impatience . We will show you My signs, so do not rush Me. 38. They ask, "When will this threat (the Hour) come to pass, if what you say is true (go to 34, 29)?" 39. It is when the disbelievers will not be able to keep the fire off their face, nor their backs, nor will they be helped. 40. The Hour will take them by surprise, leaving them stunned, nor will they be able to avert it, nor delay it. 41. Messengers before you were mocked as well, but those who mocked them were afflicted for mocking them. 42. Say, "Who can defend you by day or night against the Compassionate?" Still people turn away from the remembrance of their Lord. 43. Do they have gods who prevent them? Their idols cannot protect themselves, nor will they be helped. 44. In fact, We allowed these (Meccans) and their fathers to enjoy life for so long that they took it for granted. Do people not see that We are gradually reducing their land from their borders? Is it they who will prevail? 45. Say, "I can only warn you by the inspiration I receive." The deaf cannot hear when they are warned (go to 53, 3-4 & 6, 19 & 20, 114)." 46. But if the scent of My punishment should touch them, they would say, "Woe to us! We were unjust." 47. We will set up scales of justice on Judgement Day. No soul will be wronged. Even, if a deed is the weight of a mustard seed, I will bring it forward. Sufficient are We to take account. 48. We gave Moses and Aaron the criterion to distinguish between right and wrong, and the Torah as a light, and a

remembrance for the pious, 49. who fear their Lord in the unseen, and they are fearful of the Hour. 50. Now We reveal this blessed remembrance (**Qur'an**) to you. Will you reject it, too? 51. I gave Abraham sound judgment. We knew he was worthy of it. 52. When he questioned his father and people saying: "What are these statutes to which you are so devoted?" 53. They replied, "We found our fathers worshipping them." 54. Abraham said: "You and your ancestors are misguided." 55. They asked, "Have you come with the truth or is this a joke?" 56. Abraham said, "Your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, who originated them. I am of those who testify to that." 57. Abraham said (**to himself**): "By Allah! I have a plan for your idols after you depart." 58. He destroyed them, but left the large one, so they may turn to it for answers. 59. They said, "Who dare do this to our gods?" 60. Someone said: "We heard Abraham speaking ill of them." 61. They said: "Bring him before us so people may witness his trial." 62. They asked: "Was it you, Abraham, who did this?" 63. Abraham said, sarcastically: "Nay! That big one did it. Ask it, if it can talk." 64. Behold, they came back to their senses and said (**to themselves**), "You are transgressors." 65. But then regressed to their original mind-set. They said, "You know that these idols do not speak." 66. Abraham rebuked them, "Why then do you worship things that cannot benefit you, or harm you?" 67. Shame on you and your idols. Have you no sense." 68. They concluded, "Burn Abraham! Avenge your gods." 69. We declared: "O fire, be cool and safe for Abraham." 70. They sought to harm Abraham, but We humiliated them. 71. I saved Abraham and his nephew (**Lot**) and directed them towards Jerusalem, which I had blessed for humanity. 72. And We gave Abraham Isaac (**son**) and Jacob (**grandson**) as an additional gift and made them righteous men. 73. I

made them leaders guiding others by My command. We inspired them to do good deeds, and to establish the contact prayers, and to donate to charity; they were true devotees. 74. And to Lot, We gave sound judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from a nation (**Sodom & Gomorrah**) engrossed in a shameful deed (**homosexuality**). They were wicked. 75. And We admitted him into Our mercy. He was of the righteous. 76. Remember when Noah cried out earlier, We responded and saved him and his family from a great tragedy. 77. And We made him prevail over those who had rejected Our signs. They were truly an evil people, so We drowned them. 78. David and Solomon passed judgment regarding some ruined crops by someone's sheep, We witnessed their judgment. 79. And We guided Solomon, and granted them wisdom and knowledge. We even commanded the mountains as well as the birds to hymn Our praises alongside David. It was We who did all this. (**some sheep strayed into a cultivated field and ate most of its vegetation. David was king, he considered the matter so serious that he awarded the owner of the field all the sheep that had strayed into his field. His son Solomon, a mere boy of eleven, suggested the owner should detain them as long as he could recoup his damages from their milk, wool and infant sheep, and then return the sheep to the shepherd. It was Allah who inspired him.**) 80. And We taught Solomon the art of making body armour to protect mankind in battles. Will you then still be ungrateful to Me. 81. And We made the wind subservient to his command. It blew to a land, which We blessed. It is We who know all things. 82. We even made some of the jinn's subservient to Solomon, they even dived the ocean's (**Jinn technology is used today i.e. underwater drones**) and performed other duties. It was We who kept them in check. 83. And We blessed Ayyub (**Job**); when he cried out to

his Lord: "O Allah, harm has afflicted me. You are the most merciful of the merciful." (Ayyub suffered numerous calamities: his cattle were destroyed, his servants were killed, and his family were crushed under his roof, but he held on to his faith. He was covered in sores and had lost peace of mind; he even cursed the day he was born, and his friends attributed his afflictions to his sins.) 84. So I answered his prayer, and then removed his adversity, and I gave him back his family, twice as many, as a mercy from Us and a lesson for Our worshippers. 85. Likewise, We blessed Ishmael, Idris (Enoch, go to 19, 56) and Zul-kifl (Isaiah), they were all patient men. 86. We admitted them into Our mercy, they were of the righteous. 87. Remember, when the man of the whale (Jonah) stormed out of his city in a fit of rage, thinking that I would not restrain him. Then, in the veil of darkness (belly of the whale, go to 68, 48) Jonah cried out: "There is no god but Allah. Exalted are You in Your glory. I have clearly wronged by soul." 88. We answered and saved him. This is how I protect the believers. 89. And Zakariya, when he supplicated, "O Lord, do not leave me childless, though You are the best heir." 90. We answered his prayer and granted him John, and made his wife fertile. They used to rush to do good deeds. They called upon Us with hope and fear, humbling themselves. 91. And mention Mary, the one, who guarded her purity. We breathed into her of My Spirit and, made her and her son a sign for the Worlds. 92. Your religion (Islamic Monotheism) is One and I am your Lord, so worship Me alone. 93. Yet, people have divided themselves into sects, but to Us they will be returned. 94. Those who do good and believe will not be denied their reward for their striving, We are recording their deeds. 95. There is a ban on a nation (Children of Israel), which We destroyed (Jerusalem). They will never return to it, 96. until Gog and Magog

(Zionist, Christian, Jewish alliance) are released. They will swarm down from every hill-top (return from all corners of the world, various coloured Jew's). 97. His promise will approach and the disbelievers will stare in horror. They will say, "Woe to us! We did not pay attention to this. In fact, we were transgressors." 98. You and your idols will be fuel for Hell; you will arrive at it. 99. Had those idols been true gods they would be arriving there. They will be there forever. 100. They will sigh and groan therein, and they will have no access to any news. 101. Those for whom is the best with Us will be kept far away from it. 102. They will not even hear its hissing sound. They will delight eternally in whatever their souls desire. 103. The horrors of that Day will not grieve them. Our Angels will greet them, "Today is the Day, which you were promised." 104. We will roll up the heavens like a scroll of paper; just as I originated My first creation, I will re-produce it. That is My promise and We shall fulfil it. 105. We wrote in the Psalm's (go to 4, 163), after declaring it in the Torah that: "The earth will be inherited by My righteous servants." 106. This is great news for those who are worshippers. 107. O messenger, We have sent you as a mercy to the Worlds (go to 28, 86 – 17, 87 – 44, 6). 108. Say, "I have been inspired that your god is One God. So will you submit to Him?" 109. If people turn away, say, "I have warned you all sufficiently. I do not know whether what you are promised is close by or far away. 110. He knows what you declare and what you conceal. 111. I have no knowledge. Perhaps the delay is a test or an opportunity for people to enjoy yourselves for a while." 112. The messenger said: "The Lord will judge in truth, for our Lord is the Gracious, our helper against the disbelievers."

SURA 22. Al – Hajj (Pilgrimage)

1. O humanity! Reverence your Lord. The earthquake of the Hour is a terrible thing. 2. The Day you witness it, even nursing mothers will neglect their children and every pregnant woman will miscarry. You will see people as if they were drunk, but they will not be drunk (go to 4, 43). The punishment of Allah is severe. 3. Yet, people still argue about Allah without knowledge, they follow every rebellious devil. 4. It has been decreed that anyone who allies themselves with the devils, they will mislead them and lead them to the punishment of the blaze. 5. O humanity! If you doubt the Resurrection, then know that I created humans from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then developed you into a clinging clot, then into a lump of flesh, fully formed or unformed in order to demonstrate Our power. We then settle whatever embryo We choose in the womb for an appointed term, then bring you forth as infants, so you may reach your prime. Some of you die young, while others are left to reach old age, in which you may know nothing after having known much. You see the earth lifeless, but as soon as I send down rain upon it, it begins to stir and swell back to life, producing various plants. 6. That is because Allah is the truth (go to 10, 32). He gives life and He causes death. He is capable of achieving everything. 7. The Hour is approaching. There is no doubt and Allah will resurrect those in their grave's. 8. People argue about Allah without knowledge, or guidance or an enlightening Book (go to 31, 20). 9. They twist His Words to turn people away from Allah's way. There is disgrace for them in this world. We will make them taste the punishment of burning on the Day of Judgement. 10. It will said: "This is what your hands sent ahead for you." Allah is not unjust to His servants. 11. Some people

worship Allah with shaky faith, however if blessings befall, they are assured, but if Allah tests them, they revert to their old ways. And so, they lose both this world and the Hereafter. That is a terrible loss. 12. Rather than Allah they invoke things that, neither harm them, nor benefit them. That is misguidance. 13. They also invoke the Jinn's whose worship leads them to harm, not benefit. What an evil patron. What an evil associate. 14. Allah will admit believers who do good deeds into Gardens with flowing rivers. Allah does as He wills. 15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help Muhammad in the world and the Hereafter, let them stretch a rope from the ceiling and strangle themselves to see if it eliminates their rage. 16. And so, We have revealed verses as proof so Allah may guide whoever He wills. 17. Indeed, all believers, Jews, Sabian's, Christians, Magi, and polytheists, Allah will judge them upon the Day of Judgement. Allah witnesses all things. 18. Everything in the heavens and the earth bows before Allah, as well as the sun, moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, and all living beings, as well as many human beings. Though many people deserve punishment. Whoever Allah disgraces, none can honour them. Allah does as He wills. 19. Believers and disbelievers quarrel over their Lord. As for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them and magma will be poured over their heads, 20. which will melt their skin and contents of their bellies. 21. Awaiting them are maces of iron, too. 22. Whenever they try to escape from Hell, they will be forced back and told, "Taste the punishment of burning!" 23. As for those who believe and do good, Allah will admit them into Gardens with flowing rivers. They will be adorned with gold and pearl bracelets. Their garments will be made of silk. 24. They were guided to piety by His Words (*la ilaha llah - there is no deity except Allah*). Thus, they were guided to the path of the

Praiseworthy. 25. As for those, who persist in disbelief, and prevent others from the way of Allah and from the Sacred Maajid, which We have made for all mankind, residents and visitors alike, and whoever intends apostasy ([abandonment of or renunciation of a religion by a person](#)) through injustice, I will make them taste My punishment. 26. I appointed Abraham to erect the Ka'ba. We said: "Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House ([go to 2, 125](#)) for those who circle it, or stand to pray, bow and prostrate." 27. Announce the pilgrimage to man. They will come on foot and every available transportation. They will come from far off places ([Abraham said: 'My voice cannot reach humanity.' It was said: 'Announce the call; We will deliver the invitation](#)) 28. So they may witness the benefits for themselves, and commemorate His Name. And pronounce His Name over their sacrificial animals, which Allah has provided them. Eat their meat, and feed the poor. 29. People should complete their rituals and fulfil their vows and walk around the Ancient House ([Ka'ba](#)). 30. Whoever respects the rituals of Allah; it is best for them in the sight of their Lord. Lawful for you are livestock, except what has already been recited to you. And avoid the impurity of idolatry and avoid statements of falsehood ([go to 2, 194](#)). 31. Be true ([go to 98, 5](#)) to Allah without associating anything with Allah. Those who associate partner's with Allah is like one who fell from the sky and is snatched by vultures, or swept away by the wind to a remote place. 32. Whoever honours the rituals of Allah, it is from the piety of the heart. 33. You may benefit from the animals for an appointed term, then their location of sacrifice is at the Ancient House ([Ka'ba](#)). 34. For each nation We have decreed rites, whereby, they should commemorate the Name of Allah for providing them with livestock. Your god is One and the same God. You

should all submit to Allah. Give good news to those who humble themselves. 35. Those whose hearts tremble during the remembrance of Allah, who patiently endure whatever befalls them, and who establish the contact prayers and donate from what I have given them. 36. The animals (go to 6, 143-144) are among the rituals of Allah. There is good in them, so pronounce the Name of Allah upon them when they are lined up for sacrifice. Once they fall on their sides, then eat and feed those who are content, as well as those who are miserable. And so, I brought the animals under your control, so perhaps people will be grateful. 37. It is neither their meat nor their blood that reaches Allah. What reaches Allah is your piety. Thus, He has made them subservient for your benefit. Glorify Allah for guiding you and give good news to those who are kind. 38. Allah is the shield of the believers. Allah does not like ungrateful people. 39. Permission to fight is granted to those being fought, they have been wronged. Allah is able to grant them victory. 40. They were evicted from their homes because of this statement: "Our Lord is Allah." Had Allah not repelled some by means of others, destruction would have claimed Monasteries, Churches, Synagogues, and Masjids, in which Allah's Name is often mentioned. Allah will support whoever supports Him. Allah is Powerful and Almighty. 41. They are those who, if established in the land would perform the contact prayers, donate to charity, encourage good and forbid evil. With Allah rests the outcome of every affair. 42. If people reject you (Muhammad), know that the people of Noah, 'Ad and Thamud had rejected their prophets. 43. As well as the people of Abraham and Lot, 44. and the residents of Midian. Moses was also rejected. We lead those people on, but then I seized them. How severe was My response? 45. How many towns have We annihilated while it

transgressed; they became empty with abandoned wells and deserted castles. 46. Why do people not travel around so their hearts may learn to reason and their ears may learn to listen attentively? It is not their eyes that are blind, nay! It is their hearts that are blind. 47. They challenge you to bring their punishment. Allah will never fail in His promise. A day of your Lord is a thousand years (go to 32, 5) by your calculation. 48. Many nations termination We delayed while they did wrong, but then I seized them. To Me is the final return. 49. Say: "O humanity! I am but a warner." 50. Those who believe and do good will have forgiveness and honourable provisions. 51. Whereas those who strive to discredit My verses will become residents of the blaze. 52. Whenever I sent a messenger, or a prophet before you, and he recited My verses, Satan would influence people's understanding, then Allah would eliminate Satan's influence and establish His verses. Allah is Knowledgeable and Wise. 53. And so, Allah makes Satan's influence a test for the hypocrites whose hearts are sick and stubborn. The unjust profoundly oppose the truth. 54. Knowledgeable people know this Qur'an is the truth from their Lord. They believe in Allah and their hearts humbly submit to Him. Allah guides believers unto the straight path (go to 34, 6). 55. The disbelievers will never stop doubting it until the Hour takes them by surprise or the punishment of a fruitful day comes upon them. 56. Sovereignty on the Day will be His. Allah will judge people. Believers will be in Gardens of delight. 57. Those who disbelieve and reject My verses will suffer. 58. Those who emigrate for Him and are martyred or die, Allah will provide them with provisions. Allah is best of all providers (go to 3, 169). 59. Allah will admit them to a place that will please them. Allah is All Knowing, Forbearing. 60. Whoever responds to an act of aggression with an equivalent force and

is, then wronged again, Allah will help him. Allah blots out sins and forgives again and again. 61. Allah causes the night to merge into the day and the day into the night. Allah hears everything and He is observant. 62. And so it is, because Allah is the truth and what some people invoke is false. He is Supreme, Magnificent. 63. Do you not see that He sends down rain, and then the earth becomes green? Allah is Kind and Aware. 64. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever in on the earth. Allah is rich, Praiseworthy. 65. Do you not witness that Allah has subjugated (**under your control**) whatever is on the earth for your benefit. The ships sail through the sea by His command as He holds the sky up. Lest it falls on earth. Allah is Kind and Merciful. 66. Allah gave life to you, and then He causes you to die, and He will resurrect you. Yet, man is ungrateful. 67. For every nation We have assigned rituals, which are to be observed. Do not let the disbelievers argue over this matter. Rather invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on the straight path. 68. If people argue with you, say, "Allah knows best what you do." 69. He will judge all on Judgement Day. 70. Do you not know that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth? Indeed, all is recorded in His Register. That is easy for Allah. 71. And they worship besides Allah what He has not authorised, and what they have no knowledge of. The wrongdoers will have no helper. 72. And when Our verses are recited, you see rage on the faces of the disbelievers. As if they are about to snap at the reciters. Say, "Let me tell you something far more enraging than that? It is the fire, with which Allah has threatened those who disbelieve." It's a terrible destination. 73. People! An example for you, so listen carefully. Those things you invoke cannot create as much as a fly, even if they gathered all their forces together for that purpose. And if a fly steals something,

they will never be able to retrieve it. How powerless are they. 74. People have not shown Allah the respect Allah deserves. Allah is Powerful, Almighty. 75. Allah selects messengers from both the Angels and humans. Allah hears all and He is observant. 76. Allah knows what is before people and what is behind people (*Angels, who protect man, as well as incidents which are to occur*). To Allah all matters are referred. 77. O believers! Bow and prostrate. Worship your Lord and do good. Perhaps, you may succeed (*go to 53, 62*). 78. Strive for Allah as He deserves. He has chosen you and has not imposed hardships upon you in His religion, the faith of your father, Abraham. He named you "Muslims" (*submitters, go to 2, 128*) before. It is concerning that the messenger will be a witness over you, and you may be witnesses over the people. So establish the contact prayers and give charity. Hold on to Allah, for Allah is your protector. What an excellent protector and helper.

SURA 23. Al-Mu'minun (The Believer)

1. The believers have succeeded, 2. who humble themselves in prayer. 3. And avoid idle talk. 4. And donate to charity. 5. They safeguard their private parts, 6. except with their wives, or the captive's (*through wedlock*); they are not to be blamed (*go to 70, 29-30*). 7. Those who exceed My limits are trespassers. 8. And they pay attention to loyalties and agreements. 9. They observe the contact prayer (*go to 2, 238*). 10. They are the inheritors 11. of Paradise, where they shall reside forever. 12. We created man from an extract of clay (*our body is composed of various organic and inorganic substances*). 13. Then, I placed him as a fertilized ovum in a safe place. 14. Then We transformed the fertilized ovum into a clinging leach, and the leach into a chewed up morsel, and

from that chewed up morsel I created bones, and I, then covered the bones with flesh, and then I formed him into yet another creation. Blessed is Allah, the best of Creators. 15. Then after that you die. 16. And on the Day of Resurrection, I will resurrect you (go to 75, 6). 17. And I created above you seven heavenly dimensions, I have not abandoned My creation. 18. I send water down from the sky in due measure and settle it underground and We are able to take it away. 19. With it, We produce for you gardens of palms and vines, yielding abundant fruits for you, which you eat, 20. and olive trees, which grow on mount Sinai (go to 95, 2). It provides oil and relishes for those who wish to eat. 21. Also, in cattle you have an example, from within their bodies We produce milk for you to drink. There are many other benefits in them, too. Some cattle you eat. 22. And upon them and on ships you are transported. 23. We sent Noah to his people. Noah said, "People, worship Allah. You have no deity except Him. Pay attention to this statement?" 24. But the disbelieving chiefs said to the masses, "Noah is a man like you, who intends to oblige you. Had Allah willed, He could have sent down Angels. We never heard such things from our ancestors. 25. He is nothing but a mortal possessed. Ignore him." 26. Noah said: "O my Lord, help me, they have rejected me." 27. We inspired him: "Build an Ark under Our inspiration, and when Our decree comes to pass waters will burst (go to 11, 40) (At-Tannur', lake of Jordan was the starting point). Take pairs of all species and your family, but leave those against whom the decree to drown has been passed. And do not address Me about the transgressors. They will be drowned." 28. When you and your followers have settled (in the Ark), supplicate, "Praise be to Allah who saved us from those transgressors." 29. Then say: "Enable us to disembark with Your blessings, for You are the best to show man

how to reach his destination.” 30. Surely, in this is a lesson. We test people. 31. Then, after them, We established another generation ('Ad nation) 32. and sent them a messenger (Hud), he said: “Worship Allah, Allah is your Lord, Fear Him?” 33. But the chiefs who disbelieved and rejected their meeting with Allah in the Hereafter, and who were spoilt by the luxury, I had provided them, said to the masses, “He is human like us. He eats what we eat and he drinks what we drink. 34. If you obey him you will be lost, 35. he promises us that when we die and become dust and bones we will be resurrected? 36. Impossible! Simply impossible what you are being promised. 37. There is nothing, except this worldly life. We live, and then we die. There is no resurrection. 38. Hud is a mortal, who lies about Allah. We have no faith in him.” 39. Hud said: “O Lord, help me, they have rejected me.” 40. Allah replied, “Soon they will regret this behaviour.” 41. A blast struck them, justifiably, We turned them into dust. Away with unjust people. 42. Then, after them, I raised other generation. 43. No nation can advance its term, nor postpone it. 44. Then We sent messengers in succession. Every time a messenger came to their nation, people called them liars. So I destroyed one nation after another and made them history. Away with people who refuse to believe. 45. We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with My signs (nine signs are: the staff, the hand (go to 20, 17-22. Famine, shortage of crops, floods, locusts, lice, frogs, blood, go to 7, 130-133) and gave them authority. 46. To Pharaoh, and his inner circle, but they too, became arrogant. They were oppressive. 47. They said, “Are we to believe two mortals like ourselves, whose followers are our slaves?” 48. They rejected them. So I annihilated them. 49. And I gave Moses the Book, so he could guide his people. 50. And We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign and settled them on high land

with a flowing spring. 51. O messengers! Eat good things and do good. I know what you do. 52. Your religion is one religion and I am your Lord, so fear Me. 53. People have divided into sects. Each of them rejoicing in its own doctrine. 54. Leave them be in their confused ignorance. 55. Do they think that since We provide them with wealth and children, 56. I am eager for their welfare. Nay, they have no idea. 57. Those who tremble with fear of their Lord, 58. and believe in His verses, 59. and associate none with their Lord, 60. and do what they do with their hearts fearful, while knowing that they are to return to their Lord. 61. It is they who race towards piety. It is they who will reach it first. 62. We never require of any soul more than it can bear. With Me is a Register, which speaks the truth. No one will be wronged. 63. But the hearts of those who disbelieve are oblivious to this. They perform other deeds, opposite to this, which they are engrossed in. 64. But as soon as We seize their elite with Our punishment, they begin to supplicate Me. 65. It will be said: "Do not supplicate. You will not be helped. 66. When My verses were recited, you turned away, 67. in ignorance. Babbling nonsense during the night." 68. Why do they not contemplate My Words, or has there come to them something, which did not come to their ancestors? 69. Do they not recognize their messenger? Is that why they are refusing to acknowledge him? 70. They say, "He is insane?" Nay! Muhammad has come with the truth, but people hate the truth (go to 43, 78). 71. Had the truth followed their desires, the heavens and the earth and all in them would have been corrupted. I have sent people the means (Qur'an) to their glory, but people turn away from it. 72. Or are you asking them for a tribute? The reward of your Lord is better and He is the best Provider. 73. You are inviting them to the straight path (go to 6, 153). 74. While those, who

do not believe in the Hereafter are deviating from His path. 75. Even, if We had mercy on them and removed their affliction, they would still persist in their transgression, wandering blindly. 76. We have already afflicted them with suffering as a warning, but they have not humbled before their Lord, nor do they submissively appeal to Him. 77. But as soon as I open for them a gate of severe torment, they will be utterly desperate. 78. Allah created your hearing and eyesight and intellect. Rarely, are you grateful. 79. Allah is He who dispersed humans all over earth, and to Him you will all be gathered. 80. Allah is the One who gives life and causes death and to Allah belongs the alternation of the day and the night. Why do people not reason? 81. Some people just repeat their forefathers statement: 82. "What! When we die and become dust and bones, are we to be resurrected? 83. This was promised before. These are but tales of the past (go to 27, 68)." 84. Say, "Who owns the earth and all those on it?" 85. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Why don't you pay attention to Him?" 86. Ask, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and Lord of the Throne?" 87. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Will you not then become pious?" 88. Ask: "In whose hand is the Kingdom of all things? Allah protects you, but none can protect against Him, if you should know." 89. They will reply, "Allah." Ask them, "Where did you go wrong?" 90. We have revealed to them the truth. They are liars (go to 43, 78). 91. Allah does not have a son, nor is there any god with Allah. In that case, each god would have departed with what it created, and they would have tried to dominate each other. Glory be to Allah above what they describe. 92. Allah is the Knower of the invisible and secrets. Exalted is Allah above what they associate. 93. Say, "Lord, whether You show me what they are promised (punishment), 94. then my Lord, do not place me among the transgressors." 95. We are able to

show you what I have promised them. 96. Repel an evil deed with a good deed. I am aware of what they attribute to Me. 97. Say: "Lord! I seek refuge in You from the temptations of the devils (Jinn's). 98. I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from them coming near me." 99. When death comes to one of them, he says, "Lord! Let me go back, 100. so I may make amends." This statement carries no weight. They will remain behind a dimensional barrier until the Day of their Resurrection. 101. When the horn is blown there will be no relationship between people. No one will ask about each other (go to 80, 33-37). 102. Those with heavy scales will succeed. 103. Those with light scales will lose their soul's. They will reside in Hell, eternally. 104. The fire will burn their face, leaving them deformed. 105. It will be said: "Were My verses not recited to you, and you rejected them?" 106. They will say: "O Lord! ill-fate took hold of us, and we became misguided. 107. Remove us from this fire, and if we return to our old ways we would truly be wicked." 108. Allah will say: "Stay here in shame and do not speak to Me. 109. You are the same those, who made fun of My worshippers, who used to say, 'O Lord, we believe, forgive us and bestow mercy on us, You are the best of those who show mercy.' 110. You were so occupied with mocking them that you forgot My remembrance. 11. We have rewarded them today for their patience. They have achieved happiness." 112. He will ask: "How long did you live on earth?" 113. They will say: "A day or part of the day." 114. Allah will answer, "You were there a while, if only you knew. 115. Do you people think that I created you without a purpose, and that you would never return to Me?" 116. So exalted is Allah, the True King! There is no god but Allah, Lord of the Throne. 117. Those who invoke others alongside Allah without proof of their claim, their reckoning belongs with Allah. The disbelievers will never

succeed. 118. Say: "Lord, forgive and have mercy, for You are the best of those who are merciful."

SURA 24. Al - Nur (Light)

1. Here is a chapter whose rulings We have made obligatory and revealed in it clear commands, so pay attention. 2. Men and women who are found guilty of adultery, lash each one with a hundred lashes and do not let compassion prevent you from obeying His law (go to 3, 83), if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. Let a group of believers witness their punishment. 3. A male fornicator should marry a female fornicator or an idolatress. A female fornicator should marry a male fornicator or an idolater. This is forbidden to the believers. 4. Those who accuse women of fornication without four witnesses to support their allegation must be flogged with eighty lashes and do not accept their testimony. They are immoral, 5. except those who repent and reform. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 6. As for those who accuse their wives of adultery without any witnesses except themselves, the accuser must testify by swearing four times that he is truthful, 7. and a fifth oath stating that may Allah condemn him if he is lying. 8. And for her to be spared the punishment, she must swear four times that he is lying, 9. and a fifth oath that the wrath of Allah will be upon her should he be speaking the truth. 10. You could never been able to manage such situations had Allah not bestowed His mercy upon you. Allah is Wise. 11. Those who came up with that outrageous slander are of you. (An incident occurred when Muhammad return from a campaign against the tribe of Mustaliq in the year 5 H. A'isha, his wife, accompanied him, but was left behind. After having spent several hours alone she was found by one of the prophets companions, who led her to the

army, this incident gave rise to malicious insinuations, however, her innocence was established). Do not regard this incident as evil. Rather, it contains a lesson for you. Whoever took part in that sin has earned their share. As for the mastermind (Abdullah ibn Ubai), he will suffer a severe punishment. 12. When you (believers) heard about it, why did you not think good of yourselves and say, "This is a lie!" 13. Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they have failed to produce witnesses, they are liars in His sight. 14. Had it not been for His mercy upon people in this world and in the Hereafter; Allah would have punished you for what you ventured into 15. when you accepted such a rumour without knowledge (go to 17, 36). You considered it insignificant, while Allah saw it as slander. 16. When you heard of it, you should have said, "We will not repeat this. Glory be to Him. This is a false statement." 17. Allah forbids you from doing this again, if you believe. 18. Allah makes His commands clear. He is Knowledgeable, Wise. 19. Verily, those who love to see indecency spread among the believers will suffer in this world and the Hereafter. Allah knows everything. People do not. 20. You would have suffered had Allah not been merciful. Allah is Merciful, Kind. 21. O believers! Do not follow the steps of Satan. Anyone who follows the steps of Satan, should know that he advocates evil and immorality. If it were not for Allah's grace towards you, and His mercy, none of you would have been purified, but Allah purifies whomever He wills. Allah hears everything and He is Knowledgeable. 22. Those of you who have affluence and the means should never refuse to give to relatives, the needy and the emigrants. And you should pardon and overlook mistakes. Do you not wish to be forgiven by Him? Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 23. Those who slander pure unaware believing women are cursed in this world and in the

Hereafter they will be punished. 24. People should be aware that on Judgment Day their tongues, hands and legs will testify against their conduct. 25. Allah will fulfil their Judgement in truth, and they will know that Allah is the truth (go to 22, 6). 26. Wicked women are for wicked men, and wicked men are for wicked women. Pure women are for pure men and pure men are for pure women. The latter are innocent of such accusations. They have attained forgiveness and a generous reward. 27. O believers! Do not enter houses other than your own without receiving permission, and without greeting its occupants. That is best for you. Perhaps you will pay attention. 28. And if you do not find anyone at home, do not enter until permission is granted to you. However, if you are told to leave, leave. That is pure for you. Allah is aware of everything you do. 29. There is no blame on you if you enter public places where there is benefit. Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal. 30. Tell believing men to lower their gaze and guard their private parts, for that is pure for them. Allah is acquainted with people's deeds. 31. And tell believing women to lower their gaze and guard their private parts. And not expose their charms (ie. body shape and underclothes etc.) beyond what is acceptable to display (face, hair, hands, outer clothes, etc). Tell them to drape a portion of their head covering over their breasts and not reveal their charms, except before their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers, their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their womenfolk, their slaves, or those male attendants, who have no sexual desire, or children who are not aware of private parts. Also tell them not stomp their feet to make known what they conceal of their charms. Repent to your Lord, so you may succeed. 32. Marry widows among you as well as your pious slaves, and bondmaids (go to 2, 221).

If they are poor, Allah will enrich them. Verily, Allah is Bountiful and Observant. 33. Let those who do not have the means to marry remain pure until Allah enriches them from His favour. And if your servants desire freedom, make it possible, and if you find good in them, share some of the wealth, which Allah has given you. Do not force your slave girls into prostitution for your own gains, while they wish to remain pure. If someone coerces them, then after such coercion Allah is Forgiving and Merciful to them. 34. I have sent down verses with examples of those who have passed on. A lesson for the pious. 35. Allah is the illuminator of the heavens and the earth, and His light may be likened to the light emanating from a niche containing a lamp, that is enclosed in glass, the glass shines like a brilliant star, fuelled from a blessed tree. An olive tree that is neither of the East, nor of the West. The oil is luminous, though untouched by fire. Light upon light. Allah guides to His light whomever wishes to be guided. Allah presents examples to people, since He possesses knowledge of everything. 36. That light shines throughout His Houses of worship, which He has ordered to be raised, where His Name is mentioned, and where His limitless glory is celebrated in the morning and before sunset (go to 2, 114), 37. by men whom business nor trade distracts from His remembrance (go to 5, 91). They establish the contact prayers and donate. Fearing the Day, in which hearts and eyes will be horrified. 38. They hope that Allah may reward them according to the best of their deeds and increase their reward as a favour. He provides for whomever He wills without reckoning. 39. As for the disbelievers, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert, which the thirsty perceive as water, but when they approach it, they find nothing. Instead, they find Allah waiting to settle their account. Allah is swift in reckoning. 40. Or their deeds are

like the darkness in a deep sea. Covered by waves upon waves. Topped by dark clouds. Darkness upon darkness! If man stretches out his hand, he could barely see it. Whomever Allah does not bless with light; they have no light. 41. Do you not see that He is glorified by all those in the heavens and the earth, even by the birds as they soar in the sky? Each one knows their manner of prayer and glorification. Allah is aware of what people do. 42. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. To Allah is the final destination. 43. Do you not realize that He drives the clouds, then brings them together, and then piles them into heaps, then you see rain pouring forth from within them? Allah sends down from the sky mountains of clouds filled with hail, striking whom He wills, and averting it from whomever He wills. The flash of the clouds lightning nearly snatches ones eyesight. 44. Allah rotates the night and the day. There is a lesson in that for those with eyesight. 45. Allah created every living creature from water. Some creep on their bellies, some walk on two legs, some walk on four legs. Allah creates whatever He wills. He is capable to all things. 46. We have certainly revealed clarified verses and We guide whomever I will to the straight path. 47. Some people say, "We believe in Allah and His messengers, and we will obey," then some of them turn away. They do not believe. 48. When people are invited to Allah through His messenger, some people turn away (go to 4, 65). 49. However, if they think his judgement is in their favour, they rush to him with obedience. 50. Is there a disease lurking within their hearts? Or are they suspicious? Or do they fear he will be unjust? Nay! They are unjust. 51. The only words from the believers - when they are invited to Allah and His messenger - so he could judge them, "We hear and shall obey." They are successful (go to 4, 65). 52. Those who obey Allah and His messenger, and fear Allah,

and respect Allah are achievers. 53. They swear that if you command them to mobilize, they would mobilize. Say, "Do not swear. Obedience is an obligation." Allah is observing what they do. 54. Say, "Obey Allah and His messenger." If they refuse, then he is responsible for his obligations, and you are responsible for yours. If you obey him (go to 4, 80), you will be guided. A messengers duty is only to deliver My messages (go to 16, 82). 55. Allah has promised believers who do good that He will grant them succession on earth, just as He did for those before you; and will firmly establish your faith, which He chose for you (go to 5, 3); and change fear into security (go to 6, 82), provided you worship Allah and associate none with Him. Whoever disbelieves after this promise, it is they who are disobedient. 56. So establish the contact prayer and donate to charity, and obey the messenger, so that you may attain mercy (go to 6, 155). 57. Never think that those who disbelieve are causing failure on earth. Their refuge will be the fire. What a wretched destination. 58. O you who believe, let your slaves and those who are still under age ask permission to enter your presence during three times: before the dawn prayer and, when you take off your clothes to relax at noon, and after the evening prayer. These are three times of privacy for you. Other than these there is no blame on you or them to move freely, attending to each other. This is how He makes His verses clear. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 59. And when your children reach the age of puberty, let them seek permission to enter your presence as their seniors do. This is how He makes His verses clear to you. Allah is Knowledgeable and He is Wise. 60. As for elderly women, there is no blame upon them if they take off their outer garments (go to 24, 31) without revealing their charms, though it is better for them if they avoid this altogether. Allah hears all and is Knowledgeable. 61. There is no

restrictions on the blind or the disabled, or the sick or on yourselves if you eat from your homes, or the homes of your fathers, or mothers, or your brothers, or your sisters, or your paternal uncles, or your paternal aunts, or your maternal uncles, or your maternal aunts, or from homes in your trust, or homes of your friends. There is no blame for eating together or separately. When you enter homes greet each other with a greeting (go to 6, 54) of peace, which Allah has blessed. This is how He makes His verses clear. Perhaps, people may reason. 62. True believers are only those who believe in Allah and His messenger, and when they are with Muhammad on a public matter, they do not leave without his permission. Those who ask your permission are those who believe in Allah and His messenger. So, when they ask your permission for a private matter, grant permission to whoever you wish and ask Allah's forgiveness for them. Verily, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 63. Do not address your messenger in same manner as you address one another. Allah knows the hypocrites who sneak out while he is preaching. Let them be aware, lest a test may befall them, or a punishment. 64. Everything in the heavens and on earth belongs to Him. Allah knows your condition. One day when you all return to Allah, He will inform you of your deeds. Allah knows everything.

SURA 25. Al - Furqan (the Criterion)

1. Blessed is He who revealed Al-Furqan (standard by which to judge between right from wrong) to His servant, so he may warn all people. 2. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and earth, Allah has no offspring, nor does He have a partner in governing His kingdom. Allah created everything and determined its destiny. 3. Yet, the disbelievers

have taken gods who cannot create anything, but are themselves created beings, nor can they harm or help themselves, nor do they have power over life or death, nor the resurrection. 4. The disbelievers say, "The Qur'an is a lie, which Muhammad invented with the help of others." Their claim is unjustified and untrue. 5. And they say, "The verses are ancient tales, which he wrote down, they are rehearsed to him morning and evening." 6. Say, "The Qur'an was revealed to me by Him, who knows the secrets of the heavens and the earth. He is Forgiving, Merciful." 7. And they say: "What kind of messenger is Muhammad, who eats food and walks about in markets? Why was an Angel not sent down to aid him, so he could warn with him. 8. Or some treasure presented to him, or be given a garden from where he could eat?" The transgressors (go to 17, 47), said to people: "You follow a man bewitched." 9. Look at the example they use to describe you, they have gone too, far. Now they cannot find their way (go to 17, 48). 10. Blessed is the One who, if He so wills, can give you better than that. Gardens, under which rivers flow and palaces as well. 11. In fact, they deny the Hour. We have prepared a fire for those who disbelieve the Hour. 12. When the transgressors see the fire from a distance, they will hear its fury and roar. 13. And when they are tossed into a narrow place inside it, while chained together, then and there, they will cry out for instant destruction. 14. And it will be said, "Do not cry for one destruction, rather cry for many destructions." 15. Ask them, "Is this better or the eternal Gardens, which are promised to the pious." That is the reward for the pious. What a destination. 16. There, they will have whatever they wish for, forever. That is a promise binding upon your Lord. 17. Allah will gather the disbelievers with their deities (idols). He will ask their deities: "Was it you who misled My servants, or did they stray

themselves?” 18. They will reply: “Glory to You! It was not right for anyone to take any lord besides You, You allowed them and their ancestors pleasures for so long that they forgot You and became worthless.” 19. The doomed will be told, “Your gods have rejected your claims. So now you can neither ward off the punishment nor receive help.” Whoever transgresses, I will make them taste a My punishment. 20. I never sent messengers before you, who did not eat food and walk about in markets. I have made some people a test for others. Will you not then be patient. Allah observes all things. 21. Those who do not expect to meet Us say, “Why were the Angels not sent down to us, or could we see our Lord?” They are arrogant, and have exceeded Our limits. 22. The Day they see the Angels, there will be no good news on that Day for the criminals, they will say, “Stay away from us.” 23. We will lay before Us their deeds, then render them worthless and scatter them like dust. 24. Meanwhile, the companions of the Garden will be settled in the best resting place. 25. Watch for a Day, when the clouds split and the Angels descend. 26. Authority on the Day will belong to the Compassionate. It will be a hard day for the disbeliever’s. 27. It is the Day the transgressors will bite their nails in regret saying: “Oh! I wish I followed the path of the messengers (go to 33, 66-67). 28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken so-and-so as a friend, 29. for he misled me. Satan is treacherous.” 30. Your messenger will say: “O Lord, my people have abandoned Your Qur’an (go to 28, 85).” 31. We made enemies for every prophet from among the criminals (humans and Jinn’s), but sufficient is your Lord as a guide and helper (go to 6, 112-113). 32. Those who disbelieve say: “Why was the Qur’an not revealed to him all at once?” We strengthen your mind with it; and intoned (rhythmic) it, so you may recite it with a chant (reciting tone). 33.

Whatever argument they come up with. I have provided (Qur'an) the truth to you and the best explanations. 34. Those who will be assembled upon their faces to Hell will be in a terrible position, and more astray from the way. 35. We gave Moses the Book and appointed his brother as his minister (go to 20, 29). 36. We said, "Go to those, who have rejected Our signs." Then, We annihilated them. 37. When the people of Noah rejected Our messenger, We drowned them. Making them an example for humanity. We have prepared a painful punishment for the wicked. 38. We also destroyed the nations of 'Ad, Thamud, and Ar-Rass, as well as many generations in between them. 39. Each I cited examples. We ultimately destroyed them. 40. People have certainly passed the city of Sodom (site lies on a highway between Arabia and Syria), which had been showered with a dreadful rain of stones. Have people not seen its ruins yet? In fact, they do not expect a resurrection. 41. When they see you, they make fun of you, "Is this the man, Allah sent as a messenger? 42. Muhammad almost misled us from our gods had we not stood firmly by them." Soon these people will know, when they face My torment. 43. Have you seen those who have taken their lower desires (lust, go to 45.23) as their gods? Will you still be their advocate? 44. Do you believe that they listen or reason? They are like livestock. In fact, they are more astray from the way (go to 67, 10). 45. Do people not see how Allah extends their shadows (they prostrate before Allah)? Had Allah willed, He could have made it stationary. I made the sun its guide. 46. We withdraw it towards Us gradually. 47. Allah is the One who made the night a cover for you, and made sleep for rest, and the day a resurrection. 48. And He is the One who sends down the winds ushering His mercy. And We send down pure water from the sky, 49. to revive lifeless land. And it provides water for

countless animals and humans that We created. 50. We distribute it amongst them, so that they might be reminded, but most people disbelieve. 51. Had We willed, We could have sent a warner to every town. 52. Do not obey the disbelievers. Strive against them with this (Qur'an). 53. And Allah is the One who merges the two seas. One is fresh and palatable, while the other is salty and bitter, Allah placed between them a barrier, which they do not pass (go to 55, 19-20). 54. Allah created humans from a humble liquid (sperm and egg), then establishes him with family and marriage. Your Lord is Most Capable. 55. Yet, they worship besides Allah what can neither benefit them, nor harm them. The disbelievers have become helpers of the devils (the jinn's, this alignment has given technology). 56. We have sent you to deliver good news, and as a warner (go to 17, 105). 57. Say, "I need no reward for this message. Whoever wills should take the path to their Lord." 58. Rely on the Ever Living, who never dies. Glory to Allah. He is well acquainted with the faults of His servants. 59. He created the heavens and the earth, and everything between them in six days (periods), then He sat firmly on the Throne. Allah is Compassionate! Ask the well-informed about Himself. (by observing His creation and listening to His messages that humans can obtain a glimpse of His Majesty) 60. When it is said, "Prostrate before the Gracious," they ask, "What is the Gracious (go to 55, 1)? Should we just prostrate to what you command us?" It only drives them farther away. 61. Blessed is the One, who placed constellations (go to 85, 1) in the sky, as well as a radiant lamp (sun), and a luminous moon. 62. Allah is the One who causes the day and night to alternate for whoever intends to remember Him or be grateful. 63. Worshipper's of the Gracious are those, who walk humbly on earth. When ignorant people address them, they say,

‘peace.’ 64. They spend part of the night prostrating, and standing (go to 39, 9) before their Lord. 65. They supplicate, "Lord! Spare us the punishment of Hell. 66. It is an evil home." 67. Nor are they wasteful, nor tight-fisted, they maintain a just balance (go to 17, 29), 68. nor do they invoke other gods with Allah, nor do they kill a soul, which Allah has forbidden, except in the pursuit of justice, nor do they commit adultery, whoever does this will encounter sins. 69. Their punishment will double and will remain humiliated on Judgement Day. 70. Believers who repent and are righteous; Allah will replace their bad deeds with good deeds. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 71. And whoever repents and acts righteous, they have repented to Allah with true repentance. 72. And who do not testify to falsehoods and, when they pass by ill speech (go to 23, 3), they pass with dignity. 73. And, when reminded by His verses, they do not turn a blind eye or deaf ear. 74. They say, "O Lord, Bless us with good spouses and children and make us an example for the pious." 75. They will be rewarded with mansions, because of their patience, and they will receive greetings of peace. 76. They will be there forever. Beautiful residence, and beautiful location. 77. Tell the disbelievers: "My Lord would not care for you, if not for your invocation (go to 40, 60). You have rejected the truth, so His punishment will inevitably befall you."

SURA 26. Ash - Shu'ara' (The Poets)

1. Ta, Sin, Meem. 2. These are signs of the clear Book. 3. Perhaps you would destroy yourself, because they do not believe. 4. If I willed, We could reveal a sign from the sky to them, then their necks would remain submissive to it. 5. When His verses come to them, they turn away from

them. 6. They have rejected the truth; therefore, they will face the consequence. 7. Have they failed to observe the earth and see how many types of plants We caused to grow. 8. In this is a sign. Though most people do not believe. 9. Your Lord is Almighty, Merciful. 10. Remember when your Lord called on Moses, "Go to those wicked people. 11. The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear Me?" 12. Moses said, "O Lord! I fear they will reject me. 13. My chest will tighten and my speech is not fluent, send for Aaron. 14. They also have a charge against me. I fear they may kill me." 15. Allah said, "Nay! Go with Our signs. We will be with you, listening. 16. Go to Pharaoh and say, "We are messengers from the Lord of the Worlds. 17. Let the Children of Israel leave with us." 18. Pharaoh said: "Did we not raise you, Moses. You remained several years under our care. 19. And you killed a man when you were one of the disbelievers (go to 28, 33)." 20. Moses said, "I did it when I was misguided. 21. So I fled from you, when I feared you, then Allah granted me wisdom, and made me one of His messengers. 22. How can that be a favour. Is that why you have enslaved the Children of Israel?" 23. Pharaoh said, "What is the Lord of the Worlds?" 24. Moses said: "He is Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything between them, if you really care to know." 25. Pharaoh said to those around him: "Did you just hear what Moses said?" 26. Moses added, "He is your Lord and the Lord of your ancestors." 27. Pharaoh then said to the spectators: "Your messenger is crazy." 28. Moses continued: "Allah is the Lord of the East and Lord of the West and whatever is between them both, if only you could reason." 29. Pharaoh threatened Moses: "If you take any god besides me, I will imprisoned you." 30. Moses said: "What if I show you proof?" 31. Pharaoh said: "Produce your proof." 32. So Moses threw his staff and it became a snake. 33. Then Moses drew his hand out and his

pocked; it glittered white for all to see. 34. Pharaoh said to his chiefs: "He is a skilful magician, 35. who wants to expel you from your land with his magic. What do you suggest we do?" 36. They said: "Postpone the matter for a while, and send marshals to the cities. 37. Order them to summon every magician." 38. The magicians were brought on the appointed day. (magicians were priests of the official Amon cult, in which magic played an important role. Thus, their victory over Moses would constitute a public vindication of the state religion, go to 20, 59) 39. People were told: "Join the gathering. 40. Perhaps you may follow the magicians if they prevail?" 41. When the magicians arrived, they asked, "Will we have a reward if we prevail?" 42. Pharaoh replied: "Yes! You will become part of my inner circle." 43. Moses said to the magicians, "Throw what you want." 44. The magicians threw their ropes and their staffs and exclaimed, "By the might of Pharaoh, we will prevail." 45. Then Moses threw his staff and it devoured all their illusions. 46. The magicians fell down in prostration (go to 7, 120). 47. They immediately said, "We believe in the Lord of the Worlds. 48. The Lord of Moses and Aaron." 49. Pharaoh threatened, "How dare you believe in him before I give permission? Moses must be your master, who taught you magic, soon you will see. I will certainly cut off your hands and feet, then crucify you all together (go to 20, 71)." 50. They said, "We will return to our Lord. 51. We hope Allah will forgive our mistakes. We are the first to believe." 52. We inspired Moses, "Leave with My servants, but you will be pursued." 53. Pharaoh sent mobilizers to the cities, 54. saying, "These outcasts are a handful 55. who have enraged us. 56. We are a nation united." 57. So We ousted them from their gardens and springs. 58. And treasures and homes. 59. So it was. We made the Children of Israel inherit all their blessings. 60. The

Egyptians pursued them during sunrise. 61. When the groups came face to face, the companions of Moses said, "We are going to be overtaken." 62. Moses reassured them, "My Lord is with me. He will guide me." 63. We inspired Moses: "Strike the ocean with your staff." The sea split. Each part raised high as a mountain. 64. We drew Pharaoh and his entourage into the centre. 65. We saved Moses and his followers. 66. Then We drowned the others. 67. In this is a sign. Yet, most people do not believe. 68. Your Lord is the Almighty, the Merciful. 69. Relate to people the story of Abraham. 70. Abraham said to his father and people, "What are you worshiping?" 71. They answered, "We worship idols and we are devoted to them." 72. Abraham asked, "Can they hear when you invoke them? 73. Or can they benefit or harm you?" 74. They said: "We found our fathers worshipping them." 75. Abraham said: "Have you thought about what you worship, 76. you and your ancestors? 77. They are enemies to me, except the Lord of the Worlds. 78. He is the One who created me and He is the One who guides me. 79. He is the One who provides me with food and drink. 80. And He is the One who heals me when I am sick. 81. And He is the One who will cause me to die, and He is the One who will resurrect me. 82. And He is the One who, I hope, will forgive my flaws on the Day of Judgment." 83. Abraham said: "Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous. 84. Bless me with honour among later generations. 85. And make me of those who are awarded a Garden of bliss. 86. Forgive my father, for he is certainly misguided (go to 9, 114). 87. Do not disgrace me on the Day when everyone is resurrected, 88. the Day when neither wealth nor children will benefit anyone, 89. except those who come to Allah with (go to 37, 84) a sound heart." 90. The Gardens will be brought close to the righteous on the Day, 91. while Hell will be displayed before those

leaders who misled people. 92. They will be asked, "Where are those you used to worship? 93. Can they help you or help themselves today?" 94. Then the idols will be hurled headlong into Hell along with their worshippers, 95. and the soldiers of Satan, all together. 96. While bickering with each other, they will say, 97. "By Allah! We were misguided, 98. when we equated you devils with Allah. 99. None led us astray other than the wicked. 100. Now we have no intercessors (*go to 10, 18*), 101. nor any friends. 102. If only we could be given a second chance, we would believe." 103. There is a sign in this, but most people do not believe. 104. Your Lord is the Almighty, the Merciful. 105. The people of Noah rejected My messenger. 106. Noah said, "Will you not be pious? 107. I am an honest messenger. 108. Be aware of Allah and obey me. 109. You do not have to compensate me for delivering His messages. The Lord of the Worlds will repay me. 110. So beware of Allah, and obey me." 111. They argued, "How can we believe in you when your followers are the lowest of the low (*the poor*)?" 112. Noah said: "I have no knowledge of their deeds. 113. Their reckoning is with my Lord. If only you could understand. 114. I am not going to dismiss the believers. 115. I am merely warning you." 116. They threatened: "Noah, if you do not stop this, we will stone you." 117. Noah said: "O Lord, my people have rejected me. 118. Judge us and save me and my followers." 119. So We saved them in the Ark. 120. And drowned the rest. 121. There is a sign in this, but most people still refuse to believe. 122. Allah is Almighty and Merciful. 123. The nation of 'Ad (*tribe of giants*) rejected their messenger. 124. When their brother Hud said, "Why don't you become pious? 125. I am an honest messenger. 126. Beware of Allah and obey me. 127. I need no reward for this advice. My reward is with Allah. 128. You build alters on every hill top. 129. You

construct castles as if you are going to live forever, 130. and you act viciously when you attack others. 131. Beware of Allah and obey me. 132. Reverence the One who provided you with everything you know. 133. Allah provided you with cattle and children, 134. and gardens and springs. 135. I fear for you the torment of a horrendous Day.” 136. They said, “It is all the same to us whether you warn us or not. 137. Such lectures are ancient myths. 138. We will not be punished.” 139. They rejected him. So We destroyed them. There is a sign in this, but most people do not believe. 140. Your Lord is Almighty, Merciful. 141. The Thamud nation also rejected their messenger. 142. Their brother Saleh said, “Why don’t you become pious? 143. I am an honest messenger. 144. Beware of Allah and obey me. 145. I am not asking you to reward me for delivering His messages. My reward is with the Lord of the Worlds. 146. Do you think that you will be secure in 147. your gardens with springs. 148. As well as fields of crops and palm trees. 149. And your homes, which you carved out of the mountains? 150. Beware of Allah and obey me. 151. And do not obey those, 152. who spread corruption and refuse to reform.” 153. They said, “You are bewitched. 154. You are but a mortal like us. Bring a sign, prove your claim.” 155. Saleh said: “Here is a camel. She should have her turn to drink as you have yours. Each on the appointed days. 156. Do not harm her, lest you incur His punishment on that terrible Day.” 157. They slaughtered her, though later they felt remorse. 158. So My punishment overwhelmed them. There is a sign in this, yet people do not believe. 159. Your Lord is Almighty and Merciful. 160. The people of Lot rejected their messenger. 161. When Lot said, “Why won’t you become pious? 162. I am an honest messenger. 163. Be aware of Allah and obey me. 164. I need no reward for advising you. My reward is with the Lord of the

Worlds. 165. Why do you approach men, 166. and leave what Allah has created for you as wives? You are a trespassing people." 167. They said: "If you do not stop this, Lot, we will expel you." 168. Lot said: "I hate what you do." 169. Lot said: "Lord! Save me and my family from what they do." 170. We saved Lot and his family, 171. except an old woman who was one of the doomed. 172. Then We destroyed the others. 173. We poured upon them a rain of destruction. Terrible was the rain that fell upon those who were forewarned. 174. There is a sign in this, but most people do not believe. 175. Allah is the Almighty, Merciful. 176. The people of Midian also rejected their messenger. 177. Shuaib said: "Why don't you fear Allah? 178. I am an honest messenger. 179. Fear Allah, and obey me. 180. You don't have to compensate me for my advice, my reward is with the Lord of the Worlds. 181. Give measure in full, and do not cheat people. 182. Weigh with an even scale. 183. Do not defraud people, and do not cause corruption. 184. Fear Allah who created you, and the masses before you." 185. They said: "You are insane, Shuaib. 186. You are a mortal like us; You are a liar. 187. Make fragments of the sky fall upon us if what you say is true." 188. Shuaib said, "My Lord knows what you are doing." 189. They rejected him, so My punishment came in the shade of a deadly cloud. It was a terrible day. 190. Surely, in this is a sign. Yet, most people do not believe. 191. Allah is the Almighty, Merciful. 192. It is a revelation (go to 17, 106) from the Lord of the World's. 193. The honest spirit (Gabriel) brought it down (go to 16, 102), 194. into the heart of Muhammad. So he may be one of My warner's. 195. It is in clear Arabic (go to 16, 103). 196. This was foretold in My previous Books (Torah and the Gospel) too. 197. Was it not sufficient proof for those Children of Israel that it had been recognized by their scholars (Old Testament 28, 9-13)? 198. Even

if We had revealed it to a foreigner. 199. And he (Muhammad) read it to them, they would still not believe in it. 200. Therefore, I caused disbelief to enter their hearts. 201. They will not believe in it until they witness My punishment, 202. which will take them by surprise. 203. They will cry, "Can we be given more time?" 204. Do they want Me to rush My punishment? 205. If We allowed them to enjoy themselves for years, 206. and then My punishment suddenly came upon them. 207. Would that enjoyment be of any benefit to them? 208. We never destroyed a society without warner's 209. to remind them. We would never wrong anyone. 210. It was not the devils who brought the Qur'an down. 211. It is not for them to do so, nor can they. 212. They are barred from even hearing it. 213. And do not invoke another god with Allah, for then, you would be among those who are punished. 214. Warn people, starting with your relatives, 215. and be gracious to those who follow you. 216. But if they disobey you, say, "I am not responsible for your deeds." 217. Rely on the Almighty, Merciful, 218. who sees you when you stand (go to 4, 102). 219. And He observes the movements of those who prostrate. 220. Allah is Alert, well Aware. 221. Can I tell you, O humanity, upon whom the devils (Jinn's) descend? 222. They descend upon every sinful liar, 223. who pretends to listen, but most of them are liars. 224. As for those poets, they are followed merely by deviants. 225. Do you not see how they aimlessly wander in valley's. 226. Preaching what they do not practice themselves. 227. An exception, however, are poets who believe and do good deeds, and remember Allah, frequently, and they defend themselves after being wronged. Transgressors will find out what an evil end they will meet.

SURA 27. An – Naml (Ants)

1. Ta, seen, these are signs of the Qur'an, a book that makes things clear. 2. Guidance and good news for believers, 3. who observe their contact prayers and donate, and are certain of the Hereafter (go to 31, 4). 4. As for those, who do not believe in the Hereafter, I have made their deeds seem fair to them, and so, they wander blindly. 5. They will be punished severely and, in the Hereafter they will lose. 6. Indeed, you received this Qur'an (go to 28, 85) from the Wise, Knowledgeable. 7. Mention when Moses said to his family, "I see a fire. I will bring you information therefrom, or a burning torch, so that you may warm yourselves." 8. When he approached the fire, a voice called: "Blessed is He, who is at the fire and whoever is around it. Glory be to Allah. Lord of the Worlds. 9. O Moses, it is I, Allah, the Almighty, the Wise. 10. Throw your staff down." When Moses saw it slither, he turned around and fled. "O Moses do not be afraid," said Allah, "My messenger need not be afraid in My presence. 11. I am Forgiving and Merciful to those who do wrong, but, who, then, repels their bad deed with a good deed. 12. Insert your hand in your pocket; it will come out white. One of the nine signs (go to 17, 101) you will take to Pharaoh and his people. They are disobedient." 13. When Our signs were presented, they said, "This is witchcraft." 14. They rejected them out of pride, although their souls were convinced of them. What happened to those transgressors in the end? 15. We gave David and Solomon knowledge. They said, "Glory to Allah, who has favoured us over many of His servants." 16. Solomon succeeded David. Solomon said: "O my people! I have been taught the language of birds. And I have been give all things. This is a great blessing." 17. Solomon gathered his army, which comprised of Jinn's,

men, and birds. They were kept under strict discipline. 18. Once, during an expedition, he was marching with his army, when they came across a valley of ants. One of the ants said: "O ants, go back into your homes, lest Solomon and his army crushes you without realizing." 19. Solomon smiled, amused at her statement, he said, "Allah! Enable me to be grateful for all the blessings, You have bestowed upon me and my parents and to act righteous, which You approve of, and admit me by Your mercy among Your righteous servants." 20. Solomon began to inspect the birds, Solomon said, "Why do I not see the hoopoe? Why is he absent? 21. I shall punish him unless he gives me a convincing excuse." 22. It was not long before the bird came and announced, "I have some news from Sheba (in Yemen, go to 34, 15). 23. I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given all things and has a great throne. 24. But I found her and her people prostrating before the sun (go to 41, 37) instead of Allah. Satan has adorned their deeds and turned them away from the way, so they are not guided. 25. They do not prostrate before Allah who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and Allah knows what people conceal and reveal? 26. Allah! There is no god except Him. Lord of the great Throne (go to 9, 129)." 27. Solomon said, "I will see whether you are truthful, or a liar. 28. Depart and deliver this letter, and then withdraw, let's see how they respond." 29. The Queen said: "O Chiefs! A noble letter has been delivered to me. 30. It is from Solomon and it reads: 'In the Name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. 31. Do not be arrogant. Come to me as submitters (Muslims)." 32. She asked, "Advise me, for I cannot make this decision without you." 33. They said, "We are a people of strength with great military might, but the command belongs to you. We are ready to follow your command." 34. She reasoned, "When kings invade

a land, they corrupt it and subjugate its dignified people. 35. I will send Solomon a present and await his response.” 36. Solomon said: “Are you trying to bribe me? What Allah has given me is far better than what He has given you. You may delight in gifts. 37. Return and tell her we will come with soldiers whom she cannot match, and expel them in humiliation.” 38. Later on, when Solomon heard that the Queen was coming for a visit, he said to his chiefs: “Which of you can bring me her throne?” 39. One audacious Jinn (**Ifrit**) said: “I can bring it before you rise from your throne. I am strong and reliable.” 40. But then a man (**Asif ibn Barkhiya’, a knowledgeable assistant of Solomon**), who had knowledge of a book (**this book relates to knowledge of Aerodynamics. We only know its subject. It relates to the speed of an object, which moves faster than the speed of light. Today the Orthodox Christians have this knowledge, that is why they have superseded the West in technology, hence, Hypersonic technology**) said: “I can present it in the blink of an eye.” Solomon saw the throne before him, he said: "This is a favour of my Lord, in order to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. If anyone is grateful to his Lord, his gratitude is a gain for his soul, but those who are ungrateful should know that Allah is self-sufficient and generous." 41. Solomon said, "Disguise her throne; We will see whether she will allow herself to be guided or be among those who reject guidance." 42. So, when she arrived, she was asked, “Is this your throne?” She said, “It looks similar.” Solomon and his people received knowledge before her. They were Muslims. 43. What she had been worshipping deviated her. She resided among disbelievers. 44. She was told, “Enter the palace.” When she entered the hallway she thought it was a body of water, so she bared her legs. Solomon said. “The floor is paved with crystal (**Solomon’s temple was built by the Jinn’s**).” She

said, "O my Lord! I have wronged my soul. I submit with Solomon before Allah, Lord of the Worlds." 45. I sent to Thamud their brother Saleh, who said: "Worship Allah," but they split into two conflicting groups. 46. Saleh asked them: "Why do you rush for evil instead of good? Seek forgiveness from your Lord, perhaps you may attain His mercy?" 47. They said, "We consider you and evil omen and your followers (they were punished with famine)." Saleh said, "Your omen is from Allah. In fact, you people are being tested." 48. There were nine elite groups in the city corrupting the land. They refused to reform. 49. They made a vow, "Let us swear that we will kill Saleh and his family. We will say to his relatives we did not witness the murder." 50. They made a plan, but We, too planned, which they could not perceive. 51. What was the consequence of their plan? We destroyed them and their people, all together. 52. And as a result, their homes became desolate, because of their transgression. There is a sign in this for people who know. 53. We rescued those who believed, and were pious. 54. Remember when Lot rebuked the men of his town, "Why do you approach obscenity? 55. You lust after men instead of women? You are ignorant people." 56. They said: "Expel Lot and his followers. They wish to be pure." 57. I saved Lot and his family, except his wife. I made her lag behind. She was one of the doomed. 58. We poured a rain upon them. It was an evil rain for those who were warned. 59. Say, "Praise be to Allah and peace be upon His servants whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate." 60. Ask, "Who created the heavens and the earth. Who sends down rain, germinating gardens whose trees you could not have grown? Is there another god with Allah?" They are a people who set up equals to Allah. 61. Who made the earth habitable, and who made rivers flow, and who placed firm mountains on it, and

who set a barrier (go to 25, 53) between fresh water and salty water? Was it another god besides Allah?" Nay! Most people do not know. 62. And who responds to the distressed when they cry out, and who relieves them, and who makes people inheritors of the earth? Is there a god with Allah? Rarely, do you pay attention. 63. Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and who sends down wind's ushering His mercy (go to 7, 57)? Is there another god besides Allah? Nay. Exalted is He above what they associate. 64. Who originates creation, and then reproduces it, and who provides sustenance from the heavens and the earth? Is there another god besides Allah? Nay. Say: "Provide evidence of your claim." 65. Say, "None in the heavens and the earth knows the invisible except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected." 66. Rather, their knowledge of the Hereafter has been overtaken. They doubt the Hereafter. In fact, they are blind to it. 67. The disbelievers ask, "When we and our fathers are reduced to dust, will we be brought back to life?" 68. This was promised before. These are ancient myths (go to 23, 83)." 69. Say to them, "Travel the earth and observe the fate of previous criminals." 70. Do not grieve or stress over them. 71. They ask, "When is the fulfilment of this promise?" 72. Say: "Perhaps, it is close by." 73. Your Lord possesses favours from humanity, but most people do not show gratitude." 74. Your Lord knows what every heart conceals and reveals. 75. There is nothing hidden in the heavens nor on the earth without being written beforehand in His Register (go to 6, 59). 76. The Qur'an narrates to the Children of Israel most of what they are still dispute. 77. It is a guide and a mercy for believers. 78. He will judge people with His justice system. He is Almighty, Knowing. 79. Rely on Allah. You are on the path of truth (go to 3, 60 & 2, 147). 80. You cannot cause the dead to hear, nor can you cause the deaf to hear the

invitation, when they turn away. 81. You cannot guide the blind from their mistakes. Only those who believe in My verses will hear, they are submitters. 82. When the word comes across them, We will bring forth for them a tool ([creature](#)) from the earth telling them that people were not certain of My verses ([we understand this tool or creature to be radiation, radio waves, etc.](#)). 83. On the Day I will gather from every nation a group of people who rejected My verses. They will be assigned. 84. When they appear before Me, I will ask them, “Did you reject My verses without gaining knowledge ([go to 10, 39](#)) therefrom? What were you doing?” 85. And so, the decree of torment will be justified against them for their wrongdoings. People will not speak. 86. Do people not see that We made the night so that they may rest, and day visible for them. There are signs in that for people who believe. 87. Beware of a Day, when the horn is blown. All in the heavens and earth will be terrified, except those Allah may wish to spare. All will come before Allah, fully humbled ([the horn will blow on two different occasions, signalling the beginning of Judgment Day. The first blow will cause all creation to die, the second blow will cause the dead to rise](#)). 88. You see the mountains and think that they are firm, but they will blow away, like clouds. Such is the might of your Lord, who has perfected all things. Allah is aware of everything people do. 89. Whoever comes before Allah with a good deed will be rewarded with something better and be secure from the horrors of that Day. 90. And whoever comes before Allah with an evil deed will be hurled face first into the fire. Should We not reward people for what they did? 91. Say, “I have been commanded to worship the Lord of Mecca ([go to 3, 96](#)) who made it sacred, and to Him belongs all things, and I have been commanded to be of the submitters. 92. And to recite ([go to 18, 27](#)) the Qur’an.

Whoever follows this guidance will be guided to their benefit.” Say to those who go astray: “I have warned you all alike.” 93. Say: “Praise be to Allah. In time, Allah will show you His signs and you will recognize them. Your Lord is aware of what you do.”

SURA 28. Al – Qasas (History)

1. Ta, Seen, Meem. 2. These are signs of a clear Book. 3. We recite to you news of Moses and Pharaoh in the truth for those who believe. 4. Pharaoh exalted himself and divided his people into groups, oppressing segments of them, slaughtering their sons, while sparing their females. Pharaoh was corrupt. 5. I wished to favour those who were oppressed and make them leaders and inheritors, 6. of their land and empower them and show Pharaoh, Haman and their soldiers through them the very thing they feared (*Israelite rebellion*) the most. 7. We inspired Moses' mother, "Nurse him for now, and when you fear for his safety, put him into the river; do not be afraid, nor grieve. I will return him to you and make him a messenger (*go to 20, 38*)." 8. It so happened that Pharaoh's entourage picked Moses' up, only to become an enemy and source of grief. Pharaoh, Haman and their soldiers were sinful. 9. Pharaoh's wife (*Asia*) said: "This baby is a joy for us. Do not kill him. Perhaps, he may be useful or we may adopt him." They were unaware of what was to come. 10. The heart of the mother of Moses ached so much so, that she almost gave his identity away had We not reassured her. 11. She said to his sister, "Follow him," She watched him from a distance. 12. We caused Moses to refuse breastfeeding. She said, "Can I advise you of a family who will feed him?" 13. So I returned Moses to his mother, so she may find comfort. And know that the promise of

Allah is true. Though most people do not know. 14. When he attained maturity, I gave him judgment and knowledge. I reward those who do good. 15. One day, Moses entered the city, where he saw two men fighting. One from his community, the other of his enemy. The man from his people summoned Moses for help against his foe. Moses' punched him, which caused his death. Moses said, "This is Satan's handiwork, he is certainly an enemy." 16. Moses said: "O Lord, I have wronged my soul. Forgive me," Allah forgave him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 17. Moses said, "O Lord! For all Your favours upon me, I will never side with the wrongdoers." 18. The next morning Moses entered the city; fearful, anxious. The man who sought his help the day before asked him for help again. Moses said, "You are a troublemaker." 19. As he attempted to strike the foe, the man said, "O Moses, do you want to kill me, as you killed that man yesterday? You want to be a tyrant in the land, you have no intention of reforming yourself." 20. A man came running towards him shouting: "O Moses! The crowd are demanding your death. So leave. I am a well-wisher." 21. Moses left in a state of fear, he said, "O Lord! Save me from these transgressors." 22. As he made his way towards Midian, he said within himself, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the straight path." 23. And when Moses arrived at a well near Midian, he found a crowd watering their flocks, and beside them he saw two women holding their flock. Moses asked, "What's going on?" They said, "We cannot water our flock until the shepherds are done, our father (Jethro) is old." 24. Moses' watered their flock, then withdrew to the shade. Moses said, "O Lord! I am in desperate need of whatever provisions You may have in store for me." 25. One of the two women came to him; walking bashfully. She said, "My father is inviting you, he wishes to reward you for watering

our animals.” When Moses came before the old man, he explained his situation, the old man said, “Have no fear! You are safe now.” 26. The women said, “Father, hire him. The best you can hire is a strong, trustworthy man.” 27. Jethro said, “I wish to marry one of these daughter’s to you, as long as you remain under our service for eight years, but if you complete ten, it will be a favour from you, I do not intend to burden you. Allah willing, you will find me righteous.” 28. Moses replied, “Whichever term I fulfil there should be no further obligations put on me. Allah is a witness to our agreement.” 29. When Moses had completed the term and was travelling with his family he spotted a fire. Moses said (to his family), “Wait here, for I see a fire. Maybe I can get some information (go to 27, 7), or a torch so you may warm yourselves.” 30. When Moses came upon the fire, he was called from the right side of the valley. A blessed spot of the tree: “O Moses! I am God, Lord of the Worlds. 31. Throw your staff.” When he saw it slithering, he turned around and ran. Allah reassured him, “O Moses! Come back, fear not, you are safe. 32. Insert your hand inside your pocket, it will come out white (go to 27, 12) without harm. Cross your arms tightly to calm your nerves. Those are two proofs from God for Pharaoh and his chiefs. They are immoral people.” 33. Moses said, “O Lord! I killed an Egyptian, so I fear they may kill me. 34. Aaron is eloquent in speech than I. Send Aaron to support me, and I fear they may reject me.” 35. Allah said, “We will strengthen you with your brother and grant you both authority, so they will not attack you. With Our signs, you and those who follow you will certainly prevail.” 36. When he appeared before Pharaoh with My signs, the disbelievers said, “This is pure magic. We never heard of this from our forefathers.” 37. Moses said, “My Lord knows who has come with true guidance from

Him, and who will fare best in the end. Wrongdoers do not succeed.”

38. Pharaoh said, “Councillors! You have no god that I know of, except me. O Haman! Bake some bricks and build a tower so I may climb up to Moses’ God. I believe he is a liar.” 39. Pharaoh and his soldiers were arrogant without a right, thinking that they would never return to Us.

40. So We seized Pharaoh with his warriors and flung them into the sea. See how I dealt with those wicked people. 41. And We had made them leaders (go to 11, 98) inviting people to the fire. On the Day of Judgment, they will not be helped. 42. We followed them with a curse in this world. They will be among the shameful. 43. We gave Moses the Book, after destroying earlier generations, as an insight for people, a guide and mercy. Perhaps, people will pay attention. 44. You were not on the western side of the mountain when We entrusted commands to Moses, nor were you a witness. 45. We later raised many generations and prolonged their life, nor were you among the people of Midian, reciting My verses to them, however, We were transmitting (the truth).

46. Nor were you at the side of mount Tur when We called Moses. It was a mercy from your Lord towards people, in order to warn people who received no warner before you. Perhaps, they will pay attention. 47. And so, they may not say, when a disaster strikes them, a consequence of their misdeeds, “O Lord! Had You sent a messenger to us, we would have followed Your verses, and become believer’s.” 48. But when the truth came to them from Us, they said, “Why has he (Muhammad) not been given the like, of that which was given to Moses?” Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Moses before? They say, “Both (Torah and the Qur’an) are works of magic, which support each other.” And they said, “We reject them (Torah & the Qur’an).” 49. Say, “Produce a Book from God, which is a better guide than these two (go to 32, 23).

So that I may follow it, if your claim is true." 50. If they fail to respond, then know that they only follow their desires. And who could be more astray than those who follow their desires? Allah does not guide transgressors. 51. The messages of Allah have been delivered to you clearly, so pay attention to them. 52. Those to whom We gave Books believe in the Qur'an. 53. When it is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. It is the truth from our Lord. We were submitters before it (arrived)." 54. These believers will be given a double reward for their patience, and for responding to evil with good, and for donating from what I provided them. 55. When they hear idle talk (go to 23, 3), they disregard it saying, "Our deeds are our deeds and your deeds are your deed. Peace be on you. We want nothing to do with ignorant people." 56. You cannot guide whoever you like, O messenger. It is Allah who guides whoever He wills. Allah is aware of those who are guided. 57. And they said, "If we follow the guidance with you (go to 61, 9), we would be abducted from our land." Have I not established a safe haven in Mecca to which various fruits are brought? Sustenance from U, but most people do not know (due to Allah accepting Abraham's supplication, fruits and vegetables are brought into Mecca). 58. How many nations have I destroyed that had been spoilt by comfortable living? Their homes have not been inhabited after them, except a few. I inherited them. 59. Your Lord does not destroy towns until He sends them a messenger (go to 17, 15) reciting His verses. I do not destroy towns unless its people become transgressors. 60. Whatever you have received is for the enjoyment of this world and its vanity, but what is with Allah is much better and everlasting. Why do people not reason? 61. So is the one whom We promised a good promise, which they will see fulfilled, be like those whom We have allowed to enjoy the pleasures

of this world, but on the Day of Judgment, will be brought forward for punishment? 62. On that Day, He will summon them and say: "Where are My partners?" 63. Those against whom the punishment is justified will cry, "O Lord! These are the ones we misled. We mislead them, for we ourselves were misled. We disassociate ourselves from them before You. It was not us they worshipped." 64. It will be said, "Invoke your idols." The idolators will invoke them, but receive no reply, and the people will see the punishment. If only they had been guided. 65. It is the Day, Allah will summon people and say, "How did you respond to My messengers?" 66. They will be so stunned by the facts on that Day, they will be speechless. 67. As for those who had repented and believed, and acted righteously, they will possibly be among the successful. 68. Your Lord creates whatever He wills, and chooses; no one else does any choosing. Glory be to Allah, and exalted above what people associate with Him. 69. Allah knows what their hearts conceal and what they reveal. 70. He is Allah. There is no god but Him. To Him belongs the praise (go to 1, 2) in the first life (earthly life) and the Hereafter. All authority is solely His. And to Him belongs Judgement, and to Allah everyone will return. 71. Say, "Have you considered if Allah were to make the night perpetual until the Day of Judgment, which god other than Allah could bring you light? Will you not then listen?" 72. Say, "Have you considered, if He were to make the day perpetual for you until the Day of Judgment, which god other than He could bring you night, in which you may rest? Will you then, not see?" 73. It is out of His mercy that He made day and night, so you may rest and seek His bounty and perhaps be grateful. 74. Allah will ask the idolators on Judgement Day: "Where are those you deemed My partners?" 75. We will extract a witness from every nation and ask, "Produce evidence of

your claim.” Then, they will realize that truth is with Allah. Their idols will abandon them. 76. Karoon was one of the people of Moses, but he bullied people. I gave him treasure, whose keys would burden a band of strong men. When his people said to him, "Do not exult yourself. Allah does not like it when people gloat. (Karoon was an association of Pharaoh, Karoon was asked by Moses to pay alms-tax to help the poor Israelites, but he refused.) 77. Seek the Hereafter with what Allah has given you, but do not neglect your share of this world. Do good, for Allah has been good to you. Do not seek to cause corruption, for Allah does not like those who spread corruption." 78. Karoon said, "I obtained this wealth because of the knowledge I have." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed many generations before him, who had far greater power than he, and wealth? Criminals will not be asked about their sins (all sins are recorded). 79. One day, Karoon came before his people in all his glamour. Those who desired this world said, "If only we had the like, of what has been given to Karoon. Karoon is a lucky man." 80. Those gifted with knowledge said, "Shame on you all! The reward of Allah is better for those who believe and are righteous. But no one will attain this except patient people." 81. Then We caused the earth to swallow Karoon along with his home. There was no one to help him, nor could he help himself. 82. Those who had envied his position said: "It is Allah who gives abundant or limited provisions to whomever He wills of His servants. If Allah had not been gracious to us, Allah could have caused the earth to swallow us up too. Such a shame that the disbelievers do not succeed." 83. The eternal home in the Hereafter is reserved for all those who seek neither tyranny, nor corruption on the earth. The ultimate outcome belongs to the righteous. 84. Whoever comes before Me with a good deed, I will reward them with something

better. And whoever comes before Me with an evil deed, I will punish only for what they had done. 85. Indeed, the One who enjoined the Qur'an (go to 27, 6) on you direct you to the destination of Bliss. Say, "My Lord knows who is guided, and who is misguided." 86. You were not expecting the Book to be delivered to you. It is a mercy from your Lord, so do not assist the disbelievers. 87. Nor should you be diverted from the verses of Allah, after they have been revealed to you. Invite people to your Lord. Do not be of those who associate others with Me. 88. Nor invoke another god with God. There is no god but Allah. All things will perish, except His Presence. Judgment is His. And to Him you will return.

SURA 29. Al – 'Ankabut (the Spider)

1. Alif, Lam, Meem. 2. Do people think that once they say, 'We believe', they will be left without being put to test? 3. I put many people to test before you. In this way, Allah distinguishes the truthful ones, and exposes the liars. 4. Or do those who commit evil deeds think they can outdo Us? Evil is their judgment. 5. Whoever is expecting to meet Us, let them know that their appointment is approaching. Allah hears all and knows all things. 6. Those who strive, strive for their own good. Allah is in no need of any of you. 7. Those who believe and lead a righteous life, I will certainly remove their sins and reward them generously for their righteousness. 8. I have commanded people to honour their parents, but do not obey them if they try to make you associate others with Me. To Me is your ultimate return, then I will inform you of everything you had done. 9. Those who believe and lead a righteous life, We will certainly admit them with the righteous. 10. Some people say, "We believe in Allah," but when they suffer, they

mistake persecution for His punishment, if victory should come from your Lord, they say to the believers, "We were with you." Does He not know what is in the hearts of people? 11. And Allah will expose those who believe and He will expose the hypocrites. 12. Disbelievers will say to the believers, "Follow our way. Allow us to bear your faults." Not true; they cannot bear any of their sins. They are liars. 13. In fact, they will carry their sins and other sins with their sins. They will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about their false claims. 14. We sent Noah to his people, Noah remained among them for a thousand years, less fifty. Then, the flood overwhelmed them, while they transgressed. 15. I saved Noah and his followers in the Ark. We made it a sign for the Worlds. 16. Abraham said to his people, "Worship Allah and respect Him. This is best for you, if you but knew. 17. What you worship are man-made lies, they do not possess your sustenance, seek sustenance from Allah, and be grateful to Him; to Him is your return. 18. And if you disbelieve, then nations before you had disbelieved. A messengers duty is to deliver My messages. 19. Or do people not see how Allah initiates creation, and then repeats it? That is easy for Allah. 20. Say, "Travel the earth and observe how He originated creation. Allah will bring it into being one more time (go to 53, 47). Allah is capable of all things." 21. He punishes whoever He wills and shows mercy to whomever He wills, and you will return to Him. 22. There is no escape from Allah on earth or in the heavens, nor do you have a protector or helper besides Allah. 23. Those who disbelieve in His verses and the meeting with Him, they have no hope of His mercy. They will be punished. 24. Abraham's people said: "Kill him or burn him!" Allah saved him from the fire. There are signs in that for people who believe. 25. Abraham said, "You have chosen to worship idols instead of Allah.

Your bond of affection will only be in this world, and on the Day of Judgement, you will disown and curse one another. Your home is the fire, and you will have no helpers." 26. Lot believed Abraham and said, "I will emigrate to my Lord with you. He is Almighty, Wise." 27. We blessed him with Isaac and Jacob. We assigned prophethood and the Book on his offspring. We gave him his reward in this life, and in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous. 28. Remember, when Lot rebuked the men: "You commit obscenity, which no one in the world had committed before. 29. You lust after men, obstructing nature's way, and you abuse travellers and practice immorality?" They said: "Bring upon us Allah's punishment, if what you say is true." 30. Lot said: "O Lord, grant me victory over these transgressors." 31. And when Our messengers (Angels) brought good news (of Isaac) to Abraham. They said, "We are going to destroy the people of Sodom, for they have persisted in wrongdoings." 32. Abraham said: "Lot is there!" They said, "We know. We will protect the family of Lot; not his wife." 33. When Our messengers came upon Lot they were mistreated and harassed as they stood. The messengers said, "Do not fear nor grieve; we will rescue your family, except your wife, she is of the doomed. 34. We will bring down a torment from heaven upon these people, because they are immoral." 35. I certainly left a clear sign of their ruins for people who reason (Sea of Lot. It covers most of the region, in which Sodom and Gomorrah were located, and its water contains a high percentage of sulphur and potash, therefore fish nor plants reside in the dead sea). 36. And to the people of Midian I sent their brother Shuaib, who said, "O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day. Do not be wicked on earth as corrupters." 37. They rejected Shuaib, and so the tremor seized them. They fell to their death in their homes. 38. Likewise, We

destroyed the nation of ‘Ad (go to 46, 21) and Thamud (go to 27, 45). What happen to them is obvious by their ruins. Satan had made their deeds pleasing and diverted them from the straight path. They were capable of seeing the truth. 39. Also Karoon, Pharaoh and Haman. Moses presented proofs, but they were arrogant. They could not outdo Us. 40. We seized them. Against some We sent a storm of stones, some were overtaken by a blast, and some We caused the earth to swallow, and some We drowned. We did not wrong them, rather they wronged themselves. 41. The example of those who take protectors other than Allah is that of a spider spinning its shelter. And the flimsiest of all shelters is certainly that of a spider, if only they knew. 42. Allah knows that the gods they invoke are simply nothing. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 43. Such examples I offer to humanity, but none will understand them, except those with knowledge. 44. He created the heavens and earth in truth. In that is a sign for those who believe. 45. Recite what has been inspired to you of the Book and establish the contact prayer, for the prayer deters one from indecencies and wickedness. And His remembrance (go to 13, 28) is a great deterrent. Allah knows what all people do. 46. Do not argue with the People of the Book, except in a polite manner, unless some among them transgress. Say, “We believe in what has been revealed to us, as well as what was revealed to you. Our God and your God is the One God. We are submitters (go to 3, 64).” 47. We have revealed the Book to you, O Muhammad, and those to whom We gave the Book earlier believe in it. Among these people are those who believe it. No one rejects My verses except those who disbelieve. 48. You did not recite a book before it (Qur’an), nor did you write one with your right hand, for then the falsifiers would have had suspicions. 49. In fact, its verses are proofs in the hearts of those who

have been given knowledge, but none rejects My verses except the transgressors. 50. And they ask, "Why are signs not revealed to him?" Say, "Signs are by Allah and I am a warner." 51. Or is it not sufficient that We have sent the Book ([Qur'an](#)), which is being recited to them. There is mercy and remembrance in it for those who believe. 52. And say, "Allah is sufficient as our witness. Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is on the earth. Those who believe in lies and reject Allah are the losers." 53. They challenge you to rush Our My torment. Had it not been preset, Our punishment would have already come to them. It will take them by surprise. 54. Hell has surrounded these people. 55. On Judgement Day, My punishment will overwhelm them from above them and below them. It will be said, "Taste the result of your misdeeds." 56. O My servants who believe! My earth is spacious ([go to 4, 97](#)), so worship Me. 57. Every soul will taste death ([go to 21, 35](#)), then to Me you will return. 58. As for those who believe and do good deeds, We will assign mansions in Paradise with flowing rivers, wherein, they will reside, forever. An excellent reward for their hard work. 59. They were patient and relied on their Lord. 60. How many creatures are there who cannot secure provisions? It is Allah who provides for them, and you as well. Allah hears everything and He is knowledgeable. 61. And if you ask; "Who created the heavens and the earth, and who made the sun and the moon subservient to His laws." They would say, "Allah!" Then why are they lying to themselves? 62. Allah gives abundant or limited provisions to whomever He wills. Allah is aware of everything. 63. And if you ask them who sends down water from the sky, they will reply, "Allah!" Say, "Praise be to Allah." Most people do not think. 64. This earthly life is play and amusement, whereas, the Hereafter is where real life begins, if they but knew. 65. If

they happen to be aboard a ship, which gets caught in a storm, they invoke Allah, sincerely devoting the religion to Him. But when He delivers them safely to land, they associate others, 66. in order to disbelieve in what I have given them. Let them enjoy themselves, for soon they will find out. 67. Do they not see that I made Mecca secure (go to 28, 57), while its surrounding nations are oppressed and destroyed? Why are people believing in lies and denying His blessings? 68. Who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lies about Allah or rejects the truth when it comes to him? Hell is sufficient for those who disbelieve (go to 6, 66). 69. As for those who strive for Us (go to 22, 78); We will guide them to My ways (go to 33, 35). Allah is with the righteous.

SURA 30. Ar – Rum (Romans)

1. Alif, Lam, Meem. 2. The Romans will be defeated (by the Persians in Syria A.D. 615; the prophet's sympathies was with the Christians, while pagan Arab's were on the side of the Persians who were idolators, this verse relates to our time too, with Russia, who are Orthodox Christians). 3. In the lowest part of earth (dead sea - lowest point at 400 meters, 1,300 feet below sea level). After defeat, they will rise again, 4. within three to nine years. To Allah belongs the final decision of every matter, from the beginning of time up to the end of time. On that day believers will rejoice. 5. Allah gives victory to whomever He wills. Allah is Almighty, Merciful. 6. This is His promise, and Allah never breaks His promise. Most people do not know. 7. They know worldly affairs. They pay no attention to the Hereafter. 8. Do people not reflect on their own creation? Allah created the heavens and the earth and everything between them for a purpose, and for a fixed

term. Most people deny their meeting with their Lord. 9. Do people not travel and see the fate of those before them? They were superior to these people in power, and they built more than these people. Their messengers came to them with evidence of the truth. Allah does not wrong people, rather people wrong themselves. 10. Evil was the end of those who rejected and mocked His signs. 11. Allah originates creation, then repeats it. Your final destination is to Him. 12. The Day the Hour takes place the criminals will be in despair. 13. There will be no intercessors for them from among their gods, they will reject their partnership. 14. On the Day, people will be separated. 15. Believers who were righteous will be rejoicing in Gardens. 16. While those who disbelieved and rejected My verses and Our meeting during the Hereafter, they will be hauled to an everlasting punishment (go to 28, 61). 17. Glory (Tasbih) be to Allah when its nightfall and when its morning. 18. For Allah is all praise in the heavens and the earth, while it's evening, and when it's noon. 19. Allah gives life to the dead, and Allah causes death to the living, and Allah gives life to dead land. Likewise, you be brought forth (from your graves). 20. And among His signs is that He created you from dust, and then you became humans, spread around. 21. And among His signs is He created for you spouses from among yourselves so you may stay together, and He placed love and mercy between you. There are signs in that for those who ponder. 22. And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and your various languages, and colours (go to 35, 28). In this are signs for the knowledgeable (go to 49, 13). 23. And among His signs is your sleep at night, and daytime, and your seeking His favours. There are signs in that for those who listen. 24. And one of His signs is that He shows you lightning, inspiring you with hope and fear. Allah sends rain

from the sky, reviving dead land. There are signs in that for those who reason. 25. And among His signs is that the heavens and the earth are sustained by His command. When Allah summons you from the earth, you will emerge from your graves. 26. To Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is upon the earth. All submit to Allah. 27. He is the One who initiates creation, then repeats it. It is easy for Him. To Him belongs the highest example (go to 16, 60) in the heavens and the earth. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 28. He gives you an example based on your lives: would you allow your slaves to become equal partners in whatever wealth I have given you, keeping them in mind as you are conscious of your peers? We explain Our verses for those who reason. 29. The wrongdoers follow their desires without knowledge. Who can guide those Allah has left to stray? They have no helpers. 30. Stand firm in your devotion to religion. Such is the nature of Allah, upon which, He originated mankind. There is no alteration to the creation of Allah. This is the correct religion (go to 98, 5), but most people do not know. 31. Always repent to Him, reverence Allah, and establish the contact prayer, and do not be among the polytheists. 32. OR those who split their religion and became sects (go to 6, 159 - Sunni, Shia etc), each group rejoicing in its own doctrine. 33. When hardship touches man, they invoke their Lord; repentant to Him, but when He makes them taste mercy from Him, some people associate others with Him. 34. In order to disbelieve in what We have given them, so enjoy yourselves. You will find out. 35. Or have We sent down to them authority, which provides evidence to what they associate with Him. 36. When We make people taste mercy, they rejoice in it, but when evil befalls them due to their misdeeds, they despair. 37. Allah gives abundant or limited provisions to whoever He wills. There are signs in that for those who

believe. 38. So give relatives their due, as well as to the poor, and the traveller. That is best for those who seek the pleasure of Allah (go to 2, 272). They will succeed. 39. Whatever loans you give seeking interest at the expense of peoples wealth will not increase with Allah. Whatever charity you donate seeking the pleasure of Allah (go to 76, 9) will double in reward. 40. Allah created you and He provides for you, then He will cause you to die, and He will resurrect you. Can your idols do any of these things? Exalted is Allah above what they associate with Him. 41. Corruption has appeared throughout the land and the sea. A result of humanity's misdeeds. Through war He makes you taste the consequence of some of your misdeeds, so you may return to righteous conduct. 42. Say, "Travel around and observe the fate of those who died before you. Most of them were idolaters (go to 12, 106)." 43. So devote yourselves to the correct religion (go to 98, 5 - Monotheism) before a day comes from Allah that no one can stop. Humanity will be divided into two groups. One group for Paradise; the other for Hell. 44. The disbelievers will bear the burden of disbelief; the righteous will be prepared for Paradise. 45. And so, He will reward righteous believers out of His bounty. He does not like disbelievers. 46. And one of His signs is that He sends down winds, ushering good news of rain so He may give people a taste of His mercy, and so, ships may sail by His command, and so, you may seek His bounty, and perhaps, be grateful. 47. I certainly sent messengers before you to their people, and they provided proof (of the truth) to them, then We took vengeance upon those who did wrong. It is incumbent on Us to help the believers. 48. It is Allah who sends down the wind, which then stirs up vapour, forming clouds, which We then spread out in the sky, or pile up into masses, from which you see rain come forth, then Allah causes rain to fall upon whomever He wills of

His servants, they rejoice. 49. Although, they had lost hope before it arrived. 50. See the impact of Allah's mercy. How He gives life to the dead earth. Surely, that same God can resurrect the dead. Allah has control over all things. 51. But if We should send a tornado, and they saw their crops destroyed, they would reject My previous blessings. 52. You cannot make the dead hear, nor can you make the deaf hear the invitation (to the truth), when they turn away. 53. Nor can you guide the blind from their mistakes. You can make no one hear you except those who believe in Our verses. They are submitters (go to 27, 81). 54. It is Allah who created you in a state of weakness, and then developed your weakness into strength, and then developed your strength into weakness and old age. He creates whatever He wills. He is the All-Knowing, the Powerful One. 55. When the Hour takes place, the criminals will swear that they had only been around for an hour. They are deluded. 56. Those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "You stayed until the Day of Resurrection according to His Register. Today is that Day, but you failed to recognize it." 57. On the Day, the excuses of those, who transgressed will not benefit them, nor will they be considered. 58. I have cited in this Qur'an various example for humanity, yet if you present a verse to them, the disbelievers will say, "You are lying (go to 18, 54)." 59. And so, Allah seals the hearts' of those who do not know. 60. Be patient, the promise of Allah is true. And let not those who are not certain intimidate you.

SURA 31. Luqman

1. Alif, Lam, Meem. 2. These are symbols of the wise Book. 3. A guide and blessing for the righteous, 4. who establish the contact prayer, and

donate to charity, and believe in the Hereafter (go to 27, 3). 5. They have been guided by their Lord. They will attain success (go to 2, 5). 6. Some people purchase foolish tales without knowledge to mislead people from the way of Allah (go to 6, 116). They will be severely punished. 7. When My verses are recited to them, they turn away in arrogance, pretending not to have heard them. Inform them of My punishment. 8. Those who believe and do good will inherit Gardens of delight. 9. They will live therein, forever. The promise of Allah is true. Allah is Almighty and Wise. 10. Allah created the heavens without any visible pillars, and set up mountain upon the earth, lest they convulse with you; and He scattered various animals. We send rain from the sky, with which We grow various plants in pairs. 11. Such is His creation. Now show Me what your idols have created. The transgressors are misguided. 12. We blessed Luqman with wisdom, We said: "Be grateful to Allah." Whoever is grateful, it is to their own benefit. The ungrateful should know that Allah is self-sufficient and Praiseworthy. 13. Luqman said to his son while preaching to him: "Son, never associate anything with Allah. Idolatry is a terrible transgression." 14. We have commanded man to care for their parents. Their mothers carry them in weakness upon weakness, and their weaning takes years. Be grateful to Me and your parents. All of you will be returned to Me. 15. But if they pressure you to associate things or others with Me, of which you have no knowledge, do not obey them, but do keep relations with them and follow the way of those, who turn to Me. Then, to Me you will be returned, then We will inform you of what you did. 16. Luqman said: "Even if a deed were the weight of a mustard seed, whether it be hidden in a rock or in the heavens, or inside the earth, He will bring it forth. Allah is Gracious, Well Informed. 17. Son, observe the contact prayer and advocate

righteousness; forbid evil and be patient during hardships. These are honourable traits. 18. And do not treat people with arrogance, and do not walk upon the earth with arrogance. Allah does not like arrogant people. 19. Be moderate in your pace and lower your voice. The most repulsive of voice is the donkey's voice." 20. Do you notice that Allah has made everything in the heavens and on earth subservient for your benefit. Allah has blessed you with favours, both of the visible and invisible. Yet, some people argue about Allah without knowledge or guidance, or an enlightening Book (go to 22, 8). 21. When it is said, "Follow what Allah has revealed." They say, "We follow our fathers traditions." What! Even if Satan was inviting them to the blaze? 22. Those who surrender to Allah have grasped the most trustworthy handhold ever. With Allah rests the outcome of every event (go to 2, 256). 23. Do not let the disbelievers disbelief grieve you. To Us is their final destination. Then We will inform them of what they used to do. Allah knows what lies within man's heart. 24. We allow them to enjoy themselves for a while, then We compel them to a severe punishment. 25. If you ask people, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will say, "Allah." Say, "Praise be to Allah." In fact, most people do not know. 26. To Allah belongs everything in the heavens and everything upon the earth. He is Wealthy, Praiseworthy. 27. If all the trees were pens, and all the oceans were ink, with seven more oceans to replenish it, His words (go to 18, 109) would not be exhausted. He is Almighty, Wise. 28. Your creation and your resurrection is as easy as the creation of a single soul. Allah hears all things, and Allah is observing His servants. 29. Have you seen how Allah merges night into the day and the day into the night and He has subjected the sun and the moon to follow His law, each running for a fixed term. Allah is aware of

everything people do. 30. That is because Allah is the truth (go to 10, 32), and what they invoke are man-made inventions. Allah is Exalted, Supreme. 31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the blessing of Allah (go to 16, 83) in order to show people some of His signs? There are signs in that for all who are patient and grateful. 32. When man becomes overwhelmed by high waves, he invokes Allah alone, but when He delivers him to dry land, some waiver. None renounces My verses, except those who are treacherous and ungrateful. 33. O humanity! Respect your Lord and fear the Day, when no parent will benefit their child, nor will a child benefit their parents. Allah's promise is true. Do not let this world deceive you, nor let the deceiver (go to 35, 5) delude you about Allah. 34. Allah possesses knowledge of the Hour (go to 7, 187). Allah is the One, who sends down rain from the sky, and He knows what is in every womb. No one knows what he will earn tomorrow, nor does anyone know in which land he is to die. Allah knows everything.

SURA 32. As - Sajda (Prostration)

1. Alif, Lam, Meem. 2. The revelation of this Book is without a doubt from the Lord of the Worlds. 3. Or are they saying, "He (Muhammad) invented it?" It is the truth from your Lord, so you may warn a people, to whom no warner had come before you. Perhaps, they may be guided (go to 36, 6). 4. It is Allah who created the heavens and the earth and everything between them in six days, and then sat firmly on the Throne. You have no guardian or intercessor besides Him. Will you not then, pay attention? 5. He conducts all affairs from the heavens to the earth, and it all ascends to Him on a Day (go to 70, 4) whose length is a

thousand years by human account. 6. That is the Knower of the visible and invisible. Allah is Powerful, Merciful, 7. who has perfected everything He created. Allah originated the creation of humans from clay. 8. Allah made human beings from an insignificant fluid ([sperm](#)), 9. Then, Allah formed man, and breathed into him of His spirit, and gave him hearing, sight, and a heart. Rarely, are you thankful ([go 67, 23](#)). 10. And they say, "When we have disintegrated into the earth, will we be raised anew creation?" Fact is, they disbelieve in the meeting with Allah. 11. Say, "The Angel of death ([Izra'il](#)) who has been assigned to you will cause you to die ([go to 62, 8](#)), then you will return to your Lord." 12. If you could witness, when the criminal's lower their heads before their Lord saying, "Our Lord, We have seen and we have heard, return us to earth, we will act righteous. We are certain ([go to 102, 5-7](#)) now." 13. Had I willed, I could have given each soul guidance, but My Words must come to pass: "[I will fill Hell with Jinn's and Humans, all together.](#)" 14. So taste the torment for neglecting this meeting, We, too, will forget you. Taste the punishment of eternity for your deeds." 15. True believers in My verses are those who, when they are recited, they prostrate and glorify the praises of their Lord, nor are they arrogant. 16. They abandon their beds to invoke their Lord in fear and ambition. And they donate from what We have bestowed upon them. 17. No soul can ever imagine what delights are in store for them. A reward for their deeds. 18. Are believers equal to immoral people? Nay, they are not. 19. As for those who believe and do good deeds, they will inherit Gardens for what they earned. 20. As for those who are immoral, their refuge is the fire. When they try to escape therefrom; they will be forced back. And they will be told: "Taste the punishment of the fire, which you denied." 21. I will let them taste a lesser punishment on planet earth

before the great punishment. Perhaps, they may revert. 22. Who could be more unjust than he, who, when reminded of His verses (go to 16, 104) turns away? I will certainly wreak vengeance upon the criminals. 23. We gave Moses the Book (go to 46, 12). So do not doubt that you too, have received the Book (Qur'an). We made it a guide (go to 17, 2) for the Children of Israel. 24. And We appointed leaders (go to 28, 5) among them, who guided people by Our command after they were patient, and certain of My signs. 25. Your Lord will judge them regarding their differences. 26. Or has it not been pointed out to them how many generations We annihilated before them. They now live and walk in their ancestors' homes. This should provide sufficient proof. Why won't they listen? 27. Do people not see how We drive rain to parched land, producing various crops, from which they and their livestock eat? Do people not observe? 28. Some people ask, "When is the Day of Judgement?" 29. Say: "On the Day, declaring faith will not benefit anyone who disbelieved before, nor will His punishment be delayed for them." 30. So turn away from them and wait. They too, are waiting.

SURA 33. Al - Ahzab (Combined Forces)

1. O prophet, be aware of Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and those hypocrites. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 2. Follow (go to 6, 106) what has been revealed to you from your Lord. Allah is aware of what you do. 3. And rely on Allah, for sufficient is Allah as a representative. 4. Allah did not place two hearts in any person's chest. Nor does Allah regard your wives as your mothers, even if you say they are. Nor does Allah regard your adopted children as your children. These are your baseless assertions. Allah declares the truth and He guides to the right

way. 5. Call your adopted sons' after their fathers' name; that is more just with Allah, and if you do not know their fathers'; they are your # brothers' in faith and your friends. There is no blame on you for unintentional mistakes, but you are responsible for your hearts intentions. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 6. The prophet is close to the believers, and his wives are their mothers, but blood relations have a closer personal tie in the Book of Allah, than the brotherhood of believer's and emigrants. But you are free to show kindness to your friends and guardians. This decree is in His Register. 7. We took from the prophets an agreement, just as We did from you and Noah, Abraham, Moses, as well as Jesus, son of Mary. We took an agreement from them (go to 3, 81) all. 8. So I may question the custodians of the truth (about the delivery of His messages). He has prepared for the disbelievers a terrible punishment. 9. Remember, Allah's favour when your enemy forces attacked you. I sent against them a wind as well as forces (army of Angels) whom you could not see. He sees everything you do. 10. When the enemy attacked you; you were petrified; your eyes were dazed and your hearts reached your throats. You began to harbour doubts about Allah. 11. Then and there, the believers were put to test. They were violently shaken up. 12. When the hypocrites and those with sickness in their hearts said, "The promise of Allah and His messenger is just a fantasy." 13. While another group said, "O people of Medina, there is nothing here for you, go home." While another group asked your messengers permission saying, "Our homes are exposed," though, they were not. They intended to flee. 14. Had their city been attacked from every direction, and they were asked to abandon faith, they would have done so, with little hesitation. 15. Even though, they made a solemn pledged before Allah not to retreat. A pledge before Him

must be answered for. 16. Say: "Fleeing will not benefit you, if you are running away from death, even if you escape, your enjoyment will be brief." 17. Ask: "Who could protect you if Allah decides to harm you?" People have no protector or helper besides Allah. 18. Allah knows the handicapped amongst you, and those who say to their brothers: "Join us," Yet, seldom take part in a fight. 19. They are totally unwilling to assist you. When danger appears, they stare at you with eyes rolling like someone in the throes of death. But once the danger passes, they slash you with razor-sharp tongues. Such people do not believe, so Allah has rendered their deeds void. That is easy for Allah. 20. And they had presumed that the enemy may return. In that case, those hypocrites would wish to be far away in the desert among the Bedouin Arabs (go to 9, 97). Asking news about you from a safe distance. Had the enemy attacked you, while they were among you, they would not have supported you in a fight. 21. You have an excellent example (go to 60, 6) in your messenger for whoever is expecting to meet Allah, and the Last Day. Those who remember Allah frequently. 22. And when the believers saw the enemy alliance, they said, "This is what Allah and His messenger had promised us. The promise of Allah and His messenger has come true." This increased their faith. 23. Among believers are people who fulfil their pledges. Some died, others stand ready, never wavering. 24. Allah may reward truthful souls for their truthfulness and punish the hypocrites, if He so wills or He may forgive them. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 25. Allah repelled those disbelievers, nor did they gain an advantage. Allah spared the believers from fighting. Allah is Strong, Almighty (go to 8, 9-12). 26. And He brought those (Jews of Bani Quraizah), who supported the disbelievers from their fortresses; Allah threw terror in their hearts. Some you killed, others you took

captive. 27. He caused you to take over their lands, homes and wealth. Allah is capable of doing all things. 28. O you, prophet, tell your wives, "If you desire this worldly life and its glitter, I will provide for you and let you go honourably. 29. But if you desire Allah and His messenger and a home in the Hereafter, then know Allah has prepared a great reward for those among you who do good." 30. O you wives of the prophet! Whoever among you should commit proven indecency, Your punishment (go to 24, 2) will double. That is easy for Allah. 31. And whoever is obedient to Allah and His messenger and acts righteous, I will double her reward and provide generous provisions. 32. O wives of the prophet! You are not like any of the women; if you are pious. You should not speak too softly. Lest, those with a disease in their heart's may get the wrong idea, but speak kindly. 33. Remain in your homes, and do not display your beauty as the women did in the past. And establish the contact prayer and donate to charity and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah intends to remove impurity of the people of the house from you and purify you completely. 34. And remember what is being recited in your homes of the verses of Allah (go to 45, 6), and wisdom (go to 17, 39). Allah is Subtle, Aware. 35. Muslim men and women, obedient men and women, truthful men and women, patient men and women, and humble men and women; charitable men and women, fasting men and women, men and women who guard their private parts, and men and women who remember Allah frequently. Allah has prepared for them His forgiveness, and a great reward. 36. It is not for a believing man or women, when Allah and His messenger have issued a command (go to 21, 27) to have a choice in their affair. Those who disobey Allah and His messenger are astray. 37. O messenger, when you said to him, who Allah had favoured, you too

had favoured, “Stick to your marriage and fear your Lord.” You concealed what Allah had expressed to you. You were very concerned about what people might think, Allah was far more worthy of your consideration. When Zayd divorced his wife, I married her to you, so it would not become guilt upon the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons’ (refers to Zaid ibn Haritha, the prophet’s adopted son. His wife, Zainab bint Jahsh was from a prestigious family, and because Zayd and Zainab came from two different social classes, the marriage was not successful. Zayd insisted on divorcing her despite several appeals from the prophet). And the command of Allah is effective. 38. There is no guilt upon the prophet concerning what Allah had ordained for him. Such is the tradition of Allah (go to 17, 77) among those who passed away before. And the command of Allah is a decreed fate. 39. This is how Allah deals with those who deliver His messages and fear Him without fearing others. Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner (go to 20, 42-48). 40. Muhammad is not the father of any man, but a messenger of Allah and the seal of Our prophets. Allah is aware of all things (go to 48, 29 & 3, 144 & 47, 2). 41. O believers! Remember Allah frequently. 42. And glorify (Tasbih) Him early in the morning and before sunset. 43. Allah reaches out to you together with His Angels in order to bring people out of darkness (ignorance) into the light (go to 57, 9). Allah is Merciful to those who believe. 44. Their greeting upon the day people meet Allah will be, “Peace (Salaamun)!” Allah has prepared an honourable reward for them. 45. O you, prophet! We sent you as a witness, a missionary, and as a warner. 46. As well as an inviter to Allah with His permission; and as an illuminating lamp. 47. Give good news to those who believe, because they have a great favour from Allah. 48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, disregard their

insults, rely on Allah alone. Allah is sufficient as a Representative. 49. Believers! When you marry believing women and divorce them before intercourse, they have no waiting period ([go to 65, 4](#)) for you to count, but provide them and let them leave with honour. 50. O prophet! We have made lawful to you your wives, to whom you have given dowry, as well as those slave women in your right hand, and the daughters of your paternal uncle and aunt. And the daughters of your maternal uncle and aunt, who emigrated with you, as well as a believing women if she presents herself to the prophet, if he intends to marry her. This is exclusively for the prophet. We certainly made known what We have obligated for believers regarding wives and those their right hand possesses. So it may not become guilt upon you. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 51. You may summon or live with any of them, if you wish. You may reconcile with anyone whom you had estranged from, you commit no sin. It is more likely that they may become content and not grieve. They should be content with what you give them. Allah knows what is in your heart. Allah is Knowing, Forbearing. 52. Beyond the categories describe, you are not allowed to marry any other women, nor can you substitute any of them, no matter how you may admire their beauty, except those whom your right hand possesses. He is observing all things. 53. O you who believe, do not enter the homes of the messenger unless you have permission for a meal. If you are invited, do not be early and linger until the meal is ready; if you are invited, arrive on time. And when you have eaten, go your way. Do not stay for a discussion ([go to 66, 3](#)). Such behaviour is offending the messenger and he is ashamed of you, but Allah is not ashamed of the truth. And when you ask his wives for something, do so from behind a curtain. That is pure for your hearts. It is not for you to offend the messenger of Allah,

nor ever marry his wives after him. That would be a terrible offence before Allah. 54. Whether you reveal something or conceal it, Allah knows it. 55. Women may relax their dress code around their own fathers, their own sons, their brothers, and the sons of their brothers, and the sons of their sisters and other women (go to 24, 31) and female slaves. So beware of Allah. Allah is observing all things. 56. Allah and His Angels reached out to (go to 33, 43) the messenger. Believers, reach out to him (so he may take you out of darkness and into the light) and submit with submission (go to 4, 65). 57. Those who offend Allah and His messenger are cursed by Allah in this world and in the Hereafter. Allah has prepared a harsh punishment for them. 58. Those who offend believing men and believing women bear the burden of slander and a clear sin. 59. O you, prophet, tell your wives, daughters and believing women to draw their outer garment over their bosom, for they will be recognized as pious women and not be harassed. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 60. If the hypocrites, and those with sick heart's, as well as those who spread rumours in the city do not refrain, I will incite you against them. Then they will be forced to leave, except for a few. 61. They deserve to be cursed, and get themselves seized and killed, no matter where they may be. 62. Such was the tradition of Allah among those hypocrites who have passed away. You will find no change in His tradition (go to 48, 23). 63. People ask you about the Hour (go to 7, 187). Say: "Only Allah possesses knowledge of it. You never know it may be near." 64. Allah has cursed the disbelievers and prepared an inferno for them. 65. They will be therein, eternally, nor will they find protection or a helper. 66. On the Day their faces will be constantly flipped in the fire, they will cry, "If only we had obeyed Allah and His messengers (go to 4, 80)." 67. They will say, "Lord! We obeyed our

leaders and elders, they misled us from Your way (go to 6, 153). 68. Double their punishment and curse them with a big curse.” 69. O you who believe, do not be like those who offended Moses. I cleared his name. Moses is honourable in Our sight. 70. O you, who believe! Be aware of Allah and say what is right. 71. Allah will amend your deeds and forgive your sins. Whoever obeys Allah and His messenger has attained a great achievement (go to 4, 69). 72. I presented the loyalty (Amaanat) to the heavens and the earth as well as the mountains, but they refused to bear it, they were afraid, but humanity assumed it, humans are unjust and ignorant of its consequences. 73. Allah will punish hypocrite men and hypocrite women as well as polytheistic men and women, but He will forgive believing men and women. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

SURA 34. Saba' – (Sheba)

1. Praise be to Allah to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. To Him be praise in the Hereafter. Allah is Wise and Acquainted with everything. 2. He knows whatever goes into the earth and whatever comes out of it; and whatever descends from the sky and whatever ascends into it. Allah is Merciful, Forgiving. 3. The disbelievers say, “The Hour will never come to us.” Say, “Yes, by my Lord, the Knower of the unseen, it will come upon you!” Not even an atoms weight is hidden from Him in the heavens or the earth; nor anything smaller or larger than that, everything is written in a clear Register (go to 27, 75). 4. So Allah may reward those who believe and do good deeds. It is they who will have forgiveness and honourable provisions. 5. Those who strive against My verses, while seeking to undermine them will suffer a humiliating punishment. 6. Those gifted

with knowledge see that what has been revealed to you is the truth and it guides unto the path of the Almighty, the Praiseworthy (go to 22, 54).

7. The disbelievers say: "Should we point out a man who claims that when your body disintegrates you will become anew creation. 8. Has he fabricated a lie against Allah, or is he insane?" Those who do not believe in the Hereafter are doomed. 9. Do people not consider what surrounds them of the heavens and the earth? If We so wished, I could cause the earth to swallow them up, or cause the eclipse of the sky to come over them. In this is a sign for My servants who turn to Me. 10. I granted David a great privilege. We said: "O mountains (go to 38, 18) and birds, echo his hymns." And I made iron (go to 57, 25) flow for him 11. so armour could be made for mankind. Do good, all of you, I see what you do. 12. And I made the wind (go to 38, 36) subservient to him and made a fountain of molten copper flow for him and, some Jinn's worked for Solomon as well, and if any of them swerved from My command, We made them taste My punishment. 13. They made whatever Solomon wished, basins as large as reservoirs, as well as cooking pots etc. We said: "O family of David! Work with gratitude." Only a few (go to 7, 17) of My servants are grateful to Me. 14. When I decreed Solomon's death nothing indicated to the jinn's that he was dead. Till this day, they are working for Solomon, but one day it will become clear to them that he is dead. Had they known the invisible, they would not have remained in such a humiliating servitude. (humans and Jinn's have made an alliance, and the fruits of that alliance has brought into existence the scientific and technological revolution, which includes space exploration. Solomon's staff had miraculous qualities. It is still being held onto by the anti-Christ (Dajjal) to this day, and with it, dajjal is using the Jinn's to work for him. However, the radiation is

destroying Solomon's staff as well as man's capacity to insight and for receiving internal knowledge) 15. There was a sign for the tribe of Sheba in their homeland. We gave them two gardens, We said, "Eat provisions of your Lord, and be grateful to Allah. You have good land and a forgiving Lord." 16. They turned away, so We unleashed a devastating flood, which converted their gardens into gardens bearing bitter fruits, tamarisks, and a few thorny shrubs. 17. And so, We punished them for their ingratitude. 18. Between them and the towns We had blessed, I placed prominent towns (Mecca and Jerusalem), and made travel between them easy for them. We said, "Travel safely between them by day or night." 19. They said, "Lord! Make the distances of our journey longer." They wronged themselves, and so, I made their fate a tale for humanity, and scattered them in small groups all over the land. Surely in this are lessons for whoever is steadfast and grateful. 20. Satan was correct in his assessment of man (Satan said: "O Allah! You will find most of them ungrateful to You."). Most of humanity follow Satan, except a few. Your Lord is the preserver of all things. 21. Satan has no authority over people, but My desire is to distinguish those who believe in the Hereafter from those who doubt it. 22. Say, "Invoke those you claim to be gods other than Allah." They do not possess the weight of an atom in the heavens nor on the earth, they do not possess any partnership in them both, nor does Allah need any assistant. 23. And intercession (go to 20, 109) will not benefit in front of Him, except by those given permission by Him. When the dread (of Judgment) is relieved from their hearts, they will ask, "What did your Lord say?" Angels will say, "The truth! He is Supreme, the Magnificent." 24. Ask, "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah! Either we are upon guidance or you are mistaken." 25. Say, "You will

not be questioned about what we do, nor will we be questioned about what you do.” 26. Say, “Our Lord will gather us all together, then He will judge us with the truth, He is the All-Knowing Judge.” 27. Say: “Show me those whom you associate with Him.” Nay! Allah alone is Powerful, all Wise.” 28. We sent you, O prophet, only as a deliverer of good news and as a warner to humanity, though most people do not know. 29. People ask, “When is Judgement Day?” 30. Say: “A day has already been appointed for you, which you can neither delay nor advance.” 31. Those who disbelieve say, “We will never believe in this Qur’an, nor in the Books that came before.” If you could see when the transgressors will be stopped in front of their Lord, people will blame each other. The weak followers will say to their arrogant leaders, “If not for you, we would have been believers.” 32. Those who were arrogant will say to the oppressed: “Did we prevent you from seeking guidance when it came upon you? Rather, you were criminals.” 33. They will reply, “Nay, it was you ordering us to reject Allah and attribute counterparts (go to 14, 30) to Him.” When they see Our punishment that awaits them, they will hide their remorse. We will put shackles around the necks of the disbelievers. Should they not be rewarded for what they have been doing. 34. Whenever I sent a warner to a nation, its elite would reject his teachings. 35. They said, “We have wealth and children, which indicates that Allah is happy with us. We will not be punished.” 36. Say: “It is my Lord who gives abundant and limited provisions, to whoever He wills of His servants.” Most people do not know. 37. It is not your wealth or your children that brings you closer to Us. Rather, it is your choice to believe and be righteous. We will double the reward of those who achieve this status, they will be secure in elevated mansions. 38. As for those who strive against My verses to

cause incompetence (go to 34, 5). I will punish them severely. 39. Say, "It is my Lord who gives abundant or limited provisions to whomever He wills of His servants. Whatever you donate, Allah will compensate you for it. He is the best provider." 40. On the Day, Allah will gather people together and ask the Angels: "Was it you these people worshipped?" 41. They will reply: "Glory be to You! Our loyalty is to You, not them. They worshipped the Jinn's in whom people had faith." 42. Allah will reply: "Today neither of you (Jinn's and Humans) can benefit or protect each other. Now taste the punishment of the fire, which you denied." 43. When My verses were recited, they said, "This man (Muhammad) wants to prevent you from following your fathers traditions." They also said, "The Qur'an is a lie. Magic." 44. I did not give the Arabs a book to study (go to 43, 21), nor did I send them a warner before you (go to 36, 6). 45. Those before these (Arabs) rejected the truth as well. These Meccans have not attained even one-tenth of what I had given their predecessors. How severe was My response to them. 46. Say, "I only remind you of one thing: stand up for Allah, individually or in pairs and reflect. I am not insane. I am here only to warn you of a severe impending punishment." 47. And say, "I do not ask you for a wage. My wage comes only from Allah. He witnesses everything." 48. Say, "Allah reveals the truth and Allah knows every hidden reality." 49. Say, "Truth has come and falsehood will vanish, never to return." 50. Say, "If I am misguided, it would be against my soul. However, if I am guided (go to 42, 52), it is by what my Lord inspires to me. Allah hears everything, and He is nearby." 51. If you could witness, when the disbelievers will be in a state of fear. There will be no escape. They will be seized from a nearby location. 52. They will confess: "We believe." How could they attain faith from a place so far

away (it will be too late), 53. when they disbelieved before, they sneered the unseen, when they were far away on planet earth. 54. They will be deprived of repentance, because the door of repentance would have closed. A barrier will be erected between them. This is the same fate of many generations, because they doubted the truth.

SURA 35. Fatir – (Originator)

1. Praise be to Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth, who assigned Angels as messengers (go to 22, 75) possessing wings, double, triple and quadruple. He adds to His creation as He sees fit. Allah is capable of all things. 2. Whatever blessings Allah bestows on people; none can withhold them and whatever He withholds none but He can release it. He is Almighty and Wise. 3. O humanity, remember His blessings. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the heavens and the earth. So how are you lying to yourselves? 4. If they reject you, then know that messengers before you were also rejected. Every matter return to Allah for Judgement. 5. His promise is true. So do not let the life of this world deceive you, nor let the chief deceiver (go to 31, 33) deceive you about Allah. 6. Satan is your enemy, so treat him as such. Satan invites his follower's to become inmates of the blaze. 7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, whereas, those who believe and do good will have His forgiveness, and a great reward. 8. What about those whose evil deeds have been made attractive to them, they regard them as good? Allah allows to stray whoever chooses to be misguided, and He guides those who choose to be guided, so do not feel sorry of them. Allah knows what people do. 9. It is Allah who sends down the winds, which stir up vapour, forming

clouds, then He drives them to parched land, bringing it back to life. Likewise, is your Resurrection. 10. Whomever desires glory, tell them that all glory belongs to Allah. To Allah ascends good words ([Tasbih, praise etc.](#)) and righteous deeds are raised high by Allah. As for those who plot evil, they will suffer. The plotting of such people will fail. 11. Allah created you from dust, then from a fertilized ovum, and then He made you into pairs. No female conceives nor delivers without His knowledge. Nobody's life is prolonged nor cut short, but is written in a Register. That is easy for Allah. 12. The two seas are not alike: one is sweet, palatable to drink; the other is salty water. Yet from both you eat tender meat and extract ornaments ([go to 16, 14](#)) to wear. You see ships ploughing through them so you may seek His bounty, and perhaps, render your gratitude. 13. Allah merges the night into the day and the day into the night; He is the One who has subjected the sun and the moon, each orbiting for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord. Authority belongs to Him. But those idols people invoke besides Him do not possess even the skin of a date stone. 14. When people invoke them, they do not hear your invocation ([go to 7, 194](#)). However, if they should hear you, they could not respond to you. On Judgement Day, your idols will reject your idolatry. None can inform you like One who is An Expert. 15. O Humanity! You are in need of Allah, while He is Rich, Praiseworthy. 16. If Allah wills, He can remove you and bring a new creation. 17. That would not be difficult for Him. 18. No bearer of burdens will bear the burden of any other. And if a sin-burdened soul cries out for help with its burden, none will carry it, even if they were related to them. You can only warn those who fear their Lord in the unseen ([go to 36, 11](#)). Establish the contact prayer. Whoever purifies themselves, they do so for their own good. And to Allah is the final

return of all. To Allah is the final destination of you all. 19. Those blind to the truth and those who can see are not equal, 20. nor is darkness and light, 21. nor is shade and heat, 22. nor are the dead and the living equal. Allah makes whomever He wills hear, but you, O prophet, can never make those in their graves hear. 23. You are but a warner. 24. We sent you with the truth, as a deliverer of good news and a warner. There is no community that has not had a warner. 25. If they reject you, so did others before them. Their messengers brought them proof, scriptures, and enlightening Books ([the Torah, Gospel, and Psalms](#)). 26. Then We seized those who persisted in their disbelief. How severe was My response. 27. Do you not see that We send down rain, with which We bring forth fruits of various colours? And in the mountains are streaks of varying shades of white, red and raven black. 28. Likewise, humans and animals come in various colours ([go to 30, 22](#)). Of My worshippers only the knowledgeable fear Me. Allah is Almighty and Forgiving. 29. Those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish the contact prayer, and donate to charity from what We have provided them, secretly and openly, may expect a reward that will never perish. 30. And Allah will add to their reward, because He is Forgiving, Appreciative. 31. What I have inspired to you, O messenger, of the Book is the truth, confirming what was before it. Allah is observing His worshippers. 32. Then We granted a Book ([Qur'an](#)) to those ([Muslim's](#)) I chose from My servants. Some of them wrong themselves, some follow a middle course, while others are foremost in good deeds. That is a great preference. 33. They will be admitted into Gardens of eternity, wherein they will be adorned with gold and pearl bracelets. Their garments will be of silk. 34. They will say, "Praise be to Allah who removed all sorrow from us. Our Lord is Forgiving and Appreciative. 35. Allah has settled us in an everlasting

home where no boredom nor fatigue will ever touch us." 36. The disbelievers will be in Hell, wherein they will neither be destroyed, nor die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. This is how We reward disbelievers. 37. They will scream, "O Lord, let us out. We will act righteous and not do what we used to do." Did We not make you live long enough? We even sent messengers. Taste Our torment now. The unjust will not be helped. 38. Allah alone knows the unknown of the heavens and the earth; and He knows every hearts secret. 39. He is the One who made you successors (go to 6, 165) on earth. Whoever disbelieves will bear the burden of his disbelief. The disbelievers denial increases them in contempt in the sight of their Lord. It will contribute to their loss. 40. Say, "Have you considered what you invoke? Show me what your idols created from the earth! Or do they have a share in the heavens? Or has Allah given the idol worshippers a book, which serves as proof of their claim?" Rather, the unjust promise each other nothing but delusions." 41. Allah is the One who prevents the heavens and the earth from falling apart, however if they were to fall apart, none but Allah could hold them up. Allah is Forbearing and Forgiving. 42. They swore that if a warner came to them they would be better guided than any other nation. When a warner came to them it drove them farther away. 43. There is arrogance and evil scheming on the earth, but evil schemes only backfire on those who plot. Are they awaiting anything, but the fate of those whom We destroyed before? There is no change in the tradition (sunnah) of Allah. 44. Do people not travel and see the consequence of those before them? They were superior in might than these people. Nothing can escape Him in the heavens or on the earth. Allah is Knowledgeable, Powerful. 45. If He were to punish people for their misdeeds, Allah would not have left a single living being on the

earth, but Allah delays them for an appointed term, however, when the term expires, then they become aware that Allah had been observing them all along.

SURA 36. Ya Seen

1. Ya Seen. 2. By a wise Qur'an. 3. You are among the messengers (go to 37, 181) 4. On a straight path, 5. with a revelation of the Almighty, the Merciful. 6. So you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, so they are unaware. 7. His word has been imposed upon most people, so they do not believe. 8. We have placed around their necks shackles up to their chins. Consequently, they become locked in their disbelief. 9. We have put a barrier before them and behind them And We have veiled them, so they do not see (the truth). 10. It is the same for them whether you warn them or not, they will not believe. 11. You can only warn those who follow the remembrance (go to 38, 1), those who fear the Gracious in the unseen. So given them good news of forgiveness and honourable rewards. 12. We will revive the dead. We have written whatever they send forth. Everything is recorded. 13. Narrate to them the story of the People of Antioch, (an ancient city in Northern Syria), when messengers went to them. 14. We sent them two messengers, but people rejected them. So I reinforced the two with a third messenger, and they said, "We are messengers to you." (it seems we have an allegory of the monotheistic religions, propounded by Moses, Jesus and Muhammad). 15. The people said, "You are humans like us, and the Gracious has not revealed anything. You are lying to us." 16. The messengers said, "Our Lord knows that we are messengers to you. 17. Our duty is to deliver His messages." 18. They replied: "We regard you an evil omen. Stop this or we will stone you or punish you." 19.

The messengers said, “Your omens lie within yourselves. Are you saying this because you are reminded (of the truth)? You are a nation of transgressors.” 20. Then, from the farthest end of the city a man came running saying, “People! Follow the messengers. 21. Follow those who ask no reward and are guided. 22. Why should I not worship the One who created me, and to Him we will return? 23. Should I take gods beside Him? If Allah intends to harm me, their intercession will not benefit me, nor could they rescue me. 24. In that case, we would be astray. 25. I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.” 26. They killed him. The man was told, “Enter the Garden.” He said, “If my people knew, 27. how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honoured.” 28. We did not send any soldiers from the sky against his people after him, nor did We come down. 29. It was one blast, and they were silent (dead). 30. Alas for My servants. Whenever My messengers came to them, people humiliated them. 31. Have they not seen how many generations We annihilated before them. None will ever come back. 32. Everyone will stand before Me, all together. 33. A sign for people is lifeless land, which We revive and produce grain, which they eat. 34. We grow in it gardens of date palms and grapes, and We cause springs to gush forth. 35. This is to provide people with fruit’s, which they had no hand in making. Will people not be grateful? 36. Glory be to the One who created everything in pairs: plants, humans, as well as others, whom you do not know. 37. And a sign for them is the night, We strip daylight from it, and then they are in darkness. 38. The sun travels for a fixed period. That is the design of the Almighty, All-Knowing. 39. As for the moon, We have ordained precise phases for it, until it appears similar to an old date-palm stalk (becomes slender and curves). 40. The sun is not allowed to overtake the moon (the moon

completes a cycle every month, waxing and waning, while the sun takes a whole year to complete its cycle, resulting in the spring, summer, fall, and winter), nor does the night overrun the day. Each one floats in its own orbit (go to 21, 33). 41. Another sign; is that We carried your ancestors in Noah's Ark. 42. And We created similar vessels, which people ride (mankind has intelligence and ingenuity to construct and manage seacrafts, aircrafts etc). 43. If We had willed, We could have drown them all and no one would have responded to their cries, nor would have been rescued. 44. Through Our mercy humans have been given time to enjoy themselves. 45. And when people are told: "Beware of what is ahead (Hereafter) of you and what is behind (destroyed nations) you." They pay no attention. 46. They turn away from every sign that comes to them from their Lord. 47. When it is said, "Donate from what Allah has given you," the disbelievers say to the believers, "Why should we feed those whom Allah could feed Himself, if He wished. You are misguided!" 48. And they say: "When will this threat (Judgement) come to pass?" 49. All it will take is a single blast, which will seize them while they are entrenched in their worldly affairs. 50. Then, they will be unable to make a will, nor will they return to their people. 51. The horn will blow a second time, then they will emerge (from their graves). 52. They will say, "Woe to us, who woke us up?" It will be said: "This must be what the Gracious had promised. The messengers spoke the truth." 53. It will be one blast and people will be brought before Me. 54. On that Day, no soul will be wronged. You be rewarded for what you did. 55. On that Day, the residents of Paradise will be busy enjoying themselves. 56. They and their spouses will be under shades, reclining on couches. 57. They will have fruits and whatever they desire. 58. "Peace!" will be their greeting from His

Majesty. 59. The disbelievers will be told, "Step away, O you, wicked ones! 60. Did I not command you, Children of Adam, not to follow Satan, and that he was your enemy. 61. And that you should worship Me? That is the straight path. 62. Satan misled a great number of you. Did you not use your reasoning? 63. This is Hell, which you were promised. 64. Now roast in it today, because you persistently disbelieved." 65. On that Day, We will seal their mouths. Their hands will speak to Us and their feet will testify to what they used to do. 66. Had We willed, We could have easily blinded them, then they would have struggle to find their way. How then could they see? 67. Or We could have paralysed them, then they could not go forward, nor turn back. 68. When I grant a person long life, I cause them to decline in power. Will people not reason? 69. We did not teach him poetry, nor was it necessary. This is a reminder and a self-evident Qur'an. 70. To warn those alive, and to enforce the Word of Allah against the disbelievers. 71. Do people not see that I created among many things cattle, which are totally under their control? 72. We subdued these animals for your benefit. Some you ride, other you eat. 73. And you derive many other benefits from them too, such as milk. Will you not then, be grateful? 74. Some people have taken others besides Allah so they would be helped. 75. Your idols will not help you. The idolater's will become soldiers for them in His punishment. 76. Do not be saddened by their words. We know what they conceal and what they reveal. 77. Or do people not see that I created them from semen? Yet they challenge Me. 78. And humans cite examples for Us, while forgetting their creation. They say: "Who will revive rotten bones?" 79. Say: "He who created you the first time can revive you. Allah is fully aware of His creation." 80. He is the One who provides for you fire,

which you kindle from the green trees (Markh and Afar trees, which are located in the Arabian peninsula). 81. Can He who created the heavens and the earth not easily recreate the same?” Of course He can! Allah is the Master Creator, All-Knowing. 82. When Allah wills something to be, He simply says, “Be”, and it is (go to 2, 117). 83. Glory be to Allah, in whose hand is the Kingdom (go to 7, 185) of all things. To Him is the return of you all.

SURA 37. As – Saffat (The Arrangers)

1. By those Angels lined up in ranks. 2. And those who frustrate evil wherever they find it. 3. And those who proclaim Our messages. 4. Your God is One. 5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything in between, and Lord of all points of sunrise. 6. I decorated the lower heaven with beautiful stars, 7. for protection from rebellious Jinn’s. 8. So they cannot listen to the highest assembly of Angels. They get bombarded from every side (cosmic explosions) 9. And driven away. They will suffer a never-ending punishment. 10. Eavesdroppers are pursued by piercing flares (gamma ray’s). 11. Ask people: “What is harder to create: human beings or other marvels of My creation (the Jinn’s, Angels, the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains etc)?” I created humans from sticky clay (sperm). 12. You are astonished by their rejection (of the truth), while they mock you. 13. When they are reminded, they do not remember. 14. And when they observe a sign, they mock it, 15. saying: “This is magic. 16. ‘What! When we are dead and reduced to dust and bones, will we be resurrected, 17. with our ancestors?’” 18. Say: “Indeed, you will, and you will be humiliated.” 19. It will take one blast (2nd blow of the horn); and people will stare. 20.

They will say, "Woe to us! Today is the Day of Judgment." 21. It will be said: "Today is the Day of Separation (pious people will be separated from evil people), which you rejected (go to 77, 38)." 22. Those who transgressed will be gathered with their spouses, as well as those they used to worship, 23. besides Allah, for they led people to the path of Hell. 24. Allah will say, 'Wait! Stop, for they must be questioned: 25. 'Why do you not help one another?' 26. In fact, they will submit on that Day. 27. They will engage in questioning one another. 28. The misled will say, "It was you who misled us (from the truth)." 29. Their leaders will reply, "No! You did not believe. 30. We had no authority over you. You were transgressors. 31. The verdict of our Lord has been passed; we now must taste His punishment. 32. We misled you, because we, too, were misled." 33. They will share My punishment. 34. That is how I will deal with the criminals. 35. When they were told, "There is no god except Allah," they became arrogant, 36. saying, "Are we to give up our gods for a crazy poet?" 37. In fact, Muhammad went to them with the truth and confirmed the message of prior messengers. 38. You will taste His punishment. 39. And you will be rewarded for what you had done." 40. Not so the sincere devoted servants of Allah. 41. They will enjoy Our provisions. 42. And fruits. They will be honoured, 43. in Gardens of bliss, 44. facing each other on couches. 45. A glass of spring water will be around them. 46. White and delicious for those who drink it. 47. It will neither harm them nor will it intoxicate them. 48. With them will be a group of young women as assistants. 49. Like pristine pearls. 50. They will question one another. 51. One will say, "I had a friend, 52. who used to ask me if I believed, 53. that when we die and become dust and bones, will we be held accountable?" 54. Then it will be said: "Would you care to see his fate?" 55. He will look and see his

friend in the midst of Hell. 56. He will say, "By Allah! You almost destroyed me. 57. Were it not for the grace of my Lord, I too, would have been among them." 58. Then, he will say to a fellow believer, "Can you imagine we will never die again, 59. excluding our first death, nor be punished. 60. This is a great achievement." 61. This is what everyone should strive for. 62. Is Paradise better or the tree of Zaqqum? 63. We made it a torment for the transgressor's. 64. It's roots grow inside the fire of Hell. 65. And its fruit resemble the heads of the devils. 66. Residence of the fire will eat from it and fill their bellies, therefrom. 67. On top of that they will have a mixture of magma to drink. 68. Then, back to the blaze. 69. They found their fathers astray, 70. and rushed to follow their footsteps. 71. Most of the predecessors went astray. 72. And We had sent warners among them. 73. Observe the fate of those who were warned. 74. Only My sincere servants were saved. 75. And Noah called Us, how excellent was My response. 76. We saved him and his family from terrible distress, 77. and made his descendants the sole survivors on earth. 78. And We left Noah with honour among later generations. 79. Peace be upon Noah among the Worlds. 80. We certainly reward those who are pious. 81. Noah was of Our believing servants. 82. We drowned the rest. 83. From Noah's nation was Abraham. 84. When Abraham came to his Lord with a sound heart (go to 26, 89). 85. He said (to his father and people), "What are you worshipping? 86. Is it false gods you desire over Allah? 87. So what is your opinion of the Lord of the Worlds?" 88. Abraham looked at the stars in contemplation, 89. Then said, "I am sick." 90. His people went to their national fair. 91. Thereafter, Abraham sneaked into their temple and addressed their idols: "Why do you not eat your offerings? 92. Answer me?" 93. Abraham turned around, and then smashed them to

pieces. 94. Later that day, his people came rushing towards him, furiously. 95. Abraham argued, "How can you worship what you carve with your bare hands. 96. It is Allah who created you." 97. They said: "Build a furnace and throw Abraham in it." 98. They tried to harm Abraham, but We humiliated them. 99. Abraham said, "I am going to my Lord. Allah will guide me." 100. Abraham said: "O Lord, bless me with righteous offspring." 101. So I gave him news of a son. (first son, born by Hajar). 102. When Ishmael reached maturity, Abraham said to him: "O Ishmael! I saw myself slaughtering you in a dream. What do you think." Ishmael said, "Father, do as you are commanded. You will find me, if Allah wills patient." 103. So when they had submitted, and Abraham held Ishmael down. 104. We called him, "O Abraham! 105. You believed the vision." Thus, We reward the righteous. 106. This was clearly a test. 107. We ransomed his son with a great sacrifice (a ram), 108. We preserved his history for generations to come. 109. Peace be upon Abraham. 110. This is how I reward those who do good. 111. Abraham was an obedient servant. 112. We conveyed to Abraham the news of Isaac, who would become a prophet among the righteous. 113. We blessed Abraham and Isaac. Among their descendants, some are righteous, and some are unjust. 114. I certainly favoured Moses and Aaron. 115. We saved them both and their followers from terrible distress, 116. And I supported them, and they prevailed. 117. We gave them both the clarifying Book. 118. We guided them unto the straight path. 119. We left their names among later generations. 120. Peace be upon Musa and Haroon. 121. We reward the righteous. 122. Both were among Our believing servants. 123. Elijah (Ilyas) was one of My messengers. 124. Elijah said to his people, "Why don't you become pious? 125. Why do you invoke Baal (pagan idol, which is being

worshipped today in the Vatican and the Zionist / Occult) and abandon the best Creator. 126. Allah is your Lord and the Lord of your fathers?” 127. But they rejected Elijah, therefore, they will be brought for punishment. 128. Not the sincere devoted servants of Mine. 129. I left Elijah’s good name among later generations. 130. Peace be upon Elijah. 131. This how I reward those who do good. 132. Elijah was one of My faithful servants. 133. Lot was one of Our messengers. 134. I saved Lot and his family, 135. except an old woman, who was one of the doomed. 136. Then, We destroyed the others. 137. You (Meccans) pass by their ruins early in the morning, 138. and each night. Will you not then, reason? 139. Jonah was one of My messengers. 140. When Jonah fled on an overloaded ship. (Jonah was from Nineveh; he abandoned his mission) 141. He took part in casting lots (lucky draws) and was cursed for it. (to save the ship from sinking he and some passengers drew straws, which Johan lost, and was thrown overboard. According to the Bible he told the passengers that he fled from their Lord, and that sin put them all in danger) 142. They threw Jonah overboard and a whale swallowed Jonah, Jonah was to blame. 143. Had he not constantly glorified his Lord, 144. Jonah would have remained in that whales belly until the Day of Resurrection. 145. We then threw (whale vomited) Jonah upon an open shore, totally worn out. 146. And I made a gourd tree grow over him. 147. Thereafter, I sent him to a nation of one hundred thousand people, or more. 148. They believed, so I allowed them to enjoy themselves for a while. 149. Ask the idolaters why they think that their Lord has daughters, and they have sons? (pagans believed the Angels were His daughters)? 150. Or did We create the Angels female (go to 43, 19), and they witnessed their creation? 151. It is one of their fabricated lies. 152. And they say: ‘Allah has a son.’ They

are liars. 153. Has Allah chosen daughter's over son's? 154. What is wrong with you people? How do you judge? 155. Why don't you pay attention? 156. Do you have proof? 157. Bring your Book, and prove your claim. 158. People have also established a relationship between Allah and the Jinn race, while the Jinn's know that they will be held accountable for their deeds. 159. Glory be to Him above what they describe. 160. Not His sincere devoted servants, they don't make such claims. 161. You, pagans and whatever you worship, 162. cannot lure anyone from Allah, 163. except those who are destined for Hell. 164. The Angels say: 'We all have well known positions. 165. We are the Arrangers. 166. We are those, who glorify Allah.'" 167. People used to say, 168. "If only we had a remembrance from our ancestors (**received the correct instructions**), 169. We would have been sincere servants of God." 170. But they disbelieve. So they will find out. 171. My Words (**there is not god but Allah**) have gone to My servants and My messengers. 172. I will support them. 173. They will be victorious. 174. Turn away from those who disbelieve. 175. Watch them, for they will see. 176. Do they want Me to rush My torment? 177. When it descends upon their yard, it will be an evil morning for those who were forewarned. 178. Let them be. 179. Soon you will see, and they will see. 180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Glory. He is above what they ascribe. 181. Peace be on His messengers. 182. Praise be to Allah. Lord of the Worlds.

SURA 38. Saad

1. Sad. By the Qur'an containing the Remembrance (**Tasbih go to 16, 44**) of Allah. 2. This is the truth, yet the disbelievers are entrenched in arrogance and opposition. 3. How many nations have We destroyed

before them, they cried out, when it was too late. 4. The pagans are astonished that a warner has come to them from amongst themselves. The disbelievers say, "He is a magician, a liar, 5. who has rolled all our gods into One. This is strange." 6. Their leaders said: "Hold on to your gods. This is a conspiracy. 7. We never heard of this before. This is but a lie. 8. Has the remembrance been revealed to him instead of us." They doubt My remembrance. In fact, they have not had a taste of My punishment. 9. Or do they possess the treasures of your Lord's mercy, the Almighty, the Grantor. 10. Do they possess the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and everything between them? Let them help themselves. 11. These were soldiers who were defeated among the groups. 12. Before them the people of Noah rejected the truth. As did the 'Ad nation as well as Pharaoh, man of the stakes. 13. And the Thamud nation. And the people of Lot. And the people of Median. All were enemy forces (go to 38, 11). 14. They rejected My messengers, so Our punishment was justified. 15. These pagans are awaiting nothing but a single blow, which they cannot stop. 16. They say, mockingly, "Lord, rush Your punishment upon us before the Day of Account." 17. Be patient, O Muhammad, with what they say, and remember My servant, David. David was a man of strength who constantly turned towards his Lord. 18. We even subjugated the mountains (go to 34, 10) to join David, while he praised Allah's glory in the evening and during day break. 19. As well as the birds, all repeated his echo. 20. We strengthened his kingdom and gave him wisdom and sound judgment. 21. Have you heard the story of the two litigants who entered his chamber? 22. They startled David. They said, "Do not fear us. We have an issue. One of us has wronged the other. Judge us; guide us in the right direction. 23. This is my brother; he has ninety-nine lambs, while

I have one, he is pressuring me to give mine to him.” 24. David said, “Your brother has wronged you. Many partners wrong each other in business. Not those who believe and are righteous in conduct. They are rare!” David thought that We were testing him, he sought forgiveness, he fell down in prostration and repentance. 25. We forgave him. David has a status with Us and a beautiful resort. 26. (those who rule over people without Allah’s law will suffer) We instructed: “O David! We have given you kingship. Therefore, judge people with the truth, which We have revealed and do not follow your inclinations, for they will deviate you from the way of Allah.” Those who deviate from His way will be punished upon the Day of Reckoning for forgetting. 27. We did not create the heaven and the earth and whatever is between them in vain (go to 3, 191). That is the assumption of those who disbelieve, so woe to those who disbelieve Hell. 28. Should I treat those who believe and do good like those who spread corruption? Or should I treat pious people like the immoral? 29. It is a blessed Book, which We have revealed, so people may contemplate over its verses, and that those of intelligence would pay attention (go to 4, 82 & 47, 24). 30. And We granted Solomon to David. A wonderful servant. Solomon was repentant. 31. Solomon’s horses were paraded before him, 32. Solomon said: “I prefer the love of welfare to the remembrance of my Lord.” Until his horses were out of his sight, 33. Solomon said: “Bring them back to me.” And he began caressing their legs and neck. 34. And We indeed put Solomon to test by placing a lifeless body (Dajjal, the Anti-Christ) upon his throne. Solomon turned to Allah, 35. and said, "O Allah! Forgive me (go to 38, 32) and grant me a kingdom, which none will inherit after me. You are the Grantor.” 36. And We made the wind (go to 34, 12) subservient to him, blowing gently by his command to

wherever he willed. 37. And I made some of the Jinn's work for him. Such as builders (go to 34, 13) and divers. 38. Others were bound together in chains. 39. We said, "This is a gift, so grant or withhold without reckoning." 40. Solomon has a high rank with Us, and a beautiful resort. 41. Remember My servant Job (Ayyub), when he cried out, "Satan has afflicted me with hardship and distress." 42. We said: "Stomp your foot." A spring gushed forth. We said: "Refresh yourself and drink." 43. And We restored his family with additional members. A mercy from Us. And a remembrance for those of intelligence. 44. To fulfil his oath - by striking his wife with one hundred strikes, which he had made during his sickness, We advised him: "Take a bunch of grass blades and strike her." Never break your oaths. Ayyub was a patient man. An excellent devotee, who turned to Us again and again (Job was afflicted with losing his children and community, he also suffered a long illness. Only his wife stood by him; he once became angry with her and vowed to punish her with one hundred lashes if he made a recovery, but when he recovered, he became remorseful. To help Job fulfil his vow without harming his wife, Allah commanded him to strike her with a bundle of one hundred blades of grass). 45. And remember My servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob; all men of strength and vision. 46. We selected them to enforce awareness of the Hereafter. 47. In My sight they are the elite of mankind. 48. Remember, Ishmael and Elisha, and Zhul-Kifl. They are among the best. 49. This is a reminder. And indeed, for the righteous is a beautiful resort. 50. The gates of the Gardens of Eden will be opened for them, 51. Wherein they will relax and receive fruits and drinks. 52. And with them a group of young women as mates. 53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Reckoning. 54. This is My provision, which has no ending. 55. For the

transgressors is an evil resort. 56. They will burn in Hell. An evil place. 57. Let them taste magma and oozing pus, 58. and other nasty things. 59. And it will be said (to the earthly leaders) as their followers are thrown into the fire: "Here are your followers." 60. Their followers will say to them: "You brought this upon us. Wretched is this place." 61. Adding, "Lord! These are the ones who lead us to this, double their punishment." 62. The tyrants will ask each other, "Why do we not see those whom we deemed wicked? 63. We used to ridicule them, or have our eyes failed to notice them? 64. This is true; people of the fire will quarrel. 65. Say, "I am a but a warner, and there is no god, but Allah, the One, the Conqueror. 66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything that is between them, the Almighty, the Forgiver." 67. Say, "The Qur'an is a message of the utmost importance, 68. from which people are turning away. 69. Say, "I had no knowledge of the highest assembly (of Angels) in heaven when they differed about Adam. 70. It was inspired to me that I am but a warner." 71. And when your Lord said to the Angels, "I am going to create a human being from clay. 72. And when We have formed him and breathed into him of My spirit, prostrate before Adam." 73. The Angels prostrated. All of them, 74. except Satan; he became arrogant, and was one of the disbelievers. 75. Allah said: "Iblees! What prevented you from prostrating to what I created with My own hands? Are you arrogant. You have rebelled?" 76. Satan said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and him from clay." 77. Allah said, 'Get out. You are cursed, 78. and My curse will remain upon you until the Day of Judgment.' 79. Satan then appealed to his Lord: "O Lord! Delay my end until their Resurrection." 80. Allah answered, "You will be delayed, 81. until the appointed time (go to 15, 37-38)." 82. Satan said, "By Your might, I will mislead them

all, 83. except (go to 15, 40) Your sincere servants.” 84. Allah said, “By the truth, and I speak the truth, 85. I will fill Hell up with you and whoever follows you from among them, all together.” 86. Say, “I need no reward me for delivering His messages, nor am I a phony. 87. It is but a reminder (Qur’an) for the Worlds. 88. You will know its truth before long.”

SURA 39. Az – Zumar (Troops)

1. The revelations of this Book is from Allah, Almighty, the Wise. 2. I revealed this Book to you in truth. So worship Allah and devote the religion to Him. 3. For Allah is the pure religion. As for those who take other lords besides Allah saying, “We worship them only so they may bring us close to Allah,” Allah will judge them. Allah does not guide those who lie and disbelieve. 4. If Allah had so wished to have a son, Allah could have chosen whoever He willed from among His creations. Glory be to Allah, He is Allah, the One, the Conqueror. 5. He created the heavens and the earth in truth; and He wraps the night around the day and the day around the night. He has subjected the sun and the moon, each orbiting for an appointed period. Allah is Almighty, the Forgiver. 6. He created you all from a single soul (Adam), and from it He made its mate (Eve). He has produced for mankind eight pairs of cattle (go to 6, 143-144). It is Allah who creates you in the wombs of your mothers in stages. One development after another in three layers of darkness. That is Allah, your Lord! All authority belongs to Him. There is no god, except Allah. How could you turn away from Him? 7. If you are ungrateful then be aware, for Allah has no need of you. He does not approve of ingratitude. But if you show gratitude, Allah welcomes it. No bearer of burdens will bear the burdens of another.

Thus, to your Lord is your return, then Allah will inform you of what you have done. Allah knows what is hidden in the heart. 8. When man encounters hardship, he invoke his Lord, turning to Him in repentance, but when He blesses him, he forgets his Lord and associates others with Allah in order to mislead others from His way of life. Say, "Enjoy your disbelief for a while, you will be among the companions of the fire." 9. Is it not better to be one of those who mediate in the night (go to 73, 20), prostrating, and standing, fearing the Hereafter, and seeking the mercy of their Lord? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Those with intelligence will pay attention. 10. Allah states, "O My worshippers who have believed, reverence your Lord. There is good in this world for those who do good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient will be paid their reward without reckoning. 11. Say, "I have been commanded to worship Allah. Sincerely devoting the religion to Him. 12. And been commanded to be the first of submitters (go to 6, 163)." 13. Say, "I fear the punishment of a terrible day, if I should disobey my Lord." 14. Say, "I worship Allah. I sincerely devote my religion to Him. 15. So worship whatever you wish besides Him." Say, "True losers are those who will lose their souls and their families on the Day of Judgement. That is a great loss." 16. They will have curtains of fire above them and below them. With this Allah frightens His worshippers. So reverence (deep respect) Me. 17. As for those who avoid idols, lest they worship them, and repent to Allah. Convey good news to My servants, 18. who listen to what is said and follow the best of it. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided. They are the intelligence ones. 19. As for those who deserve My retribution, can you save them from the fire (go to 2, 119)? 20. Those who respect their Lord will reside in mansions, one above the other, under which

streams flow. That is a promise from Allah. And He never breaks His promise. 21. Do people not see that Allah sends rain from the sky and guides it through the earth to flow as springs? And with that rain, He produces vegetation of varying colours, which later on withers and you see it turning yellow, then Allah turns it into waste. This is a reminder for those with intelligence. 22. Can misguided people be compared to those whose hearts Allah has opened up to Islam (go to 3, 19), so they are enlightened (go to 64, 8)? Woe to those whose hearts are hardened by the remembrance of Allah. They are lost souls. 23. Allah has sent down the best narrations. A Qur'an that is consistent, repeating statements of the truth. The skin of those who fear their Lord shiver thereof, after which their skin and their hearts soften during His remembrance (go to 13, 28). That is His guidance (go to 3, 73), with which, Allah guides whomever He wills, while those He leaves astray have no guide. 24. What could be better than saving ones face from the terrible retribution on the Day of Resurrection? And, it will be said to the transgressors, "Taste your earnings." 25. Many previous people rejected the truth, then My punishment came from where they least expected it. 26. Allah humiliated them as a lesson for later generations, but His punishment in the Hereafter will be far greater, if only people knew. 27. We have cited various examples for people. Perhaps, they may pay attention. 28. It is a Qur'an without any distortion. Perhaps, people may become pious (go to 41, 3). 29. Allah presents an example of a man shared by partners at odds, and another man belonging exclusively to one. Are they equal? Glory be to Allah. Most people do not know. 30. You will die, and they will die. 31. Then you will quarrel before your Lord on The Day of Judgement (go to 43, 44 & 25.30). 32. Who could be more wicked than those who attribute lies to Allah while disbelieving

in the truth that has come to them? Is Hell not a just home for disbelievers? 33. Those who spread the truth and believe in it are pious people. 34. They will have whatever they desire from their Lord. A befitting reward, indeed. 35. Allah may absolve their sins and reward them with the best of what they did. 36. Is Allah not sufficient for His servants? They frighten you with gods besides Allah. Whoever Allah leaves to stray has no guide. 37. Whoever Allah guides, no one can mislead them. Is Allah not mighty in vengeance? 38. And if you should ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They would say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke instead of Allah. If Allah intends to harm me; can they remove that harm. or if Allah intends mercy for me; can they withhold that mercy?" Say, "Allah is sufficient for me; those of confidence rely on Allah." 39. Say: "Persist in your way, I, too, will persist in mine. You will soon come to know, 40. who will receive a humiliating torment and on whom will befall an everlasting torment." 41. We revealed the Book to you for humanity. Those who follow its guidance, do so for the good of their souls. And whomever goes astray, they stray against themselves. And you are not their advocate. 42. Allah retrieves people's souls during their death and He takes the souls of the living during their sleep. He keeps those for whom He has ordained death and releases the others until their appointed time. Surely in this is a sign for those who ponder. 43. Have they invented intercessors (go to 10, 18) to mediate between them and Allah? Say, "What if they have no power, nor understanding?" 44. Say, "Intercession belongs to Allah. To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Him you will be returned (go to 32, 4)." 45. And when Allah alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are filled with disgust, but as soon as other

than Him is mentioned they are filled with joy. 46. Say, "O Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth. Knower of the visible and invisible! You will judge Your servant's." 47. Even, if the wrongdoers were to possess everything in the world, twice over, they would offer it to ransom themselves from the terrible punishment on the Day of Judgement, and they will see from Allah what they had never expected. 48. Their evil deeds will unfold before them, and they will be overwhelmed by what they mocked. 49. When man is touched by hardship, he cries out to Us. Then when We shower My blessing upon him, he says, "I only got this because of my knowledge." Nay! It is no more than a test, though people do not know. 50. People before them said the same thing, and their possessions were of no benefit to them. 51. They suffered the consequences of their evil deeds. Similarly, the transgressors among these present generation will suffer for their evil deeds. They cannot escape. 52. Do people not understand that Allah gives abundant or limited provisions to whomever He wills of His servants? There are signs in that for people who believe. 53. Allah says, "O My servants who have transgressed against their souls. Do not despair of My mercy. I forgive all sins. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 54. Turn to your Lord. Submit to Allah, before His punishment appears, then you will not be helped ([go to 6, 71](#)). 55. Follow the best of what has been revealed to you from your Lord before His torment takes you by surprise, while you do not perceive it. 56. Lest a soul should say, 'Woe to me for neglecting my duty to Allah. I was among the mockers.' 57. Or a soul should say, 'If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the pious.' 58. Or one should say upon seeing the torment, 'If only I had a second chance I would be among the pious.' 59. My verses were sent to you, but you rejected them and became arrogant. You were

among the disbelievers. 60. On the Day of Judgement you will see the faces of those who lied about Allah covered with darkness. Is there no home in Hell for arrogant people? 61. He will protect the pious with their achievements, no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve. 62. Allah is the Creator of all things; He is the Maintainer of all things. 63. The keys of the heavens and earth belong exclusively to Allah. Those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah (go to 16, 104) are at a total loss. 64. Say, "So is it other than Allah you command me to worship, O you, ignorant people? 65. And it has been inspired to you, Muhammad, and to those (Messengers & Prophets) before you that, if you associate any other (go to 72, 20) with Me; Your deeds would become worthless and you would be among the losers." 66. Rather, worship Allah and be among the grateful. 67. Man has not valued Allah as He ought to have been valued. On Judgement Day earth will be in His grip and heaven will be rolled up in His right hand. Glory be to Allah. Allah is far above what they attribute to Him. 68. The horn will blow and everyone in the heavens and everyone on the earth will be stunned, except those He decides to spare. Then it will blow a second time, and they will be standing, looking. 69. Earth will shine with the light of its Lord and records of deeds will be laid bare. Prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward, and then Judgment will be passed with fairness. No one will be wronged. 70. Every soul will be paid for what it did. He is aware of what people do. 71. Those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups. When they arrive therein, its gates will open and its guardians will ask people: "Did messengers not come to you, reciting Allah's verses to you and warning you of today's meeting?" They will reply, "Yes! But the word of punishment has been imposed on the disbelievers (go to 6, 130)." 72. It will be said: "Enter the fire wherein

you shall reside eternally.” Wretched is the home of the arrogant. 73. Those who revered their Lord will be led to Paradise in groups. When they arrive at its open gates, its guardians will say, “Peace be upon you! Well done. Come on in, you will live here, forever.” 74. They will say: “Praise be to Allah, who has fulfilled His promise to us and made us inherit this ever-lasting land.” What an excellent reward. 75. And you will see My Angels surrounding the Throne. Glorifying the praises of their Lord. Judgment will be done with justice between people. And it will be announced, “Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds (go to 37, 182)!”

SURA 40. Ghafir (Forgiver)

1. Ha, Meem. 2. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, Almighty, All-knowing, 3. Forgiver of sins and acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment and Infinite in favour, there is no god except Him, and to Him is the ultimate return. 4. None disputes the verses of Allah (go to 45, 6) except those who disbelieve, so do not be deceived by their prosperity. 5. Before them the people of Noah rejected the truth, as well as many other enemy forces. Every nation plotted against its messenger and argued to discredit the truth. So We seized them. How horrible was My punishment. 6. Your Lord’s decree has been proven true against the disbelievers that they will become companions in the fire. 7. The Angels who carry the Throne of His Majesty and those around it praise their Lord’s limitless glory, and they believe in Allah, and ask forgiveness for those who believe saying, “Our Lord, Your mercy and knowledge surrounds all things. Forgive those who repent and follow Your way of life (go to 6, 153). Spare them from the torment of the fire. 8. Admit them into the Gardens of Eternity, which You have promised them,

along with their righteous parents, spouses and descendants. You are truly Almighty, Wise. 9. And protect them from the consequences of their misdeeds. Whoever You protect on the Day will have been shown Your mercy. That is the ultimate triumph.” 10. It will be said to the disbelievers: “Allah’s disgust for you is much greater than your disgust was when you were invited to faith (go to 42, 52), though you disbelieved.” 11. They will say, “Our Lord! You made us lifeless twice (You gave life, then You caused us to die; and have resurrected us, and condemned us to a spiritual death; go to 2, 28). And You gave us life twice. We confess our sins. Is there a way out?” 12. It will be said, “That is because, when Allah alone (go to 39, 45) was invoked, you disbelieved, but when others were associated with Him you believed. Judgment belongs to Allah alone. He is Most High, the Greatest.” 13. He is the One who shows people His signs and sends down provisions for your sustenance. No one will be conscious of this, except those who repent. 14. Invoke Allah; dedicate your religion sincerely to Him, even if the disbeliever’s dislike it. 15. Allah is high above all ranks, the Lord of the Throne. He inspires whomever He wills of His worshippers to warn people of the Day, when they will meet Him (go to 16, 2). 16. The Day when all people will appear before Allah. Nothing about them will be hidden from Him. Allah will ask, “To whom belongs sovereignty? It belongs to Allah, the One, the Conqueror. 17. Today, each soul will be rewarded for what it earned. There will be no injustice.” He is swift in reckoning. 18. Warn people, O messenger, of that approaching Day, when hearts will jump right up to the throat, suppressing stress. The wicked will have neither a friend, nor an intercessor. 19. Allah knows what deceives the eyes and what the heart conceals. 20. Allah will judge all in truth. What those people invoke will not judge at all. Allah hears

all, and He observes everything. 21. Have people not travelled and observed the fate of those whom We destroyed before them? They were far superior in might, but We seized them. They had none to protect them. 22. That, because their messengers brought them proof (of the truth), but they disbelieved, so Allah punished them. Allah is Almighty and severe in punishment. 23. And We certainly sent Moses with Our signs, 24. to Pharaoh, Haman, and Karoon, but they replied: "A magician, a liar." 25. When Moses presented the truth from Us to Pharaoh. Pharaoh said: "Kill the sons of those who share Moses' faith, and spare their females." Futile were their schemes against Us. 26. Pharaoh then said, "Let me kill Moses, and let him invoke his Lord, I fear that he may change your religion or cause trouble in our land." 27. Moses replied, "I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant man who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning." 28. A believing man from Pharaoh's people who was hiding his faith, argued, "Will you kill a man, because he says, 'My Lord is Allah, and he has proof (of the truth) from your Lord. And if Moses' is lying, it will be to his own loss, but if he is truthful, then you may be afflicted with some of what he is threatening us with. Allah does not guide transgressors, nor liars. 29. O people! You are rulers and dominant in the land today, but who will protect us from Allah's punishment should it befall?" Pharaoh said, "I am telling you what I see, and I am guiding you on the right path." 30. The believer cautioned, 'I truly fear for you people the same doom as that of previous enemy forces. 31. Such as the people of Noah, 'Ad, and Thamud, and those who came after them. Indeed, Allah does not wrong His servants. 32. I do fear the Day of Wailing (sobbing and murmuring). 33. The Day when people will try to escape, but none will protect them. Whoever Allah leaves to stray will be left with no

guidance. 34. Joseph went to his people with the truth, but people did not stop doubting his message, when he died, people said, 'Allah will never send another messenger.'" This is how Allah allows transgressors and doubters to stray. 35. People who argue against Allah's verses with no authority are despised by Allah, and those who believe. This is how Allah seals the hearts of arrogant tyrants. 36. Pharaoh said: "O Haman! Build me a high tower, so I may reach 37. the heaven and look for the God of Moses, though I'm sure he is a liar." Pharaoh was seduced by wickedness, and so, he was diverted from the right path, and his schemes led him to his own destruction. 38. The believer said, "Follow me and I will lead you to Allah's guidance. 39. This world is temporary, whereas the home of the Afterlife is forever." 40. Whoever does an evil deed will only be paid its equivalent and whoever does good, whether male or female, and is a believer, they will enter Paradise, wherein, they will be provided for without limit. 41. And he said: "I invite you to salvation, though you are inviting me to the fire? 42. You are asking me to disbelieve in Allah, and associate with Him what I have no knowledge of, while I invite you to the Almighty, the Forgiver. 43. What you invite me to worship are not worthy of worship, neither in this world or the Hereafter. Our return is to Allah, and transgressors will become companions in the fire. 44. You will remember these words of mine. I entrust this matter to Allah. He is observing His worshippers." 45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted against him, then a terrible punishment surrounded Pharaoh's tribe. 46. While waiting for their Resurrection, the people of Pharaoh are exposed morning and evening to the fire. On the Day of the Hour it will be said: "Admit Pharaoh's tribe to the most intense torment." 47. In the fire they will bicker; the weak followers will say to their leaders, "We were loyal

followers, provide us relief from this fire?" 48. They will reply, "We are in this all together. Allah has judged His servants." 49. Those who were arrogant will asked the gatekeepers (of Hell), "Pray to your Lord to lighten our punishment for at least a day." 50. They will reply, "Did messengers not bring you proof?" They will say, "Yes." The gatekeeper will reply, "Pray." The prayer of a disbelieve is in vain. 51. We will support My messengers and those who believe during this worldly life; and, on the Day, when the witnesses arise (go to 39, 69), 52. the Day when excuses will not benefit the unjust, they will be rejected and have the worst residence. 53. We gave Moses guidance and the Book for the Children of Israel (go to 17, 2). 54. A guide and a reminder for those with intelligence. 55. So be patient, Allah's promise is true. Seek forgiveness for your sins and glorify your Lord in the morning and evening. 56. Those who dispute Allah's verses without authority have nothing in their hearts, but greed for dominance, which will never be attained. So seek protection with Allah, indeed He hears all and sees all. 57. The creation of the heavens and the earth was far greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know. 58. Not equal are the blind and those who can see, nor are believers who do good deeds and the wrongdoers. Rarely, do you pay attention. 59. The Hour is approaching. There is no doubt. Though most people refuse to believe. 60. Your Lord says, "Invoke Me, I will respond to you (go to 25, 77). Those who are too arrogant to worship Allah will enter Hell. All piled up together." 61. Allah is the One who made the night for you, so you may rest and the day visible. Allah has favoured humanity, but most people are ungrateful (go to 7, 16-17) to their Lord. 62. That is Allah, your Lord. Creator of all things. There is no god but Him. So why are you lying to yourselves? 63. Likewise, those who reject Our verses' lie.

64. Allah made the earth for you to settle in, and the heaven a canopy. Allah designed you, and perfected (go to 64, 3) your design, and provided you with all good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Blessed is Allah, Lord of the Worlds. 65. Allah is the Ever-Living. There is no god but Allah. So invoke Allah with sincere devotion, and say, "Praise to Allah. Lord of the Worlds (go to 10, 10)." 66. Say, "I have been forbidden to worship those you invoke besides Allah after proof (of the truth) from my Lord came to me, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the Worlds." 67. He is the One who created you from dust, and then from a sperm-drop, and then developed you into a clinging clot of blood, then Allah brings you forth as infants, so you may reach your prime and become old, though some may die earlier. Perhaps, you may reason. 68. He is the One who gives life and causes death. When Allah decrees a matter, He says to it, "Be!" And it is (go to 2, 117). 69. Have you considered those who argue against His verses. How they are deviating (from the truth). 70. Those who reject this Book and those (Torah, Gospel and Psalms), which I sent with My previous messengers will soon find out, 71. when shackles will be around their necks and their legs will be chained. They will be dragged 72. through scalding fluid, and then thrown into the fire, wherein, they will be consumed. 73. It will be said to them: "Where are those whom you associated with Me?" 74. They will reply: "They have abandoned us. In fact, they have proven to be nothing." Allah sends the disbelievers astray. 75. It will be said, "This punishment is for being unjust and arrogant on earth. 76. Enter Hell, wherein, you will remain." What an evil home. 77. So be patient, O Muhammad, for the promise of Allah is true. Whether We show you some of what I threaten (His punishment) them with, or cause you to die beforehand, to Us is their final return. 78. I have narrated to you

stories of some of My messengers, others I have not. It is not for My messengers to bring a sign without Our permission. And when My decree comes to pass, Judgment will be passed and the liars will be at a loss. 79. Allah is the One who made cattle for you. Some you ride and some you eat. 80. You have many other benefits in them as well. You can reach any destination you wish upon them. And on cattle and ships you are transported. 81. Allah shows you His signs, which of them will you people deny (go to 41, 53)? 82. Do people not travel the earth and see the fate of those who lived earlier? They were more numerous than these people, and they had greater power, and they left far more impressive marks upon the land. Their achievements did not benefit them at all. 83. But when their messengers brought them proof, they rejoiced in what they had of their own knowledge, and so, the very forewarned punishment that they mocked surrounded them. 84. And when they saw Our punishment approaching them, they cried out: “We believe in Allah! We reject those we associate with Him (go to 10, 90-92).” 85. Professing faith upon seeing My punishment will never benefit any of you. Such is the tradition of Allah (go to 48, 23) which has been established to deal with His creatures; the disbelievers are doomed.

SURA 41. Fussilat (Elaborated)

1. Ha, Meem. 2. The revelation is from the Gracious, the Merciful. 3. A Book whose verses have been elaborated (go to 11, 1), an Arabic reading for people who know. 4. Delivering good news and warning. Yet, most people turn away, so they do not listen. 5. They say, “Our hearts are veiled against what you are inviting us to. And there is deafness in our ears. And there is a barrier (go to 17, 45) between us, and you. Do as

you will and so, shall we.” 6. Say: “I am a man like you, to whom it has been inspired that your god is One God. So take the straight path to Allah and seek His forgiveness.” Woe to the idol worshippers (go to 18, 110), 7. who do not donate to charity, and who reject the Hereafter. 8. Those who believe and do good will certainly have a never-ending reward. 9. Say, “Do you disbelieve in the One who created the earth in two days by assigning counterparts (go to 14, 30) to Him.? That is the Lord of the Worlds.” 10. Allah placed firm mountains upon the earth and blessed it and planned provisions for all beings in four days. 11. Then He turned towards the heaven, while it was smoky, Allah said to it and the earth, ‘Submit willingly, or unwillingly.’ They replied, ‘We submit willingly (the Big bang).’ 12. Consequently Allah formed the heave into seven heavens in two days, and inspired each its laws. We decorated the lowest heaven with stars for beauty and for protection (against Satan and his forces, they used to eavesdrop and steal information from the Angels conversations, who reside in deep space, the subatomic part). Such is the design of the Almighty, Allah is All-Knowing. 13. But if they turn away, then say: “I warn you of a thunderbolt, similar to the thunderbolt (go to 51, 44) of the ‘Ad and Thamud nations.” 14. Their messengers said , “Worship none except Allah.” But people argued, “Had Allah so willed, He could have sent down Angels instead of you with His messages. We reject your messages.” 15. As for the ‘Ad (go to 7, 65) nation (of giants), they were arrogant, they boasted: “Who can match us in strength?” Did they not know that He who created them was far stronger than them? But they continued to reject My signs. 16. So I unleashed upon them a furious wind for a few miserable days, to make them taste My punishment, but the punishment of the Hereafter will be far more harsh, and they will

not be helped. 17. As for Thamud (go to 11, 61), We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, and so, a thunderbolt seized them, they deserved it. 18. I saved those who believed, they were pious. 19. Consider the Day the enemies of Allah will be gathered for the fire, all driven in ranks. 20. When they reach it, their ears and eyes and skin will testify against them. 21. They will say furiously to their skin, "Why did you testified against us?" The skin will speak, "We have been made to speak by the One, who causes anything to speak. Allah created you the first time, and to Allah you have returned. 22. You did not cover your ears, eyes or your skin, to prevent them from testifying against you. You assumed that Allah had no idea what you were doing. 23. It was that assumption that brought about your doom. Now you are of the losers." 24. Even, if they show patience, the fire is will be their home, and if they ask to be considered, it will not granted. 25. We placed at their disposal evil associates who made their past and future misdeeds appealing to them. And so, the fate of earlier nations of jinn's and humans has been justified against them as well. They too, were losers (go to 43, 36). 26. Their disbelievers said (to each other), "Do not listen to the Qur'an. Rather drown its sound out, so we may prevail." 27. All disbelievers will taste My severest punishment, I will reward them with the worst of what they used to do. 28. That is the reward of the enemies of Allah: the fire, which will be their eternal home. A befitting reward for their rejection of My verses. 29. The disbelievers will say, "O Lord! Show us those Jinn's and humans who misled us. We will trample them under our feet, so they become the lowest (in Hell)." 30. Those who state, "Our Lord is Allah." And remain on the right path, My Angels descend to them saying, "Do not fear, nor grieve, rather rejoice in the good news of the Garden, which you have been promised. 31. We are

your allies in this world and in the Hereafter. You will have whatever your souls desire. 32. A welcome gift from the Forgiver, the Merciful." 33. Who speaks better than someone who invites people to Allah and does good deeds and says, "I am one of the submitters." 34. Good and bad are not equal. Repel evil with something better. Then the one with whom you are in a feud with will become a friend. 35. This, however, cannot be attained, except by those who are patient, and who are fortunate. 36. When a temptation from Satan provokes you, seek refuge with Allah, for He hears and knows everything (go to 7, 200). 37. And among His signs are the night and the day, as well as the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate before them. Prostrate before Allah who created them, if it is Him you worship. 38. But if the pagans become arrogant, let them know that the Angels who are close to your Lord glorify Him day and night, and they do not get tired. 39. Among His signs is that you see the earth humbled, and when We send down water on it, it trembles and swells. Verily, the One who revives it can easily revive the dead. 40. Those who distort My verses are not hidden from Me. Who is better: he who will be thrown into the fire, or he who will be secure on the Day of Judgment? Do as you wish, for Allah is observing whatever you do. 41. There are some who disbelieve in His Remembrance (go to 38, 1) after it has come to them. It is a precious Book. 42. No falsehood can approach it from any angle. It is a revelation (go to 69, 43) from Allah, who is Wise, Praiseworthy. 43. Nothing has been said to you, Muhammad, that was not said to Our previous messengers. Your Lord is the Lord of Forgiveness, though He possesses a severe punishment. 44. Had We revealed it as a non-Arabic Qur'an, people would have argued, "Why are its verses not been made clear. What! A non-Arabic revelation for an Arab audience!" Say, "It is a guide and a healing for

those who believe. As for those who disbelieve it, there is deafness in their ears and blindness to it in their hearts. It is as if they are being summoned from a far, far location (go to 26, 198-199).” 45. We gave Moses the Book, but differences arose regarding it. Had it not been for a prior decree, their differences would have been settled. Grave though were their suspicions (go to 11, 10) about it. 46. Whoever does good, it is to their own benefit. And whoever does evil, it is to their own loss. Your Lord is not unjust to any of His servants. 47. Knowledge of the Hour (go to 7, 187) belongs to Allah. No fruit emerges from its husk, nor does a female conceive, or give birth without Allah’s knowledge. On the Day, when Allah asks the idolators: “Where are My partners?” They will say, “We declare before You that none of us testifies to that anymore.” 48. Their deities will have abandon them, and they will presume that there is no escape for them. 49. Humans never tire of invoking for welfare, but when evil touches one, they become hopeless and desperate. 50. However, if I let them taste mercy from Us after misfortune, they say, “I deserve this. I do not think the Hour will take place. And if I return to my Lord, I will have the best with Him.” We will inform the disbelievers of what they did, and We will make them taste a harsh punishment. 51. When We provide comfort to man, he distances himself from Us, but when hardship befalls, he extends his invocation. 52. Say, “If the Qur’an is from Allah and you reject it, who would be cut off from Allah?” 53. I will show people My signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that the Qur’an is the truth. Or is not sufficient that Allah is witnessing everything? 54. People doubt meeting their Lord. He is conscious of all things.

SURA 42. Ash – Shura (The Consultation)

1. Ha, Meem. 2. Ayn, Seen, Qaf. 3. Allah inspires you as He inspired those before you. 4. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. He is the Most High, the Greatest. 5. The heavens above almost burst, when Angels glorify the praises of their Lord, the Angels ask forgiveness for those on the earth. Indeed, Allah is the Forgiver, the Merciful. 6. As for those who have taken guardians other than Allah; He is in charge of them. You are not responsible for them. 7. I have inspired you to read the Qur'an, so you may warn the residents of Mecca and its suburbs. Forewarn them of the Day of Assembly (go to 64, 9), about which, there is no doubt, when some people will be in Paradise, and others in the inferno. 8. Had He willed, Allah could have easily made all people one nation of believers, but He admits to His mercy whoever He wills. The transgressors will have no guardian, nor helpers. 9. How can people take guardians other than Allah, when He is the guardian of all. Allah revives the dead and is capable of all things. 10. Say, "Whatever people differ about, its Judgment rests with Allah. That is Allah, my Lord. Upon Him I have relied, and to Him I repent." 11. Originator of the heavens and earth. He grants you mates from yourselves, and mates for your livestock, He multiplies you both. Nothing compares to Allah (go to 112, 4). Allah hears and sees all things. 12. To Him belongs the keys (go to 39, 63) of the heavens and the earth. He gives abundant or limited provisions to whomever He wills. Allah is aware of all things. 13. (the religion preached by Muhammad is the same as that which was preached by all the prophets, from Abraham right up to Jesus, they were all taught the same teachings. It is only when their original teachings were tampered

with that Allah sent the final prophet with His final Book, to re in state and confirm His original message). Allah has legislated the same religion on you, which He had ordained on Noah, Abraham, Moses and Jesus. Therefore, O Muhammad, establish the religion (go to 3, 19) and do not be divided. What you invite the idolators to is unbearable for them. Verily, Allah chooses (go to 22, 78) whoever He wills to His religion, and He guides whoever repents to Him. 14. People have divided into sects, after knowledge (of the truth) has come to them. Had it not been for a pre-determined decree from your Lord, they would have been judged immediately. Those who inherited the Book after them have doubts and suspicions (go to 35, 31-32). 15. Away, continue to invite people to the truth and remain on course as you are commanded, and do not follow their inclinations. And say, "I believe in what Allah has revealed to me. And I have been commanded to judge people with His Book. Allah is our Lord, and your Lord. We have our deeds and you have your deeds. There is no need for arguments. Allah will gather us together. To Him is our final destination." 16. As for those who argue about Allah, after having pledged obedience to Allah, their arguments are futile in His sight, and upon them is His wrath. They will suffer a severe punishment, which awaits them. 17. It is Allah who revealed the Book to you with the truth and balance (of justice). You never know, perhaps, the Hour is close by. 18. Those who disbelieve in it ask you to rush it, mockingly. But the believers are fearful of the Hour, for they know it is true. Those who argue about the Hour have gone astray. 19. Allah is gentle with His worshippers; He provides for whomever He wills. He is the All- Powerful, the Almighty. 20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter, I will increase their harvest. Whoever desires only the harvest of this worldly (go to 11, 15) life, We will give them

some of it, but then they will have no share in the Hereafter. 21. Or, have they idols who have legislated (go to 42, 13) a religion for them, which Allah has not authorized. Had it not been for a prior decree for Judgment, the order for their destruction would have been passed already. The wrongdoers will be punished. 22. You will see the transgressors worried about their misdeeds. They are accountable for them. Those who believe and do good deeds will be in lush Gardens. They will have whatever they desire from their Lord. That is a great favour. 23. That is good news, which Allah gives to His servants who believe and do good deeds. Say, "I need no reward for conveying His messages. I only request that you honour your family." Whoever does a good deed, We will increase it. Allah is Forgiving, Appreciative. 24. Or are they saying, "Muhammad has invented falsehoods about Allah." If you had, I would have sealed your heart. Allah obliterates lies and confirms truth with His Words. Allah knows what is hidden in man's hearts. 25. And He is the One, who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons bad deeds, and knows whatever you do. 26. He answers (go to 2, 186) those who believe and do good deeds and He increases their reward from His favour, but disbelievers will suffer. 27. Had Allah extended His provisions to His servants, they would transgress on earth, but He sends down what He wills by measure. He is Aware, Observing His servants. 28. He is the One who sends down rain, after people give up hope, spreading His mercy. Allah is the Guardian, the Praiseworthy. 29. Among His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth and the creatures (go to 24, 45) He has dispersed throughout them. And He is capable of gathering them when He wills. 30. Whatever befalls you of misfortunes (go to 57, 22) is due to your misdeeds, though He pardons most of them. 31. You can never escape

Him on earth, nor do you have a protector or helper other than Him. 32. Among His signs are the ships. Some as high as mountains, sailing in the sea. 33. If He wills, He could make the wind stationary, leaving the ships motionless upon the water. In this are signs for whoever is patient and grateful. 34. Or He could drown you for your misdeeds, though Allah forgives much. 35. Those who argue against Our verses know that they have no escape. 36. What you have been given is for enjoyment of this world, but what is with Allah is better and lasting for those who believe and rely on their Lord. 37. As for those who avoid major sins and shameful deeds and forgive others when angered. 38. As well as those who respond to their Lord, and establish the contact prayers, and conduct affairs by mutual consultation, and donate from what We have given them. 39. As well as those, who, when wronged, they defend themselves. 40. And the requital for an offense is an offense similar, but whoever pardons and seeks reconciliation their reward is with Him. He does not like transgressors (go to 16, 126). 41. There is no blame on those, who enforce justice after being wronged. 42. Blame is on those who wrong people and spread corruption. They will be punished. 43. Whomever endures patiently and forgives others, it is a sign of your determination of matter's (go to 31, 17). 44. Whomever Allah leaves to stray will have no guardian. And you will see the transgressors, when they see My punishment, saying, "Is there any way to return?" 45. You will see them exposed to the fire of Hell, fully humbled. Believers will say, "Losers have lost themselves and their families." The wrongdoers will suffer in an everlasting punishment. 46. They will have no protector, nor helper against Allah. Whoever Allah leaves to stray, they have no way out. 47. Respond to your Lord before the coming of the Day that cannot be averted. There will be no refuge

for anyone, nor grounds for denial of sins. 48. I did not send you, O Muhammad, as a guardian over people. Your mission is to deliver My messages. When I allow people to taste mercy, they rejoice in it, but when misfortune befalls them, a consequence of their misdeeds, they turn blasphemous. 49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Allah creates whatever He wills, and Allah grants daughters to whomever He wills and He grants sons to whomever He wills. 50. Or He combines them, male and female; and He renders whomever He wills sterile (go to 51, 29). Allah is Knowledgeable, Capable of all things. 51. It is not for Allah to speak to human beings, except by inspiration or from behind a veil, or He sends a messenger (Gabriel) to inspire what He wills. Allah is Supreme, Wise. 52. Thus, I inspired Gabriel of My command to you, O Muhammad. You did not know what was the Book, or faith. We made it (Qur'an) a light (go to 64, 8) by which We guide whoever We will among My servants. And you should guide to the straight path. 53. The path of Allah (go to 6, 153), to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Allah determines the outcome of all matters.

SURA 43. Az – Zukhruf (Decoration)

1. Ha, Meem. 2. By the clear Book. 3. I made it an Arabic Qur'an. Perhaps, people may reason (go to 12, 2). 4. It is a transcript of a master record with Me, highly esteemed, sublime (refers to Lawh-Al-Mahfouz tablet, upon which, Allah has written the destiny of His creation). 5. Should We take this reminder away from people and ignore you, because you are a nation who has transgressed Our limits? 6. How many prophets (go to 7, 94) did I send to earlier nations. 7. They were

humiliated. 8. Consequently, I annihilated them, though they were far mightier than these Meccans. The examples of their predecessors have already been related to you. 9. And if you ask them, “Who created the heavens and the earth?” They will certainly say, “The Almighty created them.” 10. He made the earth habitable for man and set upon it pathways, so you may find your way. 11. It is He who sends rain down in perfect measure and, with it, We resurrect dead land. Likewise, you will be brought back to life. 12. And He is the One who created everything in pair’s, and I made for you ships, and animals to ride, 13. so you may sit firmly upon their backs and remember your Lord’s blessings saying, “Glory be to the One, who subjugated these for our benefit. We could not have done so on our own. 14. We will return to our Lord.” 15. Some people have assigned some of My servants ([Uzair](#), [Jesus etc.](#)) to Me. Human beings are so ungrateful. 16. Or has Allah taken daughters and favoured you with sons? 17. When one is given news ([birth of a girl](#)) of what he attributes to Allah, his face grows gloomy as he suppresses his rage. 18. Then he says: “Am I to have a daughter, who shall be brought up as a beautiful ornament?” 19. And they have assigned the Angels, who are servants of the Gracious as females ([go to 53, 27](#)). Did they witness their creation? Their statement has been recorded. They will be questioned about this statement. 20. They say, “If the Merciful had willed, we would not have worshipped idols.” They have no knowledge of that. They are only guessing. 21. Or did I give them a Book prior to this ([go to 34, 44](#)), to which they are referring? 22. Fact is, they say, “We found our fathers following a particular way, and we are following their footsteps.” 23. Every time I sent a messenger before you, O Muhammad, to a town to warn its people, those corrupted by wealth would say, “We found our fathers

following this path, we are following their footsteps.” 24. Their messengers said, “What if I bring you better guidance than what you found your fathers upon?” They would say, “We reject what you have been sent with.” 25. So We punish them; so reflect on the fate of those who rejected the truth. 26. When Abraham said to his father and his people, “I have nothing to do with what you worship. 27. I worship the One who created me and gave me purpose, He will guide me.” 28. Abraham left this declaration for his descendants, so people may turn back to Allah. 29. In fact, I made these people enjoy, as well as their fathers until the truth came to them, along with a messenger. 30. And then the truth came to them, but they said, “This is magic, we do not believe it.” 31. And they said, “Why was this Qur’an not revealed to a great man from one of our cities (Mecca and Ta’if).” 32. Are they the distributors of your Lord’s mercy? I distribute their livelihood among them in this world, and have raised some of them above others’ in degrees so that they may take each other in service. But your Lord’s mercy (go to 10, 58) is better than the wealth they amass. 33. Were it not that people may become one nation of disbelievers, We would have supplied the homes of those who disbelieve in the Most Compassionate with silver roofs, and silver stairways. 34. And silver gates, and thrones to recline on. 35. As well as gold ornaments. All these things are temporary materials of this world. The Hereafter with your Lord is far better for those who are pious. 36. Whoever turns a blind eye to the Reminder of the Compassionate, We will place at their disposal a devil as their associate. 37. For they (devils) block people from following the right path, even though people think that they are guided. 38. Until, when they comes before Us, then they will say to their associate (the Jinn): “I wish you had been far, far away from me.” What an evil

associate. 39. And it will be said: “Since you both were unjust; you will share My punishment.” 40. Can you make the deaf hear or guide the blind, or those clearly astray? 41. Whether We cause you to die, O Muhammad, We will wreak vengeance upon them. 42 Or We could show you what We have promised them of My punishment. I control them. 43. Hold on to the Qur’an. You are on a straight path (go to 36, 4). 44. This (Qur’an) is a reminder for you and your people, and you will be questioned about it. 45. Ask the followers of previous messengers; did I assign deities besides Me to be worshipped? 46. I certainly sent Moses with My signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, Moses said: “I am a messenger of the Lord of the Worlds.” 47. When he displayed My signs, they laughed. 48. Although, every sign shown was greater than the one before it. Ultimately, I seized them with torments (famine, shortage of crops, floods, locusts, lice, frogs, and blood – go to Surah 7 Verses 130 – 133) so people may repent. 49. They said “O Magician! Pray to your Lord on our behalf, by virtue of the agreement He made with you. We will accept guidance.” 50. But as soon as I removed Our punishment they broke their promise. 51. Pharaoh boasted, “O people, does sovereignty of Egypt not belong to me, as well as these rivers flowing beneath me? Do you not see? 52. And am I not better than this insignificant man who can barely express himself? 53. Why have no golden bracelets been delivered to him, or Angels come with him!” 54. Pharaoh fooled his people, and they obeyed him. They were a rebellious people. 55. When they provoked Us, We drowned them. 56. And so, I made them a tale of the past. An example for later generations. 57. And when the son of Mary was given as an example, your people, O Muhammad, objected. 58. They said, “Are our gods better or Jesus?” They cite him only for arguments sake. They were

confrontational people. 59. Jesus was a servant whom We blessed. We made him an example for the Children of Israel. 60. Had We willed, I could have made Angels among you, succeeding on earth. 61. It is knowledge of the Hour. Do not doubt it and follow Allah. This is the straight path. 62. Nor allow Satan to mislead you, he is an enemy.” 63. And when Jesus brought proof, he said, “I come with wisdom and to clarify some of what you differ about. So fear Allah and obey me. 64. Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Allah, this is the straight path.” 65. Despite these teachings the denominations differed. Woe to those who have transgressed about the punishment on a painful Day. 66. Are they waiting for the Hour to take them by surprise? 67. On that Day friends will become enemies, except the pious, 68. who will be told, “O My servants! Fear not nor grieve. 69. You believed in My verses and you were submitters. 70. Enter the Garden with your spouses and rejoice.” 71. Golden trays with cups will be passed around them; they will have whatever they wish for. You will be therein, forever. 72. That is the Garden, you will inherit for what you used to do. 73. There will be abundant fruit, from which, you shall eat. 74. The criminals will be in the punishment of Hell, eternally. 75. Their torment will not be lightened; they will be in despair. 76. We did not wrong them, they wronged themselves. 77. They will cry out: “Malik ([the gate keeper](#)): “Ask Allah to terminate us.” He will say: “You are here to stay.” 78. I sent people the truth, but most people despise the truth ([go to 23, 90](#)). 79. Or have they mastered a secret plan? Then I, too, will plan. 80. Do people think that I do not hear their secret conversations? Of course I listen. 81. And say, “If the Merciful had a son ([go to 17, 111](#)), I would be his first worshipper.” 82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and earth. Lord of the Throne. He is far above what they attribute to Him.

83. Let them indulge in their lie's, and let them amuse themselves until they face that Day, which I have warned them about. 84. Allah is the only God in the heavens and earth. He is All-Wise, All-Knowing. 85. Blessed is Allah to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and everything between them. With Him is the knowledge of the Hour (go to 41, 47). To Him you will return. 86. Those things people invoke besides Allah do not possess intercession (go to 10, 18), except those who testify to the truth with knowledge. 87. And if you ask, who created them, they will reply, "Allah!" So why are people lying to themselves? 88. And it will be said: "O Allah! These people did not believe (go to 6, 66 & 43, 44)." 89. Excuse them, and say, "Peace." Soon people will know.

SURA 44. Ad – Dukhan (Smoke)

1. Ha, Meem. 2. By a clear Book. 3. We revealed it on a blessed night. I am warning (go to 97, 1) humanity. 4. On that night all matters are ordained. 5. All decreed from Me. I have always sent messages of guidance. 6. As a mercy from Me. Allah is truly the All-Hearing, All-Knowing. 7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything between them, if only people had sure faith. 8. There is no god except Him. Allah gives life and He causes death. He is your Sustainer and the Sustainer of your ancestors. 9. Yet, people who lack certainty toy with their doubts. 10. So watch out for the Day, when the sky will produce a visible smoke (Radiation caused by Nuclear war). 11. It will surround humanity. This will be a painful torment. 12. Then they will say, "O Allah, remove this punishment from us, we will believe." 13. But how can this sudden remembrance benefit people? When a messenger had already come to them, 14. but they rejected him saying: "Crazy man."

15. We may remove the torment for a while, but people will revert to their old ways. 16. The day We launch that great assault, We will retaliate. 17. Before you We put Pharaoh's nation to test. I sent a noble messenger. 18. Moses said: "Hand over the servants of Allah, I am a trustworthy messenger. 19. Do not be arrogant with Allah. I come with authority. 20. I have sought refuge with my Lord and your Lord. Lest, you stone me. 21. If you do not believe me, then let me be." 22. They became aggressive to him. Moses cried out to his Lord, "These are wrongdoers!" 23. Allah said, "Leave with My servants by night and be aware, for you will be pursued. 24. Cross the sea quickly and leave the sea divided, Pharaoh and his troops are destined to drown therein." (Moses parted the sea with his staff via angel Gabriel) 25. How many gardens and springs did they leave behind? 26. As well as agricultural lands and palaces. 27. As well as wealth and comforts, which they had enjoyed. 28. So it was! I let others inherit what was once theirs. 29. Neither, heaven, nor the earth wept over them, nor was their fate delayed. 30. We saved the Israelites from Pharaoh's shameful punishments. 31. Pharaoh was immoral. 32. I chose the Israelites over all other people (go to 2, 47). 33. And We showed them signs, in which were tests from Me. 34. These people are saying: 35. "There is nothing but one death. We will never be resurrected. 36. Bring back our forefathers, if what you say is true." 37. Are they better than the people of Tubba' (go to 50, 14), and those before them? I annihilated them. They were criminals. 38. We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them to play. 39. I created them for a purpose, but most people do not know (go to 46, 3). 40. The Day of Distinction is their appointed time, all together. 41. It is the Day when no one will benefit from another, nor will they be helped, 42. except

those upon whom Allah has mercy. Allah Almighty, the Merciful. 43. The fruits of the tree of Zaqqum (go to 37, 62-66) will be food of the sinful. 45. It boils inside bellies, 46. like magma. 47. It will be announced: “Seize them and drag them into the midst of Hell. 48. And then pour magma over their heads.” 49. The sinners will be told, Taste this. You criminals were mighty and honourable. 50. This is what you used to doubt.” 51. The pious will be in a safe place. 52. Amid Gardens and springs. 53. Wearing silk fabric and brocade, facing each other. 54. We will pair them with companions. 55. They will request fruits in peace. 56. They will not taste death there, beyond their first death. Allah will protect them from the punishment of the fire. 57. A favour from your Lord. That is a great achievement. 58. I made the Qur’an easy in your tongue (go to 19, 97). Perhaps, people may pay attention. 59. So watch out, for they too, are watching.

SURA 45. Al – Jathiya (Kneeling)

1. Ha, Meem. 2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise. 3. Indeed, there are signs in the heavens and the earth for the believers. 4. And in your creation and what He dispersed are signs for people who are certain. 5. And in the alternation of the night and the day, and in the sustenance, which He sends down from the sky, with which, He revives dead land. And in the circulation of the winds are signs for those who reason. 6. These are the verses of Allah (go to 3, 108), which We recite to you in truth. And so, in which hadith after Allah and His verses will people believe (go to 77, 50 & 7, 85)? 7. Woe to every sinful liar, 8. who hears the verses of Allah (go to 31, 7), yet persist arrogantly, as if they never heard them. Announce to them a

painful punishment. 9. When they learn something from Our verses, they mock them. For such people is a harsh punishment. 10. Ahead of them is Hell. Their gains will not benefit them, nor will their idols avail them. They will have suffer a vicious torment. 11. This is guidance (go to 2, 2). Those who disbelieve in My verses will be punished. 12. It is Allah who placed the sea at your disposal, so you may sail around and seek His bounty, and perhaps be grateful. 13. And He placed at your service whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Everything is from Allah. In this are signs for those, who think. 14. Tell My believing servants that they should forgive those who do not anticipate the Day (of Judgement), when Allah will reward people for their earnings. 15. Whoever does good, it is to their own benefit. And whoever does evil, it is to their own loss. To your Lord is your final destination. 16. We gave the Children of Israel the Book, wisdom and prophethood. We granted them good, lawful provisions; and We favoured them above others. 17. I also gave them clear commands regarding their faith, but it was not until after knowledge had come to them that they differed among themselves. Your Lord will judge them. 18. Then We appointed you, Muhammad, with laws (go to 5, 48), therefore, do not follow those who do not know. 19. They certainly can be of no benefit to you. The transgressors are allies of one another, And Allah is the ally of the pious. 20. This is insight (go to 6, 104) for humanity. Guidance and mercy for those who are certain. 21. Or do those who commit evil deeds think that I will render them like those who believe and do good deeds; their life and death to be equal? How wrong is their judgment (disbelievers go to 8, 50 & believers go to 16, 32). 22. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth, so He may reward every soul for what it had earned. No one will be wronged. 23.

Have you not seen those who have taken their desires (greed, anger, sexual desires – you should avoid obeying your lower desires, go to 25, 43) as their gods, so He has abandoned them and sealed their hearing and hearts, and has placed a veil over their sight. Who then can guide such people? Will you not, then be mindful? 24. They argue, “There is nothing beyond our worldly life. We die; others are born. Nothing destroys us except the passage of time.” They have no knowledge to support this claim. They are only assuming. 25. And when Our verses are recited to them, they argue: “Bring our ancestors back, if what you say is true.” 26. Say, “It is Allah who gives life and causes you to die, then Allah will gather all people on the Day of Judgment. There is no doubt, but most people do not know.” 27. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. On the Day the Hour is established the disbelievers will be at a total loss. 28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said, “Today you will be rewarded for what you have done. 29. Our record will speak the truth about you. Your deeds were recorded by My Angels.” 30. As for those who believed and were pious, Allah will admit them to His mercy. That is an amazing achievement. 31. The disbelievers will be asked, “Were Allah’s verses not recited to you? You were arrogant and became a criminal. 32. And when it was said, “The promise of Allah is true and the Hour; there is no doubt about it.” You replied, ‘We don’t know what the Hour is. We assume it to be speculation, we are not convinced.’” 33. And so, their evil deeds will unfold before them. They will be overwhelmed by what they mocked. 34. It will be said, “We will neglect you today as you neglected this day’s meeting. The fire will be your refuge, nor will you be helped. 35. This because you mocked His verses. And the world deluded you.” From that day forward they will

remain in the fire, nor will they be considered. 36. To Him belongs all praise (go to 1, 2); Lord of the heavens, and Lord of the earth, and Lord of the Worlds. 37. To Him belongs Glory in the heavens and the earth, He is Almighty, all Wise.

SURA 46. Al – Ahqaf (The Dunes)

1. Ha Meem. 2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah. The Almighty, the Wise. 3. We created the heavens and the earth and everything between them for the truth, and for an appointed term, but those who disbelieve are turning away from what they were warned (go to 44, 39). 4. Ask: “Have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? Show me what they have created on the earth, or do they have a share in the heavens? Show me a book revealed before this (Qur’an), or a shred of knowledge, if what you say is true.” 5. Who could be more misguided than those who invoke other beings that cannot respond until the Day of Judgement. The idols are unaware of their worship (go to 35, 14). 6. When people are assembled, the idolators will become any enemy of their idols. The idols will renounce their worship. 7. And when Our verses are recited to people, the disbelievers say, “This is magic.” 8. Or are they saying, “He (Muhammad) invented it (Qur’an).” Say, “If I invented it, you cannot save me from Allah. He knows what slurs you indulge in. Allah is sufficient as a witness between us. Allah is the Forgiver, the Merciful.” 9. Say, “I am not an innovator among His messengers, neither do I know what is to become of me or you. I only follow what is inspired to me. I am no more than a warner.” 10. Say: “Have you considered whether the Qur’an is from Allah and people reject it, while a witness (Abdullah Salam, a Jewish scholar, who

embraced Islam when the prophet emigrated to Medina) from the Children of Israel has testified to its similarity to earlier Books and believed in it. You, on the other hand, are acting arrogantly. Think about the terrible destination that awaits those who refuse to believe in the Hereafter. He does not guide wrongdoers.” 11. The disbelievers said to those who believe, “Had there been any good in the Qur’an, the poor would not have preceded us.” Since they reject its guidance, they now say, “This is an ancient lie.” 12. Before this Qur’an the Book of Moses was a guide and a mercy. This Qur’an confirms it in Arabic to warn those the transgressors. And it conveys good news to the pious (go to 32, 23). 13. Those who say, “Our Lord is Allah,” and remain steadfast. There will have no fear, nor will they grieve (go to 41, 30). 14. It is they who will become residents of the Garden; being therein eternally. A reward for their good deeds. 15. I have commanded people to honour their parents; his mother bore him in hardship and delivered him in hardship; bearing and weaning him for thirty months, and when he reaches the age of forty, he should say, “Lord! Inspire me to always be grateful to You for the favours You bestowed upon me and my parents, and to do good deeds that may please You. And instil piety in my children. I truly repent to You and I submit to Your will.” 16. I will accept the best of their deeds, and overlook their misdeed’s. And they will be among the residence of Paradise. A fulfilment of My promise to them. 17. But there are people who scold their parents, “Ugh, enough with you! Are you saying that we will be resurrected, while many generations have already perished before us?” The parents cry out to Allah for help; they warn their children, “Shame on you. Have faith, Allah’s promise is true.” But the rejectors insist, “These are ancient tales.” 18. These are the ones against whom the same fate of earlier nations of

jinn's and human's has been justified, they were losers. 19. People will be ranked according in accordance with their deeds, none will be wronged. 20. Watch out for the Day, when the disbelievers will be exposed to Hell. It will be said, "You exhausted your share of pleasures during your worldly life and you enjoyed them, but today you will be rewarded with the punishment of disgrace for your arrogance, though you had no right, and you were immoral." 21. And mention the brother of 'Ad (residents of the hills in the southern part of the Arabian Peninsula), when he warned his people near the sand dunes, where others had delivered the same warning to them: "Worship none but Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a horrendous Day." 22. They said, "Have you come to turn us away from our gods? Bring on that punishment, which you threaten us with." 23. Hud said, "Knowledge of its arrival is with Allah alone. I only convey what I have been commanded to warn you about, but I see that you are an arrogant nation." 24. When they saw a cloud approaching their valley, they exclaimed, "Here comes clouds with much needed rain." Nay, it is what you wanted Us to rush. A wind, in which, is a painful punishment. 25. It destroyed everything by the command of its Lord. It left nothing visible, except their ruins. This is how We reward the wicked. 26. We had established them in a way that I have not established you, O Meccans; We gave them hearing, sight and hearts, yet their hearing, sight, and hearts were of no benefit to them, since they rejected Our verses. They were overtaken by the punishment that they mocked. 27. We destroyed many towns that once flourished around you, We sent them many signs so that people may return to the right path. 28. Why did their gods not help them. They failed them: they were lies of their own making. 29. We directed a group of jinn's to you, O Muhammad,

to listen to the Qur'an (go to 72, 1). When they heard it, they said to each other, 'Be quiet!' Then, when it finished, they returned to their nation and warned their people. 30. They said: "We have heard a Book, which has been revealed after Moses, it confirms previous Books, it guides to the truth and to the straight path. 31. Respond to the inviter of Allah, believe in Allah. Allah will forgive your sins and protect you from a severe punishment. 32. Those who refuse to respond to Him can never challenge Allah, nor do people have a guardian besides Him. Such are misguided. 33. Do people not realize that Allah who created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by creating them is capable of reviving the dead? Allah is capable of all things." 34. And on the Day when the disbelievers will be brought before the fire of Hell, Allah will say to them, "Is this real?" They will say: "Yes! Our Lord!" He will respond: "Now taste My punishment for having disbelieved." 35. Therefore, be patient, like My previous messengers' (go to 11, 120). When people witness what they have been promised, it will seem as if they had lasted an hour on the earth. A declaration: "Will any be destroyed except immoral people?"

SURA 47. Muhammad

1. Those who disbelieve, and turn away from the way of Allah, their deeds are in vain. 2. As for those who believe, do good, and have faith in what has been revealed to Muhammad, which is the truth (go to 3, 60) from their Lord, Allah will remove their misdeeds and improve their situation (go to 47, 5). 3. That because those who disbelieve follow lies, while those who believe follow the truth (go to 10, 32) from their Lord. Allah cites to people their example. 4. When you meet disbelievers in a

battle, strike their necks until you have weakened them, and then bind them firmly. Later on free them, either as an act of grace or by ransom until the war comes to an end. So will it be. Had Allah so willed, He could have inflicted punishment on them. Allah tests you by means of others. Those who are killed in the cause of Allah (go to 61, 11), their deeds will not be in vain. 5. Allah will guide them and improve their situation, 6. and admit them into Gardens, which He has made known to them. 7. Believers! If you support Allah, Allah will support you and make your steps firm (go to 8, 11). 8. As for the disbelievers, may they be doomed and may Allah render their deeds void. 9. That because they hate what Allah has revealed, so He has rendered their deeds void. 10. Do people not travel the earth and see what was the end of the disbelievers before them? Allah annihilated them. A similar fate awaits today's disbelievers (go to 21, 6). 11. This because Allah is the guardian of those who believe, the disbelievers have no guardian. 12. Allah will admit those who believe and do good into Gardens under which rivers flow. As for the disbelievers, today they may enjoy themselves and eat like cattle, but their home will be the fire. 13. How many towns did I destroy, which were stronger than your towns, from where you were expelled. There was none to help them. 14. Can those who have proof from their Lord be equal to those whose evil deeds have been made appealing to them. They only follow their desires. 15. The description of Paradise, which We have promised the righteous is that in it are rivers of fresh water and rivers of milk that never changes in taste, and rivers of wine and rivers of pure honey. Also, various fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. Can they be compared to those who will be residence of the fire forever. And they will be made to drink magma, which will tear their intestines? 16. There are some who listen to you, but when

they depart, they say, mockingly to those of knowledge, "What did he say?" These are the ones whose hearts Allah has sealed. They follow nothing but their desires. 17. He will increase guidance and piety upon those who seek His guidance. 18. Are people waiting for the Hour to take them by surprise? Some of its signs have come to pass. Once it befalls, it will be too late to remember. 19. There is no god but Allah. Seek forgiveness for your shortcomings, and for the sins of believing men and believing women. Allah knows your movements and your homes (go to 40, 55). 20. The believers ask, "If only a chapter was revealed allowing us self-defence!" But when a chapter was revealed in which fighting was mentioned, those with diseased hearts began to stare at you like someone in the throes of death. It would have been more appropriate for them 21. to be obedient and speak with kind words. And when the matter was determined; had they been truthful to Allah, it would have been much better for them. 22. Perhaps, people would not have turned away to corrupt the earth, and sever their family ties? 23. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed and made them deaf and blind. 24. Why don't people contemplate (go to 4, 82) the Qur'an? Or are there locks upon their hearts? 25. Those who relapse into disbelief after guidance has become clear to them, it is Satan who has tempted them, Satan has lured them with false hopes. 26. This because they said to those who hated what Allah revealed, "We will obey you in certain matters." Allah knows their secrets. 27. It is horrible, when My Angels remove their souls. They slap their faces and their backsides (go to 8, 50). 28. This because they follow what displeases Allah, and they hate what pleases Allah. And so, Allah has rendered their deeds void. 29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will never bring out their hatred? 30. Had We so willed, We could have shown them to

you, Muhammad, and you would have recognized them by their appearance, but you can recognize them by their tone. He knows your doings, O people. 31. We will test you people until We prove who struggles and remains patient and, reveal how you conduct yourselves. 32. Those who disbelieve and turn away from the way of Allah and oppose the messenger after what has become clear to them of guidance (go to 4, 115); they will not harm Allah, but He will render their deeds void. 33. Obey Allah and His messenger. Do not let your deeds be in vain. 34. Those who disbelieve and turn away from His way, and die as disbelievers; Allah will not forgive them (go to 4, 137). 35. So do not be weak and call for peace while you are superior, for Allah is with you. Allah will not waste your deeds. 36. This worldly life is only play and amusement. And if you believe and respect Allah; Allah will give you your reward and not ask you for your wealth (Allah does not deprive believers of pleasures, but He expects people to donate a small amount of their wealth to charity). 37. However, if Allah were to ask you, you would become greedy, and He would expose your greed. 38. Yet, here you are, being invited to donate a little for His sake. Still some of you are greedy. Whoever does this, does so to their own loss. Allah is rich and beyond need. People are in need. And if you turn away, He will replace you with others who will not be like you.

SURA 48. Al - Fath (The Conquest)

1. We have granted you victory. 2. And He may forgive your past and future sins and complete His blessing upon you. And guide you to the straight path (go to 82, 5 & 75, 13). 3. Allah will support you with a mighty victory. 4. He is the One who sent down tranquillity upon the

hearts of the believers so it would add additional faith to their faith. To Him belongs the soldiers of the heavens and the earth. Allah is All-Knowing, all Wise. 5. Allah will admit believing men and women into Gardens with flowing rivers, wherein, they will remain eternally, and remove their misdeeds. That is an incredible achievement. 6. He will punish hypocrite men and women and idolater men and women who harbour evil thoughts about Allah. They will suffer an evil turn of fate because Allah is angry with them, and has rejected them, and has prepared Hell for them. What a terrible destination. 7. To Him belongs the forces of the heavens and the earth. Allah is Almighty and Wise. 8. Indeed, I have sent you as a witness and as a missionary and as a warner. 9. So believers may have faith in Allah and His messenger. So support him and honour him. And glorify Allah in the morning and before sunset (go to 33, 42). 10. Those who pledge an allegiance to you, are pledging an allegiance to Allah, and His hand is over their hand. Whoever violates their pledge, breaks it to his own detriment and whoever fulfils his pledge, Allah will reward them. 11. Those dessert Arabs (go to 9, 97), who remained behind will say, "We are occupied with our wealth and families, so ask forgiveness for us." They say what is not in their hearts. Say, "Who has power against Allah, if He intends to harm you or benefit you? Allah knows what people do." 12. You thought that the messenger and the believers would not return to their families again, and that was fine with you, and you harboured evil thoughts about Allah. You became useless people." 13. I have prepared for those who do not believe in Allah and His messenger a fire. 14. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whomever He wills and punishes whomever He wills. And He is Forgiving and Merciful. 15. As soon as you are about to depart towards

a war that promises gains, those who stayed back will say, "Allow us to go with you". They wish to change the Words of Allah (go to 6, 115 - those who pledged an allegiance at Hudaibiyah were promised by Allah that the spoils of war obtained from the Tribe of Khaibar would be theirs). Say, "You will not accompany us. Allah has said so." They will say, "You are jealous of us." How little they understand. 16. Tell them, "Soon you will be asked to fight a great military might, who you must fight, unless they submit. So if you obey, Allah will reward you, but if you refuse, then Allah will punish you." 17. There is no blame on the blind or the disabled or those who are sick for staying back. Whoever obeys Allah and His messenger will be admitted by Him into Gardens with flowing streams, but those who turn away will be punished. 18. Allah was well pleased with those believers, who pledged an allegiance to you under the tree. Allah knew what was in their hearts, so He sent serenity upon them and rewarded them with victory (the conquest of Khaibar in 7 A.H./628 C.E.) 19. and many spoils of war. Allah is Almighty and Wise. 20. Allah has promised the believers many spoils (go to 4, 94), which they will gain. Allah has rushed them for you and has restrained the hands of a people who had aggressive intentions towards you, and has rendered this a sign for the believers. He thus guides you to the straight path. 21. As for the group that you could not possibly defeat, Allah took care of them. Allah is Observant. 22. And if those who disbelieve were to fight you, they would have fled. Then they would find neither a protector, nor a helper. 23. This is His tradition, ongoing since the beginning of time. You will never find a change in Allah's traditions (go to 33, 62). 24. Allah is the One, who restrained their hands from you and your hands from them in the valley of Hudaibiyah, near Mecca. Allah caused you to overcome them. He sees

what people do (go to 48, 25-27). 25. They disbelieved and prevented you from the Sacred Masjid, and they prevented the sacrificial animals from reaching their location. We would have let you march through Mecca had there not been believing men and women unknown to you. You might have trampled them, unknowingly. That was so He may admit into His mercy whomever He willed. However, had those unknown believers stood apart, We would have punished the disbeliever's among them. 26. The disbelievers were outraged, and their hearts were filled with pride, Allah sent down His serenity upon His messenger and the believers. Inspiring them to uphold His declaration of faith (there is no god but Allah). Allah has knowledge of all things. 27. Allah certainly fulfilled His messengers vision. Allah willing, you shall enter the Sacred Masajid, safely. With your head shaven or shortened without fear. Allah knew what you did not know. Allah coupled this with an immediate victory (treaty of Hudaibiyah). 28. Allah is the One who sent His messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, to make it prevail over other religions. Allah suffices as a witness (go to 61, & 9, 33) to this. 29. Muhammad is a messenger of God (go to 33, 40) and his followers are tough on the disbelievers, yet compassionate towards each other. You see them bowing and prostrating. Seeking His favour. Their faces bear the mark of prostrations (go to 4, 102). This is the same example in the Torah (Deuteronomy, 33: 2 - 3), and Gospel (Mathew, 13:31) it's like a plant that sprouts and becomes strong, and then grows thick, and then rises on its stem to the delight of the farmers. Through them Allah infuriates the disbelievers. Those who believe and do good, Allah has promised forgiveness and a great reward.

SURA 49. Al - Hujurat (The Rooms)

1. O believers, do not proceed in matters before a decree from Allah and His messenger, rather beware of Allah. Allah hears everything and He is Knowledgeable. 2. And do not raise your voice above the voice of the messenger, nor be loud when you speak to him like you do to one another, unless you want your deeds to become worthless without you realizing. 3. Those who lower their voice in the presence of Allah's messenger are those, whose heart's Allah has refined for piouness (go to 48, 26). They will be forgiven and receive a great reward. 4. Those who call you, O messenger, from outside have no understanding. 5. Had they been patient until you came out, it would have been much better for them, but Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 6. O believers, if an immoral person conveys any news to you, verify it to avoid harming people and later regret what you have done. 7. And keep in mind that Allah's messenger (go to 48, 29) is among you. Had he obeyed you in many things, you would have suffered many hardships. Allah has endeared your faith and made it pleasing to your hearts, and has made disbelief distasteful to you as well as immorality and disobedience. Believers are guided. 8. As a favour from Allah and blessing. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 9. And if two groups (of believers) fight, then reconcile them, but if one of them oppresses the other, fight the oppressors until they comply with God's command. 10. Believers are brothers in faith. Therefore, make peace with one another, and beware of Allah, so you may His attain mercy. 11. O you who believe, no man should ridicule another man, they may be better than you, nor should women ridicule other women, for they may be better than them. Nor should you insult each other with nicknames. Wretched is the name of

immorality after accepting faith. Those who do not repent of this behaviour are unjust. 12. Believers, avoid being suspicious, for some suspicions are sinful. And do not spy nor backbite each other. Would you like to eat the flesh of your dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. So remain conscious of Allah. Allah is the acceptor of repentance, the Merciful. 13. We created you as male and female and made you into nations and tribes, so you may recognize one another. The noblest among you in the sight of Allah is the most pious ones. Allah is Knowledgeable, Aware. 14. Arabs (go to 9, 97) say, "We believe." Say, "You have not as yet believed. Rather say, 'We are submitters, because faith has not yet entered your hearts. If you obey Allah and His messenger, He will crush any of your deeds. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.'" 15. True believers are those who believe in Allah and His messengers without any doubts, and they strive with their lives and wealth for the sake of Allah. They are true to faith. 16. Say, "Are you teaching Allah about your religion (go to 3, 85), while He knows whatever is in the heavens and on earth? Allah has knowledge of all things." 17. People regard their acceptance of Islam as a favour to you. Say, "Do not regard your Islam as a favour to me. Rather, it is Allah, who has done you a huge favour by guiding you to His religion. 18. Allah knows the unseen (go to 35, 38) of the heavens and of the earth and He is observing what people do."

SURA 50. Qaf

1. Qaf. By the glorious Qur'an (go to 85, 21). 2. They wonder why a warner (go to 10, 2) has come upon them from themselves. The disbelievers say, "This is very strange, 3. That when we die and become

dust, are we going to be resurrected? This seems farfetched to us.” 4. I know what the earth consumes of man, for with Us is a comprehensive Book. 5. They reject the truth, and so, they are in a state of confusion (go to 6, 66). 6. Why don’t they look up at the sky and ponder how I built it and decorated it with stars, it is flawless. 7. As for earth, I spread it out, and We placed upon it firm mountains and produced various plants. 8. All these are eye-openers. A reminder for every servant who turns to Me. 9. And I send down rain and grow gardens and grain to harvest. 10. And soaring palm trees, laden with clusters of dates. 11. Provisions for My servants, and with that rain, We revive lifeless land. Likewise, is your resurrection. 12. Before them the people of Noah rejected the truth, as did the companions of Rass (go to 25, 38), and Thamud (go to 27, 45). 13. As well as ‘Ad (go to 7, 65), Pharaoh, and the brothers of Lot. 14. And the people of Madyan, and the people of Tubba (go to 44, 37). They all rejected their messengers, so My threat was just. 15. Was I incapable of My first creation that people doubt a new creation? 16. I created human beings, and We know what their souls whisper to them. We are closer to them than their jugular veins. (major blood vessels that stretch from your head to your upper chest. Typically, there are three pairs of jugular veins, six in total, each directs blood from different areas of your head towards the heart) 17. We have assigned to all human beings two scribes (Angels), one on their right, the other on their left. 18. Not a single word spoken is being missed in their register. 19. Truth begins to reveal itself at the moment death appears before any of you. Is this what people were trying to evade. 20. The horn will blow and it will be said: “Today is the Day people were warned about.” 21. Every soul will come forth with an Angel, and another to testify. 22. And it will be said, “You humans did not pay

attention to this Day. We have lifted your veil from you, so today your eye sight is sharp." 23. One's accompanying (go to 43, 36) Angel will say, "Here is its record." 24. Allah will say: "Throw every stubborn disbeliever into Hell. 25. Forbidders of good, trespassers being suspicious. 26. And those who associated others with Me, throw them into the severest punishment." 27. (every man has a jinn companion). The jinn will say, "O Lord, I did not mislead him, he, with the gift of freedom of choose, chose to rebel against You." 28. Allah will say: "Do not feud in My presence, We warned you in advance. 29. My Word cannot be changed (Allah's decree to punish humans and jinn's - go to 11, 119 & 32, 13), nor am I unjust to any of My servants." 30. On the Day, I will ask Hell, "Are you full?" It will respond, "Are there more?" 31. And the Gardens will be brought close before the pious. It will no longer be a distant thing. 32. They will be told, "This is what We promised those who repent and were mindful, 33. who feared the Gracious in the unseen (go to 36, 11), and came before Us with a repenting heart." 34. And it will be said, "Enter the Garden in peace. Today is the Day of Eternity." 35. People will receive everything they wish; and with Us is even more. 36. Imagine how many people We destroyed before you who were far stronger than you, but then, when My punishment came upon them, they desperately sought refuge in the land. Was there any escape for them? 37. There is a reminder in this for whoever has a heart or who cares to listen, while witnessing. 38. We create the heavens and the earth and everything between them in six days. No exhaustion touched Us (go to 10, 3). 39. Therefore, endure patiently with whatever people say and praise Allah's limitless glory before the rising of the sun and before it sets. 40. And glorify (Tasbih) Allah at night, after the prostration (go to 4, 102 & 76, 25-26). 41. And

listen for the Day, the caller (**Angel of death**) will call (**your name**) from a place close by. 42. The Day people hear the blow in truth, that is the Day of Emergence (**from your graves**). 43. We give life and We cause death. To Us is the final destination (**go to 45, 26**) of you all. 44. The Day earth cracks open as people emerge rapidly from their graves; that is going to be an easy gathering for Us. 45. We know what people say. You are not there to force people to believe. Therefore, remind people with the Qur'an (**go to 6, 70**), those who fear My threat.

SURA 51. AZ - Zariyat (The Dispersers)

1. By the winds scattering dust, 2. and the clouds loaded with water, 3. and those (**Angels**) who glide with ease, 4. and distribute water. 5. What you are promised is true. 6. Judgement will occur. 7. By the sky with its numerous paths. 8. You, O humans, contradict one another. 9. Those who deceive themselves are misled. 10. Cursed are the liars. 11. They are totally unaware that they are lost. 12. And they ask, "When is the Day of Judgment?" 13. It is the Day people will be tormented in a fire. 14. They will be told: "Taste this punishment; it is what you wished Us to rush." 15. The pious will be in Gardens with springs, 16. receiving whatever their Lord will provide them. Indeed, before this they were good-natured. 17. They used to sleep little at night (**go to 25, 64**), 18. and during dawn they prayed for forgiveness, 19. and they assigned a share of their wealth for the needy and the deprived (**go to 70, 24-25**). 20. On earth are signs for people who are certain. 21. And within yourselves. Do you not see? 22. And in the heaven is your sustenance and what you are promised. 23. By the Lord of the heavens and earth, it is as true as the fact that you speak. 24. Has the story of Abraham's

honourable guests reached you? 25. When they entered his presence, they said, "Peace." Abraham said, "Peace unto you, O strangers." 26. Then he went off to his family and returned with a roast Beef. 27. Abraham placed the roast before them, then said, "Eat?" 28. When he saw them not eating, Abraham became nervous. They said: "Do not be afraid." Then they gave Abraham good news of a learned son (go to 37, 112)." 29. Hearing this statement his wife came forward and with astonishment she struck her forehead saying: "A son to a barren old woman?" 30. They said: "That is what your Lord has decreed. Allah is Wise, Knowledgeable." 31. Later on, Abraham asked, "What is your mission, O messengers." 32. They said, "We have been sent to deal with criminals. 33. To unleash on them rocks of clay. 34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors. 35. We will evacuate the believers." 36. We found one household of people who had submitted to Allah (Lot's family). 37. And We left a sign for those who fear My punishment. 38. In the story of Moses there was another lesson, when I sent him to Pharaoh with compelling proof. 39. Pharaoh turned away saying, "A magician, or a madman." 40. So We seized him and his soldiers and threw them into the sea. Pharaoh was to blame. 41. And in the 'Ad (go to 7, 65) nation was another lesson, when I sent against them a devastating wind. 42. It spared nothing. 43. Likewise, a sign was in the Thamud (go to 27, 45) nation, they were told, "Enjoy yourselves for a while." 44. They defied their Lord's command, so a thunderbolt (go to 41, 13) struck them. 45. They were unable to rise, nor could they find help. 46. We destroyed the people of Noah before them. They were immoral people. 47. We built the universe with power and We are steadily expanding (this expansion was discovered by Edwin Hubble in 1929) it. 48. I made the earth habitable for you people. An excellent

design - eco-system. 49. And We created everything in pairs (male & female, sweet & bitter, day & night, plains & mountains, heat & cold, light and darkness etc). Perhaps, people may pay attention. 50. Say, "Run to Allah. I am a warner from Him. 51. Never assign another god with Allah." 52. Whenever a messenger came unto his nation, its residence said: "You are insane. You are mad." 53. Have they handed down this statement from one generation to another. They are transgressors. 54. Turn away from such people, you are not to blame. 55. Rather, remind people, for His remembrance (go to 15, 6) benefits the believers. 56. I created the jinn's and the human race only to worship Me. 57. We do not seek any sustenance (go to 20, 132) from either of them, nor do I want to be fed. 58. Allah is the Provider, Possessor of Power, and the Strong One. 59. The sins of the transgressors are like the sins of their predecessors. Therefore, do not rush Me. 60. Woe to those who disbelieve on the Day, which they are promised.

SURA 52. At - Tur (Mount Tur)

1. By mount Tur (where Moses spoke with Allah). 2. By a Book 3. published on a scroll. 4. Near Baitul Ma'mur (located on the seventh heaven, just above it is Paradise where our messenger received the revelation of the Qur'an, it is called scientifically, 'A white hole.'). The populated house (it has been said that this is also the location where Angels commemorate Allah by circling it. Hence, Tawaf). 5. And by the raised roof. 6. And by the swelling ocean. 7. Indeed, the torment of your Lord will occur. 8. Nothing can stop it. 9. On that Day, heaven above you will shake violently. 10. And mountains (go to 27, 88) will blow away. 11. It will be a terrible day for those, who disbelieve. 12. They

waste their time. 13. They will be shoved into Hell by force. 14. And be told: "This is Hell, which you denied. 15. Is this magic, or do you not see? 16. Burn in it. It is the same whether you endure patiently or not. You are being rewarded for what you have done." 17. The pious will be amidst Gardens of bliss. 18. Rejoicing in what their Lord gives them. Allah will protect them from the torment of Hell. 19. It will be said: "Eat and drink with pleasure. A reward for your virtuous deeds." 20. They will recline upon thrones, neatly lined up, facing each other. And I will pair them with companions ([go to 44, 54](#)). 21. As for those who believe and whose descendants follow them in faith, I will unite them. Every person will depend on what they earned. 22. I will provide them with whatever fruit or meat they desire. 23. They will compete with one another for cups without idle talk, nor offense. 24. They will be waited on by boys, who will resemble protected pearls. 25. They will converse with each other saying, 26. "We used to live in fear. 27. Allah has favoured us and protected us from the torment of the hot flame. 28. We used to invoke Him before. Indeed, He is kind and Merciful." 29. So continue to remind people, you by the grace of your Lord, are not a fortune-teller, nor are you mad. 30. Or do they say, "Muhammad is a poet, upon whom, we eagerly await an ill-fate." 31. Say: "Keep on waiting, for I, too, am waiting." 32. Is it their dreams that dictate their behaviour, or are they naturally evil. 33. Or are they saying, "Muhammad made it all up." They are simply disbelievers ([go to 69, 44-47](#)). 34. Let them bring a hadith ([go to 68, 44](#)) similar to this ([Qur'an](#)) if what they say is true. 35. Were they created out of nothing? Or were they the creators? 36. Or did people create the heavens and the earth? Rather, they are not certain. 37. Do they possess His treasures? Are they in control ([go to 17, 100](#))? 38. Do they possess a staircase into the heaven

to climb and eavesdrop? If so, then let them produce their evidence. 39. Or does Allah have daughters, as you claim, while you have sons? 40. Or are you, O Muhammad, asking a reward for My messages so they are burdened by liability (go to 68, 46)? 41. Or do they have access to the unseen, so they know the future? 42. Or do they intend to plot a scheme. Those who disbelieve are conspirators. 43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be Allah above what they associate. 44. Even if they saw a piece of the sky falling down, they would say, "Just a heap of clouds." 45. Let them be until they face the Day, in which they will be stunned. 46. The Day, when their planning will not benefit them, nor will they be helped. 47. Other punishments await the unjust, though most people are unaware. 48. Wait patiently for Allah's Judgment, for you are under Our watchful eyes. Glorify your Lord when you rise in the morning. 49. And of the night, and at dawn as the stars retreat.

SURA 53. An – Najm (The Star)

1. By the star when it sinks. 2. Your companion (prophet) is neither astray, nor is he misled. 3. Nor does he speak from his desires. 4. Muhammad was inspired by inspiration (go to 21, 45). 5. It was Gabriel who taught Muhammad (go to 81, 19-21). 6. Possessor of immense strength. And after Gabriel became steady, 7. while in the highest horizon (go to 81, 23), 8. Gabriel moved closer and dangled. 9. Gabriel was at a distance of two bows length, or even nearer. 10. Then, Gabriel inspired Muhammad, with what, I had inspired (go to 81, 19) Gabriel. 11. Muhammads mind was not deceived by what he saw. 12. Why are you, O people, arguing with Muhammad over what he saw? 13. Muhammad saw Gabriel again in another descent. 14. Near the

forbidden lotus tree (go to 17, 60 – Sidra tul Muntaha, the farthest end of the seventh heaven). 15. And near it was the Garden of Refuge (Paradise). 16. The Lote-tree was shrouded. 17. Muhammad's eyes did not waver, nor did he transgress. 18. Muhammad saw one of the major signs of his Lord (go to 2, 97 & 17, 1 & 20, 23 & 44, 3 & 53, 1-18 & 97, 1-5. On the 27th night of Ramadan the messenger was summoned to the highest universe where the Qur'an was inspired to him. Gabriel helped Muhammad release the verses. Muhammad then wrote them down and memorized the verses released to his mind). 19. Have you considered al-Lat and al-Uzza? 20. And a third deity, al-Manat? (Pagans claimed that they were Allah's daughters) 21. Should you have sons and Allah daughters? 22. What an unfair statement. 23. These are names you and your fathers made up. A practice Allah never approved. They follow nothing, but assumptions, and what their souls desire, while guidance (go to 45, 11) has come unto them. 24. Or should man have whatever he desires, 25. while this world and the Hereafter belongs to Him. 26. There are many Angels in the heavens whose intercession (go to 34, 23) will not benefit anyone unless Allah gives them permission. 27. Verily, those who do not believe in the Hereafter have given Angels feminine (go to 43, 19) names, 28. without knowledge. They just guess and guesswork is no substitute for the truth (go to 10, 36). 29. Turn away from those, who turn away from Our remembrance and desire this world. 30. This is the extent of their knowledge. Your Lord knows who has strayed from His path, and who is guided. 31. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, so He may reward the wicked according to what they did. And reward the pious with the finest reward. 32. Those who avoid major sins and shameful deeds, despite stumbling upon minor sins. Surely, your Lord is infinite

in forgiveness. He knew what would become of people since He created people from the earth, and while you were foetuses' in the wombs of your mothers. Never elevate yourselves, for He knows who is pious. 33. Have you considered him, who turned away (Walid Mughirah was willing to embrace Islam, but upon someone's promise to accept his punishment in lieu of a certain amount). 34. Walid initially paid a little for his salvation, but then stopped payment. 35. Does he have knowledge of the unseen, which gives him insights of the future? 36. Or was he not informed of what was in the Book of Moses. 37. As well as Abraham who fulfilled (go to 87, 19), 38. that no burdened soul will bear the burden of another (go to 17, 15 & 6, 164 & 35, 18 & 39, 7), 39. and that each person will only have what they had strived for (go to 17, 15). 40. And that their efforts will be shown (go to 17, 13 & 14). 41. Then Allah will reward people. 42. And that to your Lord is the end. 43. And that Allah causes laughter and tears. 44. And that Allah gives life (go to 45, 26) and causes death. 45. And that Allah creates two couples; male and female, 46. from a fertilized ovum following ejaculation. 47. The next creation (go to 29, 20) is upon Allah. 48. It is Allah who enriches and impoverishes people. 49. It is He who is the Lord of Sirius (it is a binary star system; the brightest star in the night sky. It is located in the constellation Canis Major. Meccan pagans used to worship it) 50. And it was Allah who destroyed the 'Ad (go to 7, 65), 51. and Thamud (go to 11, 61) nations. Allah spared none of them. 52. And He destroyed the people of Noah before them, they were even more unjust and more oppressive (go to 71, 1-28). 53. Also the homophiles (go to 27, 54) were toppled. 54. How overwhelming was what covered them (sulphur acid etc). 55. So which of your Lord's blessings do people wish to doubt? 56. This is a warning (go to 41, 43), like Our previous warnings. 57. The

end is approaching (go to 21, 1). 58. None can remove it besides Allah. 59. Are you wondering about this hadith (go to 68, 44)? 60. Why are you laughing and not crying. 61. Pay attention. 62. Prostrate before Allah and worship Him.

SURA 54. Al – Qamar (The Moon)

1. The Hour has approached and the moon has split. 2. Yet, whenever they see Our signs, they turn away saying, “Same old magic!” 3. They reject the truth and follow their desires. Every matter will be settled, 4. even though sufficient warnings have been delivered to alert people. 5. Great wisdom, but all My warnings have been in vain. 6. Turn away from them and await the Day, when the caller (go to 20, 108) will summon people to something terrible. 7. Their eyesight will humble as they emerge from their graves, as if they were scattered locusts. 8. Stretching their necks towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, “This is going to be a very difficult day.” 9. The people of Noah rejected the truth before these people, and they rejected My servant saying, “He is insane.” And he was intimidated. 10. So he invoked his Lord, “I am helpless, help me!” 11. So We opened up the floodgates of heaven 12. and caused the earth to burst its springs, then the waters met for a fate already set. 13. We carried him on the Ark, which was made of planks and nails. 14. Under My watchful eyes it drifted. A reward for the one who was rejected. 15. We left the Ark as a sign for humanity. Is there anyone who wishes to learn from that event? 16. How dreadful was My punishment and warning. 17. We have certainly made the Qur’an easy for My remembrance, so is there any remembrance of Me? 18. The ‘Ad (go to 7, 65) nation also rejected My messenger. How dreadful was My punishment and warning? 19. I sent against them a furious wind, on a

day of unrelenting misery. 20. It tossed people around as if they were trunks of uprooted trees. 21. How awful was My punishment and warning. 22. We certainly made the Qur'an easy for Our remembrance. So is there any remembrance? 23. The nation of Thamud ([go to 27, 45](#)) rejected My warning. 24 They said, "Is it one man among us whom we should follow? We would be misguided and mad. 25. Why has Allah's remembrance been offered to him instead of us? Saleh is a liar." 26. So We inspired Saleh: "They will know tomorrow, who the liars are. 27. We are sending a camel to them as a test, so watch them and remain patient. 28. But inform them that water should be divided between them; the camel should be allowed to drink on her designated day." 29. But they invited their friend, who slaughtered her. 30. How then was My punishment and warning. 31. I sent one blast, which left them looking like twigs. 32. We made the Qur'an easy for Our remembrance. So is there any remembrance? 33. The people of Lot ([go to 53, 53](#)) rejected My warning. 34. We unleashed upon them a shower of stones, except the family of Lot; We rescued them before dawn. 35. A blessing from Me. I reward those who are grateful. 36. Lot had warned them of My onslaught, but they dismissed his warning. 37. They even tried to seduce his guests, so We blinded their eyes saying: "Taste My torment." ([The crisis of their fate came when two angels came to Lot, disguised as handsome men. The men of his city caused an uproar and assaulted his house and tried to kidnap the men. Lot tried to prevent them, but he was powerless, and then darkness fell upon their eyes as the first stage of Allah's punishment](#)). A fulfilment of My warning. 38. Early next morning they were overwhelmed by an unrelenting punishment. 39. Again they were told: "Taste Our punishment, for you were forewarned." 40. We certainly made the Qur'an easy for Our

remembrance. So is there any remembrance? 41. Pharaoh's nation received warnings, 42. but they too rejected Our signs. So We seized them with the crushing grip of the Almighty, the Powerful One. 43. O Quraish! Are your disbelievers better than those disbelievers? Do you have a permit (go to 9, 1) in the Book? 44. Or are they saying, "We will be defended?" 45. All of them will be defeated, they will turn and flee. 46. The Hour is their appointed time, and the Hour is more disastrous and bitter. 47. Criminals are misguided and mad. 48. On the day they will be dragged into the fire upon their faces. It will be said, "Taste the touch of Hell!" 49. I created everything, perfectly pre-ordained. 50. My command is but one word, 'be,' like the twinkling of an eye, and it comes into being. 51. We have already destroyed the likes of you. Who, then, is willing to pay attention? 52. Everything people do is in their record. 53. Every action, small or big, is written down. 54. The pious will be amidst Gardens and rivers, 55. upon seats of honour in the presence of the Most Powerful Sovereign.

SURA 55. Ar – Rahman (The Gracious)

1. The Gracious 2. taught the Qur'an 3. and created man 4. and taught them how to speak. 5. The sun and the moon run on precise calculation's. 6. And the stars and the trees prostrate before Allah. 7. Allah raised the sky high and set up the balance (laws of physics). 8. Do not tamper with your Lord's balance (this command is being ignored today, the Zionists have changed Allah's balance, i.e. the weather, lifeforms, food, the list is endless). 9. And weigh with justice. Do not violate His balance. 10. Allah laid out planet earth for all living beings. 11. In it are fruits and date-palms in clusters, 12. and grain with husks,

and fragrant plants. 13. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 14. Allah created humans from hard clay, like pottery. 15. He created the jinn (go to 15, 27) race from a fusion of fire. 16. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 17. He is the Lord of the two Easts and the two Wests. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 19. He merges two bodies of water. One is fresh, the other is salty. 20. Between them is a barrier, which they do not cross. 21. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 22. Out of both (waters) people extract pearls and coral. 23. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 24. To Him belongs the ships, sailing through the seas, like mountain's. 25. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 26. Every being on the earth is bound to perish. 27. The presence of your Lord will remain. Possessor of Splendour and Honour. 28. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 29. Imploring Him is whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. Allah is in contact everyday. 30. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 31. We will attend to you two (Jinn's and Humans), O you, heavyweights. 32. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 33. O you, assembly of jinn's and assembly of humans! If you can penetrate beyond the realm of the heaven and the earth, go ahead, though you cannot do this without My authority. (Man with the help of the jinn's are today in the process of trying to penetrate the cosmos) 34. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 35. He will send against you both flames of fire, together with molten copper, and you cannot defend each other. 36. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 37. When the heaven splits

apart and becomes rosy red. 38. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 39. There will be no need to ask any human or any Jinn about their sins. 40. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 41. Criminals will be recognized by their mark (go to 7, 48). They will be seized by their forelock's (forehead hair), and their feet. 42. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 43. It will be said: "This is Hell, which the wrongdoers denied." 44. They will alternate between its flames and scalding magma. 45. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 46. Whoever fears standing before their Lord will have two Gardens. 47. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 48. And in the Gardens are various trees. 49. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 50. And, in both Gardens are springs. 51. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 52. In both are two kinds of every fruit. 53. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 54. People will recline upon couches. All lined up with silk brocade. And fruits will be within reach. 55. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 56. In them is a group of young women (go to 38, 52), whom no human nor jinn had touched. 57. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 58. As if, they were rubies and coral. 59. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 60. So is there any reward for goodness other than goodness? 61. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 62. Beneath the Gardens (go to 55, 46) will be two other Gardens. 63. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 64. Dark green in colour on both sides. 65. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny?

66. And in both are two springs, gushing forth. 67. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 68. And in both are fruits as well as date palms and pomegranates. 69. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 70. In every Garden will be noble, pleasant mates. 71. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 72. Hooris (**plural noun hur, means masculine and feminine**). Houris young women in tents (**go to 52, 20 & 44, 54**). 73. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's, and human's deny? 74. Untouched by man or jinn. 75. So which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 76. People will rest on green cushions. And exquisite carpets. 77. Which of your Lord's blessings will you Jinn's and human's deny? 78. Blessed is the Name (**go to 55, 1**) of your Lord. Possessor of Splendour and Honour.

SURA 56. Al - Waqi'ah (Inevitable Event)

1. When the inevitable occurs. 2. There is no denying its occurrence. 3. Some people will be degraded; others will be exalted. 4. When earth shakes violently. 5. And its mountains are crushed, 6. becoming scattered dust. 7. Humanity will be divided into three groups. 8. People of the right. Ah, how blessed will they be. 9. People of the left, how miserable shall they be. 10. And the foremost (**in faith**) will be the foremost. 11. They will be close to Allah. 12. In Gardens of bliss. 13. They will be a multitude from earlier generations, 14. and a few from later generations. 15. On decorated thrones, 16. reclining, face to face. 17. Immortal children will circulate around them. 18. And drinking glasses, and pitchers, and cups of spring water from a flowing stream, 19. that will cause them neither a headache nor intoxication. 20. And

fruits of their choice, 21. and meat from any bird they wish. 22. And houri assistants (go to 44, 54 & 52, 20), 23. like protected pearls. 24. A reward for what they had done. 25. Nor will they hear nonsense, or be offended. 26. Only greetings; 'Peace.' 27. As for the companions of the right. Who are companions of the right? 28. They will be around lote trees. 29. And arranged banana trees. 30. And extended shades. 31. And flowing water. 32. As well as abundant fruits, 33. neither out of season, nor prohibited. 34. And luxurious raised furniture. 35. We will have created their mates. 36. And rendered them virgins. 37. Perfectly matched. 38. For the companions of the right. 39. Mostly of earlier generation's. 40. And a multitude from later generation's. 41. As for companions of the left? How unfortunate will they be. 42. They will be in hot flames and magma. 43. And a shelter of heat, 44. neither cool, nor welcoming. 45. They were wealthy before this, 46. but persisted on blasphemy. 47. They used to say, "What! When we're dead and turned into dust and bones, are we going to be resurrected, 48. with our ancestors?" 49. Say, "Yes, earlier and later generations 50. will be gathered all together upon the appointed Day (go to 26, 38)." 51. Then indeed, you, O misguided, rejectors, 52. will eat from the tree of bitterness (go to 37, 62). 53. You will fill your bellies with its fruits. 54. On top of that you will drink magma. 55. You will drink it like thirsty camels. 56. That will be their home on the Day of Judgement. 57. I created you. So why do people not believe? 58. Have you noticed the semen you ejaculate? 59. Did you create it, or did We? 60. We decreed death and nothing can stop Us 61. from transforming you into forms unknown to humanity. 62. And you know how you were first created (go to 53, 47). So pay attention? 63. Have you considered what you cultivate? 64. Are you its planters, or are We? 65. And if I choose, We

can reduce your harvest to chaff, leaving you with nothing. 66. You would then suffer, 67. and say: "We have been deprived of our livelihood." 68. What about the water you drink? 69. Do you bring it down from the clouds, or do We? 70. And if We wish, We can make it bitter, so why are people ungrateful to Me? 71. What about the fire you kindle? 72. Do you produce its trees, or do We ([refers to Arabian trees, markh and afar, which produce fire when their branches are rubbed](#))? 73. We made it a reminder and a provision for the travellers. 74. So glorify the Name of your Lord, He is the Greatest. 75. I swear by the positioning of the stars. 76. And, indeed it is a great oath, if you should know. 77. This is truly a noble Qur'an, 78. in a protect Register. 79. None will grasp it except the purified ([go to 9, 108 & 80, 14 & 98, 2](#)). 80. A revelation from the Lord of the Worlds ([go to 69, 43](#)). 81. How can you take this message so lightly? 82. Why do you make it your business to reject the truth? 83. If so, why do you not intervene when the soul of a dying man reaches his throat, 84. while you stand by, looking on. 85. We are closer to him than you people. Though you cannot see Us. 86. If you are not dependent on Us, 87. why don't you restore his soul? 88. If the deceased is close to Us, 89. he will receive refreshments, sweet basil and a Garden of bliss. 90. If he is of the companions of the right, 91. he will be greeted with: 'Peace to you from the companions of the right.' 92. But if he is of the misguided, 93. he will be lodged in magma. 94. And then burn in Hell. 95. This is absolutely true ([go to 69, 51](#)). 96. So glorify the Name of your Lord, the Greatest.

SURA 57. Al - Hadid (Iron)

1. Everything in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah. He is Almighty, all Wise. 2. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and He causes death. Allah is capable of everything. 3. Allah is the first the last, the outer and the inner. Allah knows everything. 4. It is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and then He sat firmly on the Throne. Allah knows what penetrates earth and He know what comes out of it, and Allah knows what descends from the heaven, and Allah knows what ascends to it. Allah is with you wherever you go. He sees everything you do. 5. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. To Allah matters are referred. 6. Allah merges night into day and day into night. Allah knows what is in man's heart. 7. Believe in Allah and His messenger, and donate from what Allah has given you. Believers who share will have a great reward. 8. Why would you not believe in Him, when His messenger is inviting you to believe in your Lord. And Allah had received a pledge (go to 7, 172) from you? 9. He is the One who reveals to His servant verses as proofs. In order to bring you out of darkness and into the light (go to 33, 43). Allah is Kind, and Merciful (go to 14, 1) to humanity. 10. Why should you not spend in the cause of Allah, while He is the sole inheritor of the heavens and the earth? Those who contributed before the conquest (of Mecca) and fought are not equal to those who contributed and fought afterwards. They are higher in rank, even though He has promised the best for both. He is aware of what people do. 11. Who will lend Allah a loan, which He will multiply manifolds. They will receive honourable rewards. 12. And on the Day, you will see believing men and women with their light

proceeding in front of them and on their right, it will be said, "Good news today, for you have inherited Gardens beneath which rivers flow, you will remain therein, eternally." That is an amazing achievement.

13. Hypocrite men and women, on the other hand, will beg believer's "Wait for us. Let us share some of your light." They will be told, "Go away. Look elsewhere for light." Then, a wall with a gate will erect between them. Mercy on the inner side, retribution (go to 7, 46-49) on the outer side.

14. The hypocrites will cry out, "Were we not with you?" The believers will say, "Yes, but you cheated your souls, hesitated, doubted, and were misled. You were deluded until Allah's command (death) came. Satan deceived you."

15. Today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieve. Your home is the fire, which you deserve." Wretched is that destination.

16. Is it not time for those who believe to open up their hearts to the remembrance of Allah (go to 39, 23), and the truth that has been revealed herein (Qur'an). They should not be like those who were given the Book before. They were spoiled for so long that their hearts became hard. Most of them were immoral.

17. Know that Allah revives the earth after its death. I have clarified for you My verses. Perhaps people may reason.

18. Men and women who donate lend Allah a loan, which Allah will multiply. They will receive an honourable reward.

19. Those who believe in Allah and His messengers, they are honest people. They and the martyrs will receive their reward as well as light from their Lord. Those who disbelieve and reject Our verse's will be companions in the fire.

20. People should know that this world is no more than amusement and play, and luxury, and mutual boasting, and rivalry in wealth and children. It is like rain that helps plants grow, pleasing to the growers, but then it dries up and you see it turning yellow, then it becomes

stubble. In the Hereafter there is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah, as well as His approval. Planet earth is an illusion ([go to 3, 14](#)). 21. So compete with one another for forgiveness from your Lord and a Paradise, which is as vast as the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and all His messengers. This is a favour from Allah. He grants it to whomever He wills. Allah is limitless in His blessings. 22. No misfortune ([go to 64, 11](#)) or blessing occurs on the earth or within yourselves without being pre-written in a Register before I bring it into being. This is easy for Allah. 23. We tell you this so you neither grieve over what you may have missed out on, nor boast over what He has granted you. Allah does not like proud snobs. 24. Those who are greedy and promote greed on others as well as those who turn away from the remembrance of Allah should know that He is self-sufficient and Praiseworthy. 25. We sent messengers with proof of the truth and sent them Books, and the balance of justice, so that people may establish justice. We also sent down iron, which can be used for your military might. It has many other benefits too for mankind. And so, Allah may distinguish those who support Him and His messengers in the unseen. Allah is Almighty and Powerful. 26. We certainly sent Noah and Abraham and We assigned among their offspring prophethood and the Book. Some of their people were guided, though many of them are immoral. 27. And then, in their footsteps, We sent Jesus, the son of Mary, and granted him the Gospel and instilled compassion and mercy into the hearts of his followers. As for monasticism, which people invented, We did not prescribe it, We commanded people to seek Allah's approval ([go to 9, 72](#)), but they did not. We rewarded those who were faithful, but most of people are immoral. 28. O people of faith! Beware of Allah and believe in His

messengers. Allah gives you two guarantees of His mercy. Allah will grant you light, by which you will walk about and forgive you. Verily, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 29. So that the People of the Book may understand that they are not capable of anything against Allah's blessings, and that blessings are in the hands of Allah alone and He bestows it upon whoever He wills. Allah possesses great favours and blessings.

SURA 58. Al - Mujadilah (The Argument)

1. Allah heard the woman (Khawlah, daughter of Tha'labah, who had been divorced by her husband, who said: "You are like my mother."), who argued with you about her husband. Allah hears all and is Observant. 2. Men who divorce their wives by comparing them to their mothers should know that their wives are not their mothers. None can be their mothers, except those who gave birth to them. What they say is detestable and false, but Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving. 3. Those who divorce wives in this manner, and then wish to retract what they said must free a slave before they can touch each other. This punishment is meant to deter you. Allah is watching what you do. 4. However, if the husband cannot afford this, he must fast for two consecutive months, but if he is unable to fast, let him feed sixty poor people. This is to reaffirm your faith in Allah and His messenger. These are His limits. The disbelievers will suffer a punishment. 5. Those who defy Allah and His messenger will be debased like those before them. We have revealed verses as proofs. The disbelievers will suffer a humiliating punishment. 6. On the Day when Allah resurrects people, all together, He will inform them of what they had done. Allah kept an account of everything in detail, while they have forgotten. Allah witnesses all things. 7. Do you

not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is upon the earth? If three converse privately, Allah is the fourth. If five, Allah is the sixth. Whether few or more, Allah is with them wherever they may be. On the Day of Judgment, He will inform them of what they had done. Allah is Knowledgeable. 8. Have you seen those, who were forbidden from conducting secret conversations, yet they always return to what they were forbidden, conspiring in sin, aggression and disobedience towards the messenger? When they come to you, O messenger, they greet you with a greeting other than that which was decreed by Allah. And they say to themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Hell is enough for them. They will burn therein. What an evil destination. 9. O believers! When you converse privately, let it not be for sin, aggression, or disobedience towards the messenger, rather converse secretly with each other about piety and righteousness. Be aware of Allah, before whom you will be assembled. 10. Secret talks are inspired by Satan to grieve the believers, but he cannot harm them unless I allow it. Therefore, believers rely on Allah. 11. O believers! And when you are asked to make room in your gatherings, do so, for Allah will make room for you. And if you are told to rise, do so, Allah will raise those who believe, as well as those who have been given knowledge in degrees. Allah is fully aware of your moves. 12. O you who believers! When you consult the messenger privately, offer charity (go to 9, 103) to the poor before your conversation. That is best, and pure for you. This is better for you, and pure, but if you lack with the means, then Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 13. But if you do not and Allah has forgiven you, then you should establish the contact prayers and donate to charity, and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah is aware of what you do. 14. Have you

seen those hypocrites (**Muslim leaders**) who ally themselves with those (**Zionist, Jewish Christian alliance**), with whom, Allah is displeased? They are neither of you, nor of them. And they swear to falsehoods, while they know. 15. Allah has prepared a harsh punishment for them. Evil is what they do. 16. They use their oaths as a cover (**go to 63, 2**). And they turn people away from the way Allah. They will suffer a humiliating torment. 17. Neither their wealth, nor their children will benefit them. They are companions of the fire. They will be therein, eternally. 18. On the Day Allah resurrects people, the hypocrites will swear to Allah as they swear to you today. They think they are onto something. They are liars. 19. Satan has taken hold of them and made them forget their Lords remembrance. Indeed, Satan's followers are doomed. 20. Those who oppose Allah and His messenger will be humiliated. 21. He has decreed, "I and My messengers will prevail." Allah is Almighty and Powerful. 22. You will never find a people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loyal to those who oppose Allah and His messengers, even if they are their parents, children, siblings, or family members. Allah has instilled faith into their hearts and strengthened them with a spirit from Himself (**Allah's light**). And He will admit them into Gardens beneath which rivers flow, to remain therein, eternally. Allah is pleased with them, as they are with Allah. Those are the followers of Allah. Verily the followers of Allah will succeed.

SURA 59. Al – Hashr (Banished)

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. Allah is Almighty, Wise. 2. He is the One who expelled the disbelievers of the People of the Book from their homes for their first

banishment. You thought they would never leave. And they thought their fortresses would protect them, but Allah approached them from where they did not expect. Allah threw terror in their hearts as they demolished their homes with their own hands, and with the believers. So take a lesson from this, O people of insight. (Jewish tribe of Banu Nadhi, whose intrigues and treachery nearly destroyed the Muslim cause during the battle of Uhud. They were asked to leave because they endangered the existence of the Muslims in Medina. At first, they relied on their fortresses and alliance with the pagans and hypocrites, but when the Muslim army gathered, their allies did not help them) 3. Had Allah not decreed exile for them, Allah would have punished them in this world. And in the Hereafter they will suffer in Hell. 4. This is because they opposed Allah and His messenger. He is severe with those who oppose Allah. 5. Whatever palm trees you severed, or left standing, it was by His will, so He may disgrace the immoral. 6. As for what Allah awarded the His messenger from those disbelievers, you (believers) did not spur on a horse, nor on a camel for them. Allah empowers His messengers over whoever He wills. Allah is capable of all things. 7. Whatever Allah awarded (of the spoils of war) to His messenger from the people of the town's (go to 8, 41) belongs to Allah and His messenger, relatives, the orphans, the poor and wayfarer, so it will not be rotated among the rich among you. Whatever the messenger gives you, take it. And whatever he forbids you from, refrain from it and beware of Allah, for He is severe with His punishment. 8. Some of the spoils of war are for the needy emigrants, who were expelled from their homes for seeking the favour and approval of Allah, while supporting Allah and His messenger. They are obedient to Allah. 9. As for the Ansars of Medina, who embraced faith before the arrival of those

emigrants, they love those who emigrated to them, nor do they have desires in their hearts for whatever gains were given to the emigrants. They gave preference to them, though they were in need themselves. Whoever protects themselves from selfishness (go to 64, 16) will attain success. 10. Also, those who came after them, saying, "O Lord, forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us in faith, and leave no malice in our hearts towards those who believe. O Lord, You are Compassionate, Merciful." 11. Have you noticed those hypocrites, who said to the disbelievers among the People of the Book, "If you are expelled, we will leave with you, nor will we obey anyone who wishes to harm you; and should anyone fight you, we will support you." Allah bears witness that they are liar's. 12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them. And, if they are fought against, they will not help them. Even if they supported them, they would have turned around and fled. Then they would not be supported. 13. You believers strike more terror in their hearts than their fear of Allah. That because they are a people who do not understand. 14. Even united they would not dare fight you, except from within fortified strongholds, or from behind a wall. Their malice for one another is intense. You think that they are united. Nay, their hearts are divided. They do not reason. 15. Like those (Banu Qainuqa) before them. They tasted the evil consequence of their decisions. They will suffer in Our punishment. 16. Their example is that of Satan who lures people to disbelieve, but when people disbelieve, Satan states: "I have nothing to do with you, for I fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds." 17. They will both end up in Hell, wherein, they will reside, eternally. That is the reward of the wrongdoers. 18. Believers, be aware of Allah and let a soul see what he has sent forward for tomorrow (Afterlife). Remain conscious of your Lord, for Allah is observing your deeds. 19.

And do not be like those who forgot Allah. And so, Allah made them forget themselves. They are immoral. 20. The inhabitants of the fire and the inhabitants of Paradise are not equal. Residence of Paradise are achievers. 21. And if We had revealed this Qur'an to a mountain, it would have crumbled in fear of its Lord. These examples We mention are for people who ponder. 22. He is Allah, and there is not god but Allah. He is the knower of secrets and declarations. Allah is Compassionate, Merciful. 23. He is Allah. There is no god except Him. He is the King, the Holy, the Perfect One, the Observer, the Almighty, the Supreme, the Majestic, the One, to whom all greatness belongs. Glory to Allah. He is above the shirk people commit. 24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Initiator, the Designer. To Him belongs the best Names (go to 7, 180). Allah is glorified by everything in the heavens and the earth. He is Almighty and Wise.

SURA 60. Al – Mumtahanah (Examine)

1. O believers, do not take Our enemies and your enemies as allies, offering them friendship, while they disbelieve in what has come to you of the truth (go to 43, 78). They expelled the messenger and you for believing in Allah, your Lord. If you strive for My sake, seeking My approval, why would you confide in them with friendship? I am aware of what you conceal and what you declare. Those who conduct themselves in this manner are straying from the right path. 2. And if they were to gain the upper hand over you, they would be your open enemy; unleashing their hands and tongues to harm you; and wishing that you would abandon your faith. 3. Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Judgement. Allah will decide

between you all. Allah is observing your conduct. 4. You have an excellent example in Abraham and those with him, when they said to their people, “We dissociate ourselves from you and your idols. The enmity and hatred that has arisen between us will remain until you believe in Allah alone.” Abraham (go to 9, 114) said to his father, “I will apologise for you,” adding, “though I cannot protect you from Allah.” The believers said, “O Lord! On You we have relied, and to You we repent, and to You is our final destination (go to 33, 21). 5. Our Lord! Do not render us a test for those who disbelieve, forgive us, our Lord. You are Almighty, Wise.” 6. Indeed, you have an excellent example in them for whoever has hope in Allah and the Last Day. But those who turn away, beware, for Allah is rich beyond any need, and He is Praiseworthy (go to 60, 4). 7. Perhaps Allah may cause friendship between you and your enemy. Allah is Capable. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 8. Allah does not forbid you from dealing fairly with those, who have neither fought you, nor expelled you. Allah loves those who are fair and just. 9. Allah forbids befriending those who fought you because of your faith and those who expelled you. Whoever takes them as friends are transgressors. 10. O believers! When believing women come to you as emigrants, test their intention. Their faith is known to Allah. If you find them to be believers, do not send them back to the disbelievers. These women are not lawful wives for the disbelievers, nor are their disbelieving husbands lawful for them, but repay the disbelievers for the dowries they had paid. There is no blame, if you marry these women as long as you pay them their dowries. And do not hold on to your marriage with polytheistic women, and demand repayment of the dowries you had paid. Allow the disbelievers do the same. That is Allah’s judgement (go to 5, 50). Allah judges all people.

Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 11. If your wives desert you for the disbelievers, and you pursue them, then give those men whose wives have departed what they you spent on your wives dowry Be aware of Allah in whom you believe. 12. O you, prophet! Whenever believing women come to you pledge an allegiance that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, fornicate, kill their children, invent slander or disobey you. Accept their pledge. And seek forgiveness from Allah for them. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. 13. O you, who believe! Do not befriend a people, with whom Allah is angry. There is no hope for them in the Hereafter, just like the disbelievers in their graves.

SURA 61. As - Saff (Ranks)

1. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah. He is Almighty and Wise. 2. O you, who believe! Why do you say what you do not do? 3. It is despicable in His sight. 4. He loves those who fight for His sake in ranks, like one concrete structure. 5. And mention when Moses said to his people, "Why do you offend me, when you know that I am a messenger of Allah?" When they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate (go to 3, 8). Allah does not guide immoral people. 6. And when Jesus, son of Mary said, "O Children of Israel, I am a messenger of Allah. I have come to confirm what is available of His Torah (go to 5, 44), and to convey to you good news of a messenger, who will come after me, his name is Ahmad (Ahmad is another name for our messenger)." But when he (Muhammad) went to them with evidence of the truth, they said, "This is magic." 7. Who could be more unjust than those who invent lies about Allah, while being invited to submission (go to 3, 19)? Allah does not guide the transgressors. 8.

People wish to extinguish the light of Allah (go to 24, 35), but Allah perfect His light, even though disbelievers hate it. 9. Allah is the One who sent His messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, to proclaim it over all the other religions, even if the polytheists dislike it. 10. Let Me guide you to an exchange that will save you from My punishment? 11. It is to have faith in Me and My messenger and to struggle for My sake with your wealth and lives. That is best for you, if you but knew (go to 9, 41). 12. I will forgive you and admit you into Gardens with flowing rivers and beautiful mansions. That is a great achievement. 13. As well as support from Allah and imminent victory. Convey this good news to the believers. 14. O you who believe, become supporters of Allah, as Jesus, son of Mary, said to the disciples: "Who are my supporters for Allah?" The disciples replied, "We are supporters of Allah (go to 5, 14)." Some among the Children of Israel believed, others disbelieved. I supported those who believed, and they became dominant.

SURA 62. Al - Jumu'ah (The Congregation)

1. Everything in the heavens and the earth declares the praises of His limitless glory, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Almighty, the Wise. 2. Allah is the One, who sent a messenger among those unlearned (go to 2, 78) Arabs, reciting Our verses to them and purifying them and teaching them the Book (go to 38, 29) and the wisdom (go to 17, 39) which it possesses, though they were astray (go to 3, 164) before. 3. As well as others who have not yet joined them in faith. Allah is the Almighty, Wise. 4. That is a favour from Allah (go to 4, 113). Allah possesses great favours. 5. The example of those who were entrusted to uphold the Torah (go to 5, 44) of Allah, but failed is that of a donkey

carrying volumes of Book's (without knowing what is in them). Wretched is the example of a people who reject the verses of Allah (go to 16, 104). Allah does not guide transgressors. 6. Say, "O you, Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah other than all other people, then wish for death (go to 2, 94), if what you say is true." 7. They will never do that because of what they had done (they disobey Allah, killed His prophets, including Zachariah, John, the Baptist. And they boasted that they killed Jesus. And they accused Mary of adultery. And dealt with interest). Allah knows the wrongdoers. 8. Say, "Death will catch up with you, no matter where you are, then you will return to the Knower of the visible and the invisible, then Allah will inform you of what you used to do." 9. O you who believe! When called to pray (go to 5, 58) on the day of congregation. Proceed to the remembrance (go to 20, 14) of Allah and drop all business activities. That is best, if you should know. 10. When the prayer concludes, disperse and seek His bounty, and commemorate Him frequently so you may succeed. 11. Yet, when they heard the caravan approaching them, they ran off, leaving you, O Muhammad, standing (on the pulpit). Say, "What Allah possesses is better than any entertainment and business. Allah is the best of provider."

SURA 63. Al - Munafiqun (The Hypocrites)

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We testify you are a messenger of Allah." Allah knows you are His messenger, and Allah testifies that they are liar's (go to 4, 79). 2. They use their oath's as a cover (go to 58, 16) to divert people from His way. What they do is evil. 3. This because they believed, but then disbelieved, so their hearts have been sealed, so they do not comprehend. 4. Their appearance impresses

you, and you listen to their impressive speech, but they are worthless planks of wood, leaned against a wall. They think that every shout is aimed at them. They are your enemy, be aware of them. May Allah destroy them; how devious are they? 5. When it is said, "Come, the messenger will seek forgiveness for you," they turn their heads aside. They are arrogant. 6. Whether you seek forgiveness for them, or not, Allah will not forgive them. Allah does not guide immoral people (go to 9, 80). 7. Hypocrites are those who say, "Do not give anything to the followers of Muhammad until they break away from him." To Allah belongs the treasures (go to 17, 100) of the heavens and earth, though the hypocrites do not understand. 8. Ibn Ubayy said, "If we return to Medina, the mighty one's will expel the weak one's." To Allah alone belongs all might (go to 38, 82), as well as to His messenger and those who believe, the hypocrites do not know. 9. O you who believe, do not allow your wealth or children to divert you from the remembrance of Allah (go to 57, 16). Whoever does that is a loser. 10. And share what We have given you before your death, for then you cry out saying, "O Lord! Delay my end for a while, so I may donate and become of the pious." 11. Allah will never delay a soul when its times is up. Allah is aware of everything.

SURA 64. At – Tagabun (Loss and Gain)

1. Everything in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah. To Him belongs the dominion, and to Him belongs praise (go to 1, 2). He is capable of all things. 2. Allah is the One who created you. Among you are believers as well as disbelievers. He observes what you do. 3. He created the heavens and the earth for a purpose and Allah shaped you

and perfected (go to 40, 64) your shape. To Him is the final destination. 4. He knows everything in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you declare. He knows best what is hidden in man's heart. 5. Has news of those who disbelieved before not reached people? They tasted the evil consequence of their misdeeds; they will suffer in a painful punishment. 6. That because their messengers came to them, and people said mockingly, "How can a human being guide us?" They persisted in their disbelief and turned away. Allah is not in need of their faith. Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy. 7. Disbelievers say that they will not be resurrected. Say, "By my Lord you will be resurrected and be informed of what you had done. That is easy for Allah." 8. So believe in Allah and His messenger and the light (Qur'an go to 7, 157), which We have revealed. He is aware of everything you do. 9. On the Day of Assembly (go to 42, 7), when Allah gathers humanity; that is the Day of mutual loss and gain. Whoever believes in Allah and is righteous, Allah will forgive them and admit them into Gardens, beneath which river's flow. You will reside therein, forever. That is a great achievement. 10. As for those who disbelieve and reject My verses, they will become companions in Hell, remaining therein, forever. Wretched is that destination. 11. No misfortune (go to 57, 22) happens without the permission of Allah. Whoever believes in Allah, Allah will guide their heart. Allah is aware of all things. 12. Obey Allah and His messenger. If you turn away, then be aware, for his mission is to deliver My messages only. 13. Allah! There is no god but Him, so let believers rely on Allah. 14. O you who believe, there could be enemies among you wives and children, therefore, beware of them, but if you excuse, pardon and forgive, then Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. 15. Your possessions and your children are a test (go to 8, 28). With Allah

is a great reward. 16. Therefore, be aware of Allah and listen. Be conscious of Allah as much as you can. Listen to the truth, and obey, and donate to charity for your own good. People, who conquer their greed (go to 59, 9) will succeed. 17. And, if you lend Allah a loan, He will multiply it, and forgive you. Allah is Grateful and Forbearing. 18. Allah is the Knower of the visible and the invisible, He is Almighty, Wise.

SURA 65. At – Talaq (Divorce)

1. O messenger, when any of you intend to divorce your wives, do so at the beginning of their waiting period (go to 65, 4) and calculate the period and beware of Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their homes, nor should they leave, unless they had committed proven adultery. These are His limits and whoever oversteps them wrongs their soul. You never know Allah may bring about a new situation. 2. And when their period comes to an end, either retain them with honour, or separate with honour, but you must have two witnesses witness the divorce. Establish the testimony before Allah. This advice is for those who believe in Allah and the Last Day. Whoever reverences Allah, He will create a way out for them, 3. and provide them from unexpected sources. Allah is sufficient for those who rely on Him. Allah will accomplish His purpose. Allah has already assigned a measure for everything. 4. As for women past the age of menstruation, in case you do not know, their waiting period is three months, as well as those who have not menstruated. As for those who are pregnant, their waiting period ends at delivery. Whoever fear's Allah, Allah will make things easy for them. 5. That is a command from Allah (go to 16, 1), which Allah has revealed to you. Whoever respects Allah, Allah will remove

their sins and enlarge their reward. 6. Allow your wives to reside during their waiting period according to your means. Do not harass them, nor make their stay unbearable. If they are pregnant maintain them until they deliver. However, if they nurse your child, compensate them. Maintain your relationship with dignity, but if you disagree, then let another woman nurse the infant. 7. Let the man of wealth provide according to his means. As for the one with limited resources, let him provide according to whatever Allah has provided him. Allah does not burden a soul beyond what He has given it. After hardship, Allah will bring about ease. 8. So many towns rebelled against the commands of their Lord and His messengers, so We held each town to account and subjected them to a terrible punishment. 9. They will suffer for their wrongdoings. The consequence of their conduct was nothing but loss. 10. Allah has prepared a severe punishment for them. So be aware of Allah, O people of intelligence who believe. Allah has sent down a remembrance to you. 11. And a messenger (go to 98, 2), reciting He verses to you, in order to bring those who believe and do good out of darkness and into His light. Anyone who believes in Allah and is good will be admitted into Gardens, beneath which rivers flow. They will reside therein, forever. Allah has perfected their sustenance therein for them. 12. Allah created seven universes and seven similar earth's (go to 67, 3), and His command descends between them all. Allah controls everything and Allah surrounds everything with His knowledge.

SURA 66. At – Tahrim (The Prohibition)

1. O you, prophet! Why do you prohibit what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking the satisfaction of your wives? (The messenger once

stayed a little bit longer than usual at Zainab's house, because she received honey, which he liked. At this, Aisha felt jealous, and so Hafsa, Sawada and Safiya all agreed that when he visited them they would say a peculiar odour came from his mouth, though they knew he was sensitive to offensive smells. When his wives gave him a hint, the messenger vowed never to eat honey, then this verse was revealed to him). Allah is Forgiving and Merciful (go to 33, 50). 2. Allah has already shown you how to absolve yourselves from your oaths. Allah is your guardian. Allah is knowledgeable, Wise. 3. The prophet confided in one of his wives (go to 33, 53), but when she disclosed it to another of his wives, Allah made it known to him; the prophet confirmed part of it to her, but ignored the rest, and then, he confronted her, she asked, "Who told you?" He said, "I was informed by the All-knowing, the Wise." 4. You two (Aisha & Hafsa) need to repent to Allah, for your hearts have clearly deviated, but if you assist one another against him, be aware, for Allah is his guardian as well as Gabriel (go to 2, 97) and the believers, and the Angels support him. 5. Perhaps, if he were to divorce you all, Allah would replace you with better wives; submitters, believers, obedient, repentant, worshippers, pious, either previously married or virgins. 6. O believers! Protect yourselves and your families from a fire whose fuel is humans and stones, overseen by impressive severe Angels, who never disobey the command of their Lord. 7. O you, disbelievers: "Make no excuse today. You are being rewarded for what you used to do." 8. O believers! Repent to Allah with sincerity, so He may forgive you and admit you into Gardens, under which rivers flow. On that Day, Allah will not disgrace the prophet, or the believers with him. Their light (go to 57, 12) will proceed in front of them, and to their right side. They will say, "O Lord, complete our light for us and forgive

us. You are able to do all things.” 9. Stive against the disbelievers and hypocrites, be firm with them. Hell will be their home. What an evil destination (go to 9, 73). 10. Allah illustrates another example of the wives of Noah and Lot (both were disbelievers. Noah’s wife gave away the identity of new believers so the disbelievers could persecute them, while Lot’s wife would tell men about her husband’s male visitors, so they could harass them). They were married to two righteous men, but they both betrayed them. Their husbands were of no benefit to them. Both women were told, “Enter the fire with the others.” 11. Allah cites another example of believers: the wife of Pharaoh, who said, “O Lord! Build me a house in Paradise near You. Save me from Pharaoh and his evil. Save me from these wicked people.” 12. And, Mary, Imran’s daughter, who guarded her chastity. We breathed into her of My spirit. And she accepted the Words of her Lord and His Books and she was obedient.

SURA 67. Al – Mulk (The Dominion)

1. Blessed is He, in whose hands is the dominion. He is capable of all things. 2. He is the One who created life and causes death in order to test (go to 76, 2) those of humanity who are best in conduct. Allah is Almighty, and yet, Forgiving. 3. Allah is He who created seven heavens in layers (go to 71, 15). Do you see any imperfections in His creation, look again: do you see any defects? 4. And again! And again! Your sight will return dazzled and exhausted. 5. We have decorated the lower heaven with lantern’s (stars, go to 41, 12). And rendered them as missiles against the devils (Jinn’s). We have prepared the punishment of the inferno for them. 6. For those who disbelieve in their Lord is the punishment of the fire of Hell. Wretched is their destiny. 7. When

people are tossed into the fire, 8. Hell will roar with fury whenever a group is thrown in. Its gate keepers (go to 39, 71) will ask people, “Did a warner not come to you?” 9. They will reply, “Yes, but we rejected them saying, ‘Allah has not revealed anything; you are mistaken.’ 10. And they will say, ‘Had we listened, or even reasoned, we would not have been among the residence of the fire (go to 25, 44).” 11. So they will confess their sins. Woe to the residence of the inferno. 12. Those who fear their Lord in the invisible (go to 36, 11) will have His forgiveness and a magnificent reward. 13. Whether, you keep your thoughts to yourselves, or you declare them, He is aware of what is within man’s heart. 14. How could Allah not know His Own creation? Allah is Subtle, Aware. 15. It is He who made the earth manageable, so travel its regions and eat of His provisions. And before Him is the resurrection. 16. Do you feel safe that Allah in the heaven would not cause the earth to swallow you all as it spins? 17. Or are you confident that He who is in heaven would not unleash a violent storm (go to 29, 40) against you? Only then would you know how serious My warning was. 18. Some people before you rejected the truth. How severe was My response? 19. Have you people not seen the birds above you, spreading and folding their wings? None holds them up except Allah. Allah is observing all things. 20. What force can protect you apart from Allah? The disbelievers are delusional. 21. Who could provide for you if He withheld His sustenance? Still, they persist in arrogance. 22. So is one who walks stumbling on his face better guided, or one who walk’s upright on a straight path? 23. Say, “Allah is the One who established you and granted you hearing, sight and intellect. Rarely, are you grateful.” 24. Say, “Allah is the One who placed you on the earth and before Him you will be assembled.” 25. They will ask, “When will this

threat (of Judgement) come to pass, if your claim is true?” 26. Say, “Its knowledge is with Allah, I am but a warner.” 27. When they see the Hour approaching them, the face of those who disbelieved will despair. They will be told, “This is what you called for.” 28. Say: “Have you considered that if Allah were to annihilate me and my followers, or bestow mercy on us, then who would protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment?” 29. Say, “Allah is the Gracious. We believe in Allah, and upon Him we rely. Soon you will come to know who is misguided.” 30. Ask: “Who would provide water to you if your water sunk underground?”

SURA 68. Al – Qalam (The Pen)

1. Nun. By the pen and what they jot down. 2. You, by the grace of your Lord, are not mad. 3. You have attained a reward that is well deserved. 4. You are of great character. 5. Soon you will see, and the pagans will see, 6. which of you is mad. 7. Your Lord knows who has strayed from His path, and who is guided. 8. Do not obey those who disbelieve. 9. They wish you would compromise on your values, so that they could compromise. 10. Do not obey the despicable, vain oath-taker (Walid Mughirah was the ringleader in defaming the prophet, he was born out of wedlock and his nose was chopped off several years later at the Battle of Badr. And three of his ten sons’ accepted Islam, including Khalid ibn Al-Walid). 11. Backbiter, spreader of slander. 12. Preventer of good, transgressor, sinner. 13. An illegitimate child. 14. Simply because he has been blessed with wealth and children. 15. And when Our verses are recited, he says, “Tales of the past.” 16. Soon We will brand his face with fire. 17. I will test these (Meccans) as We tested the owners of the garden, when they swore that they would harvest their

fruits early in the morning, 18. Without any reservation (such as Allah willing).” 19. So a swamp from your Lord floated upon it while they slept. 20. By morning light the garden lay bare. 21. They called each other in the morning: 22. “Let’s go and cultivate our crops.” 23. So they took off while they were privately talking together: 24. “Make sure no poor person enters the garden today.” 25. They departed; bent on their purpose. 26. But when they saw it, they said, “We are lost. 27. There is nothing left.” 28. The sensible one said, “Did I not urge you to glorify (Allah).” 29. They said, “Glory be to our Lord! We are wrongdoers.” 30. They began to blame each other. 31. They said, “Woe to us! We were transgressors. 32. Perhaps, our Lord will manifest for us one better than it. We wish it from our Lord.” 33. Such is Our punishment, but the punishment of the Hereafter is much greater, if people but knew. 34. There are Gardens of bliss for the pious with their Lord. 35. Should I treat the submitters (go to 27, 81) like the criminals? 36. How do you judge? 37. Or do they have a book (go to 34, 44), 38. which states that they may have whatever you wish. 39. Or have oaths binding upon Us until the Day of Judgement? 40. Ask them, “Who guarantees this?” 41. Do they have gods supporting this claim? Tell them to bring their gods forward. 42. The Day the event begins to unfold the wrongdoers will be asked to prostrate before Allah, but they will be unable to do so. 43. Their eyes will be humble and shame will overtake them. They were invited to prostrate before, when they were sound living on the earth, but they chose not to do so. 44. Leave Me with those who reject this hadith (Qur’an, go to 52, 34). We will gradually draw them to destruction (go to 7, 82), from where, they do not know. 45. I will put up with them for a while, but My scheme is solid (go to 7, 183). 46. Are you requesting a reward for delivering Our messages, and so they are

burdened by liability (go to 52, 40). 47. Or do they have access to the unseen records, so they know their destiny? 48. Remain patient for the Judgement of your Lord; and do not be like Jonah who cried out to Us in total distress. 49. Had Jonah not been shown grace, he would have remained inside the belly of the whale, he was to blame. 50. Then his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous. 51. The disbelievers show their ridicule in their eyes when they hear Allah's remembrance (go to 15, 6), they say: "Muhammad is mad." 52. It (Qur'an) is but a reminder (go to 81, 27) to the Worlds.

SURA 69. Al - Haqqah (The Disaster)

1. The disaster. 2. The disaster? 3. What is the disaster? 4. The Thamud (go to 11, 61) and 'Ad (go to 7, 65) tribes rejected the catastrophe. Thamud and 'Ad rejected the catastrophe. 5. The Thamud people were destroyed for their transgression. 6. As for the 'Ad tribe, they were destroyed by a violent squeaking wind, 7. which Allah unleashed on them non-stop for seven nights and eight days. People lay dead like trunks of uprooted palm trees. 8. Can you see any remnants of them today? 9. Then, came Pharaoh, and those before him, as well as the nation of homophiles (Lot, go to 53, 53), they all indulged in sin. 10. Consequently, they disobeyed the messengers of their Lord. So Allah seized them with a powerful grip. 11. When the water overflowed, We carried your ancestors in the Ark. 12. We made it a sign for humanity, and so attentive ears may grasp it. 13. When the horn is blown, 14. and earth and its mountains are crushed, 15. the Hour of truth will occur. 16. Heaven will be ripped apart, because it was frail. 17. And you will witness My Angels around its edges. Eight Angels will carry the Throne

(go to 25, 59) of your Lord. 18. You will then be presented before Allah for Judgement. No secrets of yours will be hidden. 19. As for he who receives his record in his right hand, he will say, "Here, read my record. 20. I knew I was accountable for my deeds." 21. They will be in bliss, 22. in elevated Gardens, 23. whose fruits will hang well within reach. 24. It will be said, "Eat and drink with joy for what you earned." 25. As for those who are given their record in their left hand, they will say, "Wish I had not been given my record. 26. I knew nothing of my reckoning. 27. Wish death were the end of me. 28. My wealth cannot benefit me. 29. And my power has vanished." 30. It will be said: "Seize them and shackle them. 31. Burn them in Hell. 32. Tie them up in chains, seventy cubic meters long. 33. They did not believe in Allah, the Great, 34. nor did they urge people to feed the poor (go to 107, 3). 35. They will have no close friend today, 36. nor food, except oozing pus, 37. which only sinners will eat." 38. I swear by what you see, 39. and what you do not see. 40. It is the word of an honourable messenger (go to 81, 19). 41. It is not the word of a poet (go to 52, 30). Rarely do you believe. 42. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (go to 52, 29). Rarely, do people pay attention. 43. A revelation from the Lord of the Worlds (go to 56, 80). 44. And if Muhammad had fabricated some of My sayings (religious teachings - go to 17, 73), 45. I would have seized him by his right arm, 46. and cut-off his lifeline. 47. None among people could prevent Me. 48. This (Qur'an) is a reminder (go to 73, 19) for the pious. 49. We know there are rejectors among you. 50. It will be a source of grief for the disbelievers. 51. It is the absolute truth (go to 56, 95 & 96). 52. Therefore, glorify the Name of your Lord, the Great.

SURA 70. Al – Ma'arij (Ascending)

1. A questioner may question the inevitable punishment. 2. It is for the disbelievers. None can avert it. 3. It is from Allah, Lord of the ascending staircase. 4. When My Angels and Gabriel (go to 97, 4) ascend to Me, it takes them a day equivalent to 50,000 earthly years. 5. So be patient, gracefully. 6. People see that Day as impossible, 7. but We see it as inevitable. 8. On the Day the sky will look like molten brass. 9. The mountains will resemble cotton wool. 10. No friend will care about his close friend. 11. Though they will see each other. The wicked will wish to ransom themselves from the torment of that Day by their children, 12. their spouses, their siblings, 13. and their family who sheltered them, 14. and everyone on earth altogether, just to save themselves. 15. But nay! There will be a raging flame. 16. The fire is eager to roast the disbelievers. 17. It invites those who turned their backs on the truth 18. and gathered wealth and withheld it. 19. Indeed, humanity was created impatient: 20. distressed when touched by evil, 21. and withholding when touched with goodness. 22. Not so those who pray (go to 74, 43). 23. Consistently pray. 24. And donate a portion of their wealth, 25. to the beggars and the deprived (go to 51, 19). 26. They firmly believe in the Day of Judgment. 27. They fear their Lord's torment. 28. No one should feel secure from Allah's torment. 29. And they protect their private parts. 30. They only have relations with their wives or what is legal (go to 4, 3) under His law. 31. If any of you wishes to go beyond that, you are trespassers (go to 23, 7). 32. And they pay attention to loyalties and agreements (go to 23, 8). 33. And they stand by their testimonies. 34. And they observe the contact prayer. 35. They will be honoured in Gardens. 36. Why are those disbelievers stretching their

necks towards you, 37. from your right and left to find faults. 38. Do they expect to enter the Gardens? 39. Nay, We created them from what they know (go to 32, 7-9). 40. I swear by the Lord of the eastern and western areas that I am capable of, 41. replacing them with far better people. We cannot be outdone. 42. Let them indulge and amuse themselves until they meet the day, they are promised, 43. The Day, when they will emerge from their graves, 44. with humbled eyes, yet will be overwhelmed by humiliation. They were warned of that Day previously.

SURA 71. Nuh – Noah

1. I sent Noah to his people saying, "Warn your people before a painful punishment comes upon them." 2. Noah said: "O my people, I have come to warn you. 3. Worship Allah, and respect Him, and obey me. 4. Allah will forgive your sins and delay your termination until the appointed time. And when the decree set by Allah (go to 29, 5) comes to pass, it will not be delayed, if only you knew." 5. Noah said, "O my Lord, I invited my people night and day, 6. but the more I summoned them the further away they ran. 7. Every time I invited them to Your forgiveness they put their fingers in their ears and wrapped themselves in their garments. They became arrogant. 8. I invited them publicly, 9. and privately, 10. saying, 'Ask your Lord to forgive you. Allah is Forgiving. 11. He will send down abundant rain upon you, 12. and provide you with wealth and children. And Allah will admit you into Gardens with flowing rivers. 13. Why don't you appreciate His greatness?' 14. Allah created humans in stages (go to 22, 5). 15. Do people not see that Allah created seven heavens above them in layer's (go to 67, 3)? 16. And He placed a moon for light and made the sun a

lamp (go to 78, 13). 17. He germinated you from earth like a plant (Father Adam, who was created from clay). 18. One day He will return people into the earth, and then resurrect you. 19. Allah made the earth a platform for people, 20. so you may walk on its pathways. ” 21. Noah said: “O Lord! They have disobeyed me. They are following the elite whose wealth and children only add to their loss. 22. And they have devised a scheme against me, 23. and told each other not to abandon their gods;’ Wadd, Suwa, Yaghuth, Ya’uq and Nasr (pagan idols). 24. They have misled so many people. Let the wrongdoers plunge deeper into loss.” 25. Because of their sins I drowned them and assigned them to Hell. They found none to help them. 26. Noah then said: “O Lord! Do not leave a single disbeliever upon the earth (go to 11, 45-47). 27. If You spare them, they will mislead Your servants and give birth to immoral disbelievers. 28. O Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my home as a believer, as well as believing men and believing women. And do not give the disbelievers anything except annihilation.”

SURA 72. Al – Jinn

1. Say: “It has been inspired (to me) that a group of jinn’s listened, then said, “We have just heard an amazing reading (go to 46, 29). 2. It guides to righteous guidance (go to 2, 256). We believe in it. We will never associate anyone with our Lord. 3. The Most High is our Lord. Allah has neither taken a wife, nor a son (go to 6, 101). 4. It is some fools among us who have been uttering such nonsense about Allah. 5. We were under the impression that humans and Jinn’s would never lie about Allah.” 6. There are men among humans who sought protection with men among the Jinn’s, but the Jinn’s only confused them. 7.

Humans thought as you Jinn's thought that Allah would not send another ([messenger](#)). 8. One Jinn said: "We used to probe the heavens in search of news, but found it full of meteorites. 9. We used to sit in certain locations and eavesdrop, but now those places are in the projectiles of dangerous meteorites. ([meteoric light, gamma rays, exploding stars etc.](#)) 10. We have no idea if something bad is intended for those on the earth, or if their Lord wills to redeem them. 11. Some of us Jinn's are righteous, others are less so. We follow various path's. 12. And we presumed that we can never cause failure to Allah upon earth, nor can we escape Him by running. 13. When we heard the invite to guidance ([go to 45, 11](#)), we believed in it immediately. Whoever believes in his Lord will no longer fear the burden of life. 14. Some of us have submitted to Allah, and some are wrongdoers. Those who submit will attain guidance. 15. The stiff-necked will be firewood for Hell." 16. Had the disbelievers followed the right path, I would have given them abundant rain. 17. I will test them ([humans & Jinn's](#)) all. As for those who disregard the messages of their Lord, He will cast them into an overwhelming torment. 18. Masjids are for Allah, so do not invoke anyone with Allah ([go to 24, 36](#)). 19. When His servant stood up to invoke Allah, the disbelievers surrounded Muhammad. 20. Say, "I only invoke my Lord. I do not associate anyone with Allah ([go to 6, 162-163](#))." 21. Say, "I have no power to harm you, or guide you." 22. Say, "I cannot be protected by anyone against Allah. And never will I find a refuge ([go to 18, 27](#)) with any besides Him. 23. It is a reminder ([go to 13, 40](#)) from Allah, providing His messages ([go to 5, 67](#))." Whoever disobeys Allah and His messenger will be thrown into Hell, wherein, they will reside, eternally. 24. When people see Our punishment they will then know who has less support, and who are few in numbers. 25.

Say, "I do not know if what you are promised is near or it will be delayed." 26. Allah knows the invisible. Allah does not reveal His secrets to anyone. 27. Except whom He has approved as a messenger (go to 40, 78), then surveillance (additional Angels) will pursue that messenger, before him and behind him, 28. to ensure that he conveys His messages. Allah keeps account of all things.

SURA 73. Al – Muzammil (Covered Fellow)

1. O you, covered fellow (Muhmmad). 2. Get up during the night for a while. 3. Half of it, or maybe less. 4. And recite the Qur'an with rhythm. 5. I will convey a heavy message. 6. Rising at night is stressing but righteous. 7. For during the day you are occupied with worldly affairs. 8. So commemorate the Name of your Lord and be devoted to Allah. 9. He is the Lord of the East and Lord of the West. There is no god but Allah, so take Him as a Representative. 10. Endure patiently with what people say, and withdraw politely. 11. Let Me deal with the rejectors, who have been generously blessed by Us. Give them a little time. 12. With Us are shackles, and a fierce fire, 13. and food that choke's, and a painful punishment. 14. One Day the earth and its mountains will shake violently. They will be reduced to dust. 15. We have sent to people a messenger (go to 62, 2) as We sent to Pharaoh a messenger. 16. Pharaoh disobeyed My messenger (go to 7, 103), so I seized him with a crushing grip. 17. How can you be pious if you disbelieve the Day that will make children old? 18. The sky will split apart from it. His promise will be fulfilled. 19. This (Qur'an) is a reminder. Whoever wills should take the path to their Lord. 20. Your Lord knows that you meditate two-thirds of the night, or half of it, or

one-third, as do some of your followers. Allah designed the night and the day. Allah knows that you cannot always do this, so Allah has forgiven you. Therefore, read what is easy of the Qur'an. Allah knows that some of you may be ill and others may be travelling in pursuit of His provisions, while others may be striving for His sake. So read what you can, and establish the contact prayer, and give charity, and lend Allah a loan. Whatever good you send forward for your Afterlife, you will definitely find it with Allah. And implore Allah to forgive you, for Allah is Forgiving, ever Merciful. (Night prayer, go to 17, 79 & 39, 9 & 3, 113).

SURA 74. Al – Mudathir (Rise and Warn)

1. O you, rise up and warn. 2. Get up and warn people. 3. Then glorify your Lord (go 17, 111). 4. And purify your clothes. 5. Avoid filth. 6. And do not wish for more. 7. Remain patient for your Lord. 8. When the horn is blown, 9. it will be a difficult day, 10. for the disbelievers. 11. Leave Me to the one (Walid Mughirah), who I created. 12. I gave him wealth 13. and children 14. and made life comfortable for him. 15. Yet, he is hungry for more (go to 74, 6). 16. He opposes My verses. 17. We will make his fate unbearable. 18. He thought and analysed a degrading label for the Qur'an. 19. May he perish. How he analysed. 20. Again: may he perish. How he analysed. 21. He looked around in frustration. 22. Then frowned, and showed displeasure. 23. Then, he turned away 24. saying: "This is but magic. 25. Nothing more than words of a man." 26. I will roast him in Hell. 27. What is Hell? 28. It allows nothing to remain, nor does it leave anything unburnt. 29. It scorches man's flesh. 30. And over Hell are nineteen guards. 31. We have appointed stern Angels as wardens of Hell (go to 39, 71). And I made their number a

test for those who disbelieve. And so the People of the Book will be certain, and the believers will increase in faith, and so, neither the People of the Book nor the believers will have any doubts, and so that the hypocrites and the disbelievers will say, "What does Allah mean by such an example?" Allah leaves whomever He wills to stray and guides whoever He wills. None knows the soldiers of your Lord, except Him. This is a reminder for people. 32. By the moon. 33. And the night as it retreats. 34. And by the day as it breaks. 35. Hell is a major, 36. warning for humanity. 37. For all those who want to advance (by doing good deeds), or stay behind (by sinful deeds). 38. Every soul will be hostage by what it earned, 39. except the people of the right, 40. who will be in Gardens, asking each other 41. about the criminals, who will be asked: 42. 'What landed you in the fire of Hell?' 43. They will say: 'We were not of those who prayed (go to 107, 4-5), 44. nor did we feed the poor. 45. We engaged (6, 68) with those who engaged (misguided ones). 46. And We rejected the Day of Judgment, 47. until death came upon us. 48. And so, the intercession (go to 2, 48) of the intercessors will not benefit them at all. 49. What is wrong with people? Why are people turning away from the reminder (go to 73, 19)? 50. Their conduct is similar to a spooked zebra 51. fleeing from a lion. 52. Do people desire a personal letter from Allah. 53. Verily, they do not fear the Hereafter (go to 11, 103). 54. The Qur'an is but a reminder. 55. So let whoever wills remember this. 56. None will remember unless Allah wills it. Human beings must be qualified (Ah'lu) for piousness, and qualified (Ah'lu) for His forgiveness.

SURA 75. Al - Qayamat (The Resurrection)

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection. 2. And I swear by the blaming soul. 3. Do people think that I cannot re-assemble their bones? 4. I can even restore their very fingertips. 5. Yet, humans want to deny what lies ahead of them. 6. They ask, "When is the Day of Resurrection?" 7. It is when vision will be dazzled. 8. And the moon eclipses. 9. And the sun and the moon are gathered. 10. Humans will say, "Where can I escape to?" 11. There will be no escape. 12. Everyone will end up before their Lord. 13. All will be informed of what they sent forth and left behind. 14. In fact, people will testify against their own souls, 15. despite the excuses they may come up with. 16. Do not rush your tongue when reading the Qur'an. 17. Its collection and reading is on Us. 18. When We read it, follow its reading. 19. Then it is up to Us to clarify (go to 6, 105) it. 20. People love this life 21. and disregard the Hereafter. 22. On the Day (of Judgement) some faces will be bright, 23. while looking at their Lord. 24. Other faces will be gloomy. 25. Thinking that there is trouble ahead. 26. When the ascension arrives (Angel of death, and the last breath reaches ones throat). 27. And the man who will be ascending is called (the soul is ordered to leave). 28. Man will presume it is the separation (soul from the body). 29. The man will look around side by side. 30. On that day to your Lord you will drift (the Angels take the soul to its Lord). 31. The man, neither gave charity, nor did he established the contact prayer (go to 35, 29), 32. he disbelieved and turned away. 33. He used to go to his people swaggering with pride. 34. You deserve this. 35. Indeed, you deserve this. 36. Do human beings think that they will be left in vain? 37. Were they not once a sperm-droplet, emitted? 38. And then a clinging clot of blood. And then We

developed and perfected your form. 39. Two pairs were made from it, male and female (go to 49, 13). 40. Is that not being able to give life to the lifeless (go to 2, 28)?

SURA 76. Al - Insan (The Human Being)

1. There was a time when man was nothing worth mentioning. 2. I created man from liquid to test him, then We gave him the faculties of sight and hearing. 3. Then We guided him to the right path to see whether he is grateful or ungrateful. 4. We have prepared chains and shackles, as well as a blazing fire for those who disbelieve. 5. The pious will drink from a cup, whose mixture is of camphor (a colourless solid with a strong aroma), 6. from a spring, flowing at their will. 7. Because they fulfilled their vows and feared the Day of Horror. 8. They also fed the poor, the orphans, and the prisoners, 9. saying to themselves, "We only feed you for His sake, we need no reward, nor any thanks. 10. We fear our Lord's Day of Distress. 11. So Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day, and will offer them freshness and happiness. 12. Allah will reward them with a Garden and garments of silk. 13. They will rest upon couches. They will, neither experience heat nor cold. 14. And shades will cover them, and its fruit hanging low, ready to be plucked. 15. Circulated among them will be vessels of silver as well as drinking glasses. 16. And flask's made of silver, filled as desired. 17. They will be given a cup, whose mixture is of ginger, 18. from a fountain called, Salsabil (nectar). 19. They will be waited upon by youths. When you see them you will consider them as scattered pearls. 20. And if you looked around you would see bliss and a magnificent kingdom. 21. The residence will be in green silk garments, with rich brocade and adorned

with silver bracelets. Allah will give them a purifying drink called, Saqaa. 22. It will be announced, "This is a reward for you, and your effort has been appreciated." 23. I have revealed the Qur'an to you by revelation (go to 17, 106). 24. So be patient for the Judgement of your Lord. And do not obey the sinners, nor the disbelievers. 25. Commemorate the Name of your Lord early in the morning, and before sunset. 26. And bow before Allah part of the night, and glorify Him during dawn. 27. Humanity loves the worldly existence, while neglecting the Day of Judgement, which is ahead of them. 28. I created human beings; I perfected their form, and I can replace them, if I so choose. 29. This (Qur'an) is but a reminder, so allow whoever wills to take the path to his Lord (go to 73, 19). 30. Though this cannot be achieved unless He wills it. Allah is Knowledgeable, Wise. 31. He admits whoever He wills into His mercy. As for the transgressors, He has prepared for them a terrible torment.

SURA 77. Al - Mursalat (Wind)

1. By the winds sent forth in gusts. 2. And those which blow violently. 3. And those which scatter rainclouds. 4. And by those Angels who separate them. 5. And by those who convey Our messages, 6. as justification or warning. 7. Surely, what you are promised will be fulfilled. 8. When the stars lose their light. 9. And heaven split's open. 10. And the mountain's crumble. 11. And the messengers' are alerted. 12. Which day does this refer to? 13. All on the Day of Decision. 14. What is the Day of Decision (go to 44, 40)? 15. A Day of sadness for the disbelievers. 16. Did We not annihilate their predecessors? 17. We will do it again to later generations who follow them. 18. This is how We deal with criminals. 19. Woe to the disbelievers. 20. Did We not

create humans from an insignificant liquid? 21. Then lodged it into a secure place, 22. for a well-known term (go to 95, 4)? 23. I estimated its term. How excellent an estimator am I. 24. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 25. Did We not make planet earth a home 26. for the living and the dead. 27. And We placed upon it firm mountains, and I gave you fresh water to drink. 28. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 29. It will be said: "Take them to (Hell) what they denied. 30. Proceed into its thick shades of smoke, which rises in three columns. 31. Where there is neither shade, nor protection from its flame's. 32. It shoots sparks as high as a fortress. 33. As if the sparks were yellow camels (black camels hair glistens yellow in the sun). 34. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 35. Today, they will not speak, 36. nor will they be permitted to apologize. 37. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 38. This is the Day of Decision. We have gathered you with your predecessors. 39. And if you have a scheme, then trick Me. 40. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 41. The pious will be in shade's with streams of water. 42. And fruits of their choice. 43. And it will be said: "Eat and drink with joy. A reward for your efforts." 44. This is how We reward the righteous. 45. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 46. O you, wrongdoers, "Eat and enjoy yourselves for a while. Indeed, you are criminals." 47. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 48. When it was said to them, "Bow before Allah," they refuse to bow. 49. Woe to the disbelievers on that Day. 50. What message beyond this (Qur'an) will they believe?

SURA 78. An - Nabaa (The Event)

1. What are they asking one another? 2. They are concerned about the great news, 3. over which, they disagree. 4. They will know. 5. Soon they

will know. 6. Did I not make the earth spacious? 7. And mountains like
pegs. 8. And We created you in pairs? 9. And I made sleep for rest. 10.
And I made the night a cover. 11. And I made daylight for you, so you
could seek your livelihood. 12. And I built above you seven universes.
13. And I placed a blazing lamp (sun). 14. And We send water from the
rainclouds, 15. so We may produce grain and various plants, 16. and
luxurious gardens. 17. The Day of Decision (go to 44, 40) is the
appointed time. 18. On the Day, the horn is blown, you will come
forward in crowds. 19. The sky will split apart and many gates will
appear. 20. All mountains will vanish. 21. Hell has been lying in wait,
22. for the transgressors as a resting place, 23. Wherein, they will remain
for a long period of time. 24. They will taste therein, neither coolness
nor anything refreshing, 25. only magma and oozing pus. 26. An
appropriate reward for their behaviour. 27. They were not expecting to
be held accountable. 28. They rejected My verses. 29. We have been
recording their misdeeds. 30. The wicked will be told, "Taste the fruits
of your deeds. You will receive nothing but punishment." 31. The pious
will have salvation. 32. Gardens and grapes. 33. And mates. 34. And full
cups. 35. Therein, they will not hear any nonsense nor lies. 36. A
generous gift from your Lord. 37. Lord of the heavens and earth and
whatever is between them both; the Gracious. No one will dare speak to
Him. 38. It is the Day Gabriel and the Angels will stand in a row. No
one will speak, except whom the Gracious permits, then they will say
what is accurate (go to 70, 4 & 97, 4). 39. That is the Day of Truth, so
whoever wills should take the path to their Lord. 40. We have warned
you of a nearby punishment. Everyone will see what they sent forth for
themselves in the Afterlife. The disbelievers will say, "Oh! I wish I were
dust."

SURA 79. An - Nazi'at (Soul Removers)

1. By those Angels who remove evil souls harshly, 2. and those who remove souls gently. 3. And those who glide swiftly through space (Angels are subatomic creatures, made of subatomic particles, i.e. light / photons), 4. to carry out the commands of their Lord. 5. And those conducting universal affairs. 6. Consider the Day, when a quake will cause a violent commotion on the earth, 7. which will be followed by another commotion. 8. Hearts will pound with terror, 9. with humbled eyes. 10. Today they ask, mockingly: "Will we really be restored to our original state, 11. after we have become hollow bones." 12. Adding: 'Such a return would be a loss for us.' 13. It will be one mighty blow of the horn, 14. and humans will be back above ground. 15. Has the story of Moses reached you (go to 20, 9)? 16. When his Lord spoke to him directly in the holy valley of Tuwa (go to 20, 12). 17. Allah said: "Go to Pharaoh, he has transgressed. 18. And say, "Are you willing to purify yourselves? 19. If so, allow me to guide you to your Lord, so you may fear Him." 20. Moses presented Pharaoh with miracles, 21. but he rejected them. 22. Pharaoh turned away, 23. then gathered his people and proclaimed; 24. "I am your Lord, most high." 25. And so, Allah seized Pharaoh with an exemplary punishment in this life and the next. 26. In this is a lesson for whoever fears his Lord. 27. Which is hard to create: you or the heaven above you? 28. Allah raised it high and organised it. 29. Allah darkened its night and brought forth forenoon. 30. After that Allah spread the earth out. 31. And from it, He produced water and pasture, 32. and solidified its mountain's. 33. A means of sustenance for people and their livestock. 34. When the major calamity comes to pass (second horn is blown; mankind will emerge from their

graves), 35. humanity will remember what they had strived for. 36. Hell will be displayed for those who can see. 37. As for the transgressors, 38. who preferred this world, 39. they will find themselves in Hell. 40. As for those who feared their Lord and refrained their souls from temptation, 41. they will be in Gardens. 42. People ask you about the Hour (go to 7, 187), "When will it take place?" 43. How can you know. 44. Only Allah knows it's time. 45. Your mission, O messenger, is to warn those who dread it. 46. When people witness it, it will be as if they had lingered on earth for an evening or an afternoon.

SURA 80. 'Abasa - (Frown)

1. He (prophet) frowned and turned away, 2. because a blind man interrupted him, while he was preaching to the chiefs of Mecca. 3. Perhaps, he was seeking to purify himself, 4. or be reminded. The remembrance may benefit him (go to 51, 55). 5. You, O prophet, gave the rich men, 6. your undivided attention, 7. even though you are not responsible for their spiritual growth. 8. As for he who came, 9. with Allah's fear in his heart, 10. you paid no attention to him. 11. This Qur'an is a reminder. 12. So whoever wills should remember it. 13. Written on pages (go to 98, 2-3) held in great honour, 14. highly esteemed and purified, 15. by the hands' of Angel-scribes. 16. Honourable and dignified. 17. Humans oppose what accuses them of infidelity (unfaithfulness). 18. From what substance did Allah create humanity? 19. He created people from a sperm-drop, then Allah ordained their development. 20. And eased the path (for his birth). 21. Then Allah causes their death and be buried. 22. And then, when Allah wills, He will resurrect them. 23. People have not accomplished what

Allah had commanded them (go to 98, 5) to do. 24. Humans should consider their food. 25. How We send water 26. and cause the soil to split 27. and grow grain 28. and grapes and nutritious herbs. 29. Olives and dates, 30. and luxurious gardens, 31. and fruits and vegetables. 32. All sustenance for human beings and livestock. 33. When the black out comes (on the Day of Resurrection). 34. Everyone will flee from their brothers, 35. Mothers, fathers. 36. And their wives as well as their children. 37. Everyone will have worries (go to 31, 33) of their own destiny. 38. Some faces on the Day will be shining, 39. laughing and rejoicing. 40. While other faces' will be dusty, and miserable. 41. Darkness will overwhelm them. 42. Those are the disbelievers, the immorals.

SURA 81. At - Takwir (Wrap Up)

1. When the sun wraps up. 2. When the stars lose their light. 3. When the mountains are blown away. 4. When insemination is suspended. 5. When all beasts are gathered. 6. When the oceans overflow. 7. When a soul is reunited with its body. 8. When a baby girl who was buried alive (go to 16, 59) asks: 9. For what crime was she murdered? 10. When books of deeds are spread out. 11. When the sky is stripped. 12. When Hell is set ablaze. 13. When the Gardens are brought close. 14. Then every soul will know what it has done. 15. I swear by the planets. 16. Gliding in outer space. 17. And the night, when it grows dark 18. and the morning when it breathes. 19. Indeed, these are Words of Allah delivered by Gabriel. Our noble messenger (go to 69, 40). 20. Possessor of strength. Fully authorised by the Possessor of the Throne, fully supported. 21. Gabriel is obeyed, furthermore, he is trustworthy. 22. Your friend (Muhammad) is not mad. 23. Indeed, Muhammad saw

Gabriel on the horizon (go to 53, 7). 24. The prophet does not withhold what is revealed to him of the invisible. 25. The Qur'an is not the Word of the devil. 26. Where are you, O people, heading? 27. It is but a reminder for the Worlds. 28. For any who wills to be upright among you. 29. Though, you cannot achieve this status unless Allah permits you, the Lord of the Worlds.

SURA 82. Al - Infitar (Split Apart)

1. When the sky has split apart. 2. When the planets have fallen. 3. When the oceans overflow. 4. When the tombs are laid open. 5. Then, every soul will know what it has sent ahead for their Afterlife and what it left behind (go to 75, 13). 6. O you, human beings, what misled you from your Lord, the Honourable, 7. who created you, fashioned you and perfected your design. 8. In whatever shape He willed, He assembled you. 9. Yet, you reject His Judgement (go to 107, 1). 10. Though, you are being observed by Our guardian Angels, 11. who are recording your every move. 12. They know everything about you. 13. The pious will be in total bliss (go to 83, 22). 14. And the immoral will be in Hell. 15. They will burn in the fire 16. on the Day of Judgement. 17. What is Judgement Day? 18. Again! What is Judgement Day? 19. It is the Day, when no soul will be able to do anything for another soul. All command on that Day belongs to Allah alone (go to 16, 111).

SURA 83. Al - Mutaffifin (Defrauders)

1. Woe to the defrauders! 2. Who take full measure when they buy from people, 3. but give less when they measure or weigh for buyers. 4. Do

these people not know that they will be resurrected? 5. For a terrible Day. 6. The Day humanity will stand before the Lord of the Worlds. 7. The wrongdoers are bound for Sijjin. 8. What is Sijjin? 9. It is a prison register, a fate already sealed. 10. Woe to the disbelievers, on that Day (go to 77, 15), 11. who reject the Day of Judgement. 12. No one denies it, except the transgressors. 13. When Our verses are recited to them, they say, "Tales of the past." 14. Not at all. Their hearts have become rusty, because of their misdeeds. 15. They will be deprived of seeing their Lord on the Day (go to 57, 13). 16. They will roast in the fire of Hell. 17. And be told, "This is what you used to reject." 18. The righteous are bound for Ill'iyeen in elevated Gardens. 19. What is Ill'iyeen? 20. It is a register, detailing righteous deeds. 21. Those nearby will witness it. 22. They will be in bliss (go to 82, 13). 23. Observing on couches. 24. You will recognize the splendour of bliss on their face. 25. They will receive a drink from sealed nectar, 26. which will leave a musk taste in their mouth. This is what competitors should compete for. 27. The drinks flavour is from Tasneem (nectar). 28. A spring, from which those close to Allah shall drink. 29. The wicked used to laugh at the believers. 30. They would wink at one another, whenever the believer's passed by them. 31. And joked about them, when they returned to their own people. 32. And they said, "Indeed, these people are lost. 33. They have no guardian (go to 13, 11) over them." 34. And so, On the Day of Judgment, those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers. 35. While observing them on couches. 36. They will say: "Have the disbelievers been rewarded for their deeds?"

SURA 84. Al - Inshiqaq (The Split)

1. When the sky has split. 2. Obeying its Lord and becomes hollow. 3. When earth is flattened out. 4. And ejects its contents and becomes empty. 5. Obeying its Lord and becomes hollow. 6. O humanity, you are moving slowly towards your Lord. You will meet Allah. 7. People who receive their record in their right hand, 8. will have an easy reckoning, 9. and return to their people delighted. 10. And those who receive their record behind their backs, 11. will cry for instant destruction 12. and enter the blaze. 13. They used to be arrogant, 14. thinking they would never return to Us. 15. Their Lord has been observing them. 16. We swear by the glow of the sunset, 17. and by the night and what it surrounds. 18. And the full moon. 19. You will progress from stage to stage. (conception, birth, growth, decline in health, then death, and resurrection) 20. Why do people not believe? 21. When the Qur'an is read to them, they do not prostrate (go to 32, 15). 22. The disbelievers are rejecting it. 23. Allah knows what they pay attention to. 24. So announce to them news of My torment. 25. Believers who do good will have a never ending reward without conditions (go to 95, 6).

SURA 85. Al - Buruj (The Constellations)

1. By the heaven and its constellations. 2. By the promised Day of Judgment. 3. By the witness and the witnessed. 4. Cursed are the companions of the pit. 5. Who lit a fire and fed it with fuel of living believers, who refused to submit to their idols. 6. They sat around the pit, 7. and witnessed what they had done. 8. They resented them for believing in Allah, Almighty (during medieval times in Europe many

were burnt, sacrificed on stakes because of faith, and because they did not conform to the state religion). 9. To whom belongs the kingdom (go to 67, 1) of the heavens and the earth. Allah witnesses all things. 10. Those who persecute believing men and believing women without repentance will burn in Hell. 11. Those who believe and are pious will inherit My Gardens beneath which rivers flow. That is a great achievement. 12. Your Lord's punishment is severe. 13. It is He who begins creation, and it is He who resurrects the dead. 14. He is the Forgiver, the Loving. 15. Possessor of the Majestic Throne. 16. He does whatever He wills. 17. Has the story of previous destroyed forces not reached people yet. 18. Like the forces of Pharaoh (go to 7, 103) and Thamud (go to 11, 61)? 19. The disbelievers persist in their rejection of the truth. 20. Allah surrounds them from all sides. 21. This Glorious Qur'an is a Glorious Reading. 22. Preserved in a Tablet.

SURA 86. At - Tariq (Morning Star)

1. By the heaven and At-Tariq. 2. What is At-Tariq (Sirius star). 3. It is a star of piercing radiance. 4. There is no soul without a protector over it. 5. Let man consider what he was created from. 6. Man was created from an ejected fluid, 7. stemming from between his backbone and ribcage (Testes and ovaries are formed in the abdomen of the foetus during the first weeks of pregnancy before descending to their permanent place in the pelvis, both are sustained by arteries, originating between the backbone and the ribcage). 8. Surely, Allah is capable of bringing back the dead. 9. On the Day, when secrets are disclosed. 10. No one will have any power, nor be helped. 11. By the sky that returns rain, again and again. 12. By the earth as it cracks open. 13. The Qur'an is a

decisive Word. 14. It should not be taken lightly. 15. The wicked are devising evil plans, 16. but We, too, are planning. 17. So bear with them for a while.

SURA 87. Al - A'la (Most High)

1. Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most High, 2. who creates and shapes. 3. Who predestines and guides (go to 20, 50), 4. who produces pasture. 5. Then reduces it to withered chaff. 6. We will make you, O Muhammad read, so you will not forget (go to 96, 1), 7. unless Allah wills otherwise. Allah knows what people say and hide. 8. We will facilitate ease for you. 9. Therefore, remind people. Perhaps, Allah's Remembrance (go to 80, 4) will benefit some of them. 10. Those who fears Allah will be reminded. 11. But the most wretched of them will avoid it. 12. They will enter a gigantic fire, 13. wherein, they will neither die, nor live (go to 20, 74). 14. Successful are those who purify themselves, 15. and commemorates the Name of their Lord, and establishes the contact prayer. 16. People prefer this worldly life, 17. though the Hereafter is better and everlasting (go to 28, 60). 18. This statement is mentioned in My previous Books (Psalms, Torah, the Gospel) too. 19. And in the scrolls' of Abraham, and Moses (go to 53, 36-37).

SURA 88. Al - Ghashiya (The Calamity)

1. Has the news of the calamity reached people yet? 2. On that Day, some faces will be humbled. 3. Actively exhausted. 4. They will burn in a heated fire. 5. And they will drink from a boiling spring. 6. They will have no food, except pus, 7. which neither fattens, nor satisfies hunger. 8. And on that Day, some faces will be glowing. 9. Satisfied with their

efforts (go to 53, 40), 10. in elevated Gardens. 11. Wherein, they will hear no nonsense. 12. With flowing springs. 13. And raised couches. 14. And positioned drinking glasses. 15. And arranged cushions. 16. And carpets spread out. 17. Do people not pounder over the creation of camels? 18. As well as the sky, how was it is raised? 19. And the mountains, how were they installed? 20. And earth, how it has been spread out? 21. Remind people, for you are but a reminder. 22. You are not in control of them (go to 6, 107). 23. However, whoever turns away and disbelieves, 24. Allah will punish them with a terrible punishment. 25. To Us is their return, 26. and upon Us is their reckoning (go to 13, 40).

SURA 89. Al - Fajr (Dawn)

1. By dawn. 2. And the ten nights. 3. And the even and odd numbers. 4. And the night when it departs. 5. Is there an oath in that for one who possesses self-restraint? 6. Have you not considered how your Lord dealt with the 'Ad (go to 7, 65) nation. 7. And the inhabitants of Iram; the famous city of lofty pillars (in southern Arabia). 8. The like, of which had never been witnessed before. 9. And Thamud (go to 27, 45), who carved homes inside mountains. 10. And Pharaoh (go to 17, 101), the owner of the stake. 11. They transgressed in the lands 12. And caused corruption. 13. So your Lord unleashed upon them a terrifying punishment. 14. Indeed, your Lord observes all things. 15. Whenever humans are put to test, through blessings, man says, "My Lord has honoured me." 16. But when your Lord tests them by limiting their provisions, man protests, "My Lord has humiliated me." 17. Nay! You do not honour orphans (go to 107, 2). 18. Nor do you urge people to feed the poor (go to 107, 3), 19. You consume the inheritance of

orphans. 20. You love wealth with all your hearts (go to 100, 8). 21. When planet earth is demolished; level by level. 22. And your Lord appears, together with His Angels in row after row. 23. Hell will be brought forward on that Day. Humans will pay attention on the Day, but what good will that remembrance be then? 24. Man will say, "Ah! Wish I had prepared for my Afterlife." 25. Allah will punish them like no other. 26. And shackle them like no other. 27. Allah will say to the righteous, "O you, assured souls! 28. Return to your Lord. Pleased and satisfied. 29. Enter My servants. 30. Enter My Garden."

SURA 90. Al - Balad (The Land)

1. I swear by this land. 2. You will be free in this land. 3. By the parents and their children. 4. We created humans to struggle. 5. Do they think that no one has control over them? 6. Boasting, "I wasted large amounts of money." 7. Do people think that no one sees (go to 57, 4) them? 8. Have We not given them two eyes, 9. a tongue and two lips? 10. And shown them the two ways, right and wrong? 11. If only people had attempted the challenging path? 12. What is the challenging path? 13. Freeing a slave. 14. Or to feed during periods of famine, 15. an orphan who is nearby, 16. or a poor person in distress. 17. And then, be among those who believe and urge each other to have patience and be compassionate. 18. These are those of the right. 19. As for those who disbelieve Our verses, they are companions of the left, 20. who will be engulfed in a fire.

SURA 91. Ash - Shams (The Sun)

1. By the sun and forenoon. 2. And the moon, when it follows. 3. And the day, when it reveals itself. 4. And the night, when it covers itself. 5. And the sky. And He who constructed it. 6. And earth; And He who spread it. 7. And the soul; And He who designed it. 8. And inspired it with immorality and piousness. 9. Those who purify their soul will succeed. 10. But those who corrupt it will fail. 11. Thamud's disbelief caused them to transgress. 12. They followed the worst people among them. 13. Allah's messenger warned them, he said: "This is His camel (go to 17, 59). Do not harm her. Let her drink." 14. They defied Saleh, and slaughtered her, so their Lord crushed them. 15. They did not fear its consequence.

SURA 92. Al - Layl (The Night)

1. By night as it covers. 2. And the day as it reveals. 3. and He who created (go to 53, 45) male and the female. 4. Your efforts are diverse (good and bad). 5. As for him who gives to charity and maintains righteousness, 6. and firmly believes in righteousness, 7. I will smooth the path for them. 8. As for the one who is greedy and gave up, 9. and rejects righteousness, 10. We will ease the path towards hardships. 11. His money will not benefit him, when he declines (old age). 12. It is upon Me to guide (go to 2, 38). 13. To Us belongs this life and the next. 14. We have warned humanity of a blazing fire. 15. None will burn except the wretched, 16. who reject the truth and turn away. 17. The pious (go to 49, 13) will be protected from the blaze. 18. They donated some of their wealth to purify themselves. 19. Seeking no favour in

return. 20. They desired Allah's approval (go to 76, 9), their Lord, the Highest (go to 87, 1). 21. They will be pleased.

SURA 93. Adh - Dhuha (Forenoon)

1. By forenoon. 2. By the night, when it enshrouds. 3. Your Lord has neither abandoned you, nor is He displeased. 4. The Afterlife is better for you than this first life. 5. Your Lord will give you, and you will be pleased with Allah. 6. Allah found you orphaned and provide you shelter? 7. He found you lost and guided you. 8. He found you needy and made you rich? 9. So do not oppress the orphans, 10. nor repulse the beggars. 11. Proclaim the blessings of your Lord.

SURA 94. Ash - Sharh (Soothing)

1. Did I not expound (example; a teacher might expound on a complex topic to help students understand a topic) your chest. 2. And remove your burden, 3. which weighed heavily upon your back. 4. and raised your reputation? 5. Surely, with hardship comes ease. 6. Indeed, with hardship comes ease. 7. When you are free strive for Allah. 8. Seek your Lord.

SURA 95. At - Tin (Fig)

1. By the fig and the olives. 2. And mount Sinai (go to 23, 20). 3. And this safe land. 4. Indeed, We created humans in the best form. 5. But I will reduce some people to the lowest of the low, Hell, 6. except those who believe and are righteous in conduct, for they will have an everlasting reward (go to 84, 25). 7. After knowing this, why do people

still reject this religion? 8. Is Allah not the Master of judges (go to 11, 45)?

SURA 96. Al - 'Alaq (Clot)

1. Read in the Name of your Lord, who 2. created humans from a clinging clot (go to 22, 5). 3. Read! Your Lord is Honourable, 4. who taught man by the pen (go to 68, 1). 5. He taught man what he did not know (go to 4, 113). 6. Some people are exceeding My bounds. 7. Thinking that We may spare them. 8. To your Lord is your return. 9. Have you seen the one (Abu Jahl), who forbids 10. My servants from praying? 11. What if these servants are guided, 12. or encourage righteous conduct? 13. Have you seen, when he rejects My verses, and turns away. 14. Does he not understand that Allah sees everything? 15. If he does not stop this behaviour, We will burn him by his forelock (front hair, refers to the frontal lobe of the brain, where reasoning is processed). 16. The forelock of a liar. 17. Let him invoke his associates (idols). 18. I will summon My warrior Angels (go to 66, 6). 19. Do not obey him. Prostrate and draw close to Me.

SURA 97. Al - Qadr (Destiny)

1. I revealed it (go to 44, 3) during the Night of Destiny (at Baytul-Ma'mour, which is located above the seventh heaven, scientifically called a white hole.). 2. What is the Night of Destiny? 3. The Night of Destiny is better than a thousand months. 4. During that night My Angels and Gabriel descend with My permission with every command (go to 44, 4-5). 5. And it is peaceful until dawn (go to 53: 1-18).

SURA 98. Al - Baiyina (Evidence)

1. The disbelievers among the People of the Book and the idolaters did not break up until proof came to them. 2. A messenger came, reciting purified pages, 3. containing valuable writings (go to 96, 4). 4. Those who were given the Book did not separate until after what had come to them of proof. 5. They were commanded to worship Allah. Sincerely devoting to Him the true (go to 22, 31) religion. And establish the contact prayer. And to donate to charity. That is the valuable religion (go to 30, 30). 6. Those who disbelieve among the People of the Book and the idolaters will be companions in Hell, wherein, they reside eternally. They are the worst of living creatures. 7. As for believers who do good deeds, they are, indeed, the best living creatures. 8. They will inherit Gardens under which rivers flow, wherein, they will reside forever. Allah being well-pleased with them, and they being well-pleased with Him. That is for whoever fears their Lord.

SURA 99. Al - Zalzalah (The Earthquake)

1. When earth shakes with its final quake. 2. When earth throws up its burden. 3. When humanity cries: "What's happening." 4. On that Day, earth will report its news. 5. Having been inspired to do so by its Lord. 6. On that Day, all beings will proceed in groups to be shown the consequence of their deeds. 7. Whoever does an atoms weight of good will see it. 8. And whoever does an atoms weight of evil will see it.

SURA 100. Al - 'Adiyat (The Racers)

1. By the charging horses panting hard. 2. Striking sparks of fire with their hoofs. 3. Launching raid's during dawn. 4. Stirring clouds of dust. 5. Storming in the midst of an enemy. 6. Human beings are ungrateful to their Lord. 7. Humans bear witness to this. 8. And they love wealth. 9. Do people not understand that when the contents of the tombs are scattered everywhere, 10. and the secrets of the hearts are laid bare, 11. Allah will have a conversation with people.

SURA 101. Al - Qari'a (Disaster)

1. The disaster. 2. What disaster? 3. What will explain the disaster? 4. It is the Day, when people will be scattered like moths (in a state of confusion, distress, and helplessness). 5. Mountains will resemble fluffy wool. 6. As for those, whose scale will be heavy with faith and piety, 7. they will have a pleasant life in Paradise. 8. While those whose scale is light with evil deeds 9. will have a home in Haviah. 10. What is that? 11. It is a scorching blaze.

SURA 102. At - Takathur (Increase)

1. Greed for more has distracted you, humanity, 2. until you visit your grave. 3. Then you find out. 4. O Yes! You will find out. 5. Had you known your fate with certainty, you would have acted quite differently. 6. You will see Hell. 7. You will see it, 8. and you will be questioned about your pleasures.

SURA 103. Al - 'Asr (The Era)

1. By the Era. 2. Humanity is at a loss, 3. except those who have faith and are righteous, and invite people to the truth, and urge people to be patient (go to 2, 153).

SURA 104. Al - Humazah (Back biter)

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter, 2. who amass wealth and counts it repeatedly, 3. thinking that their wealth will make them immortal. 4. Not at all, they will be tossed in the Hotamah. 5. What is that? 6. It is a fierce blaze, created by Allah. 7. And its flames rise above man's heart. 8. It will engulf them, 9. in extended columns.

SURA 105. Al - Fil (Elephant)

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the army who had elephants (Abraha, a Christian king of Yemen, who attacked Mecca)? 2. Did Allah not frustrate their plan? 3. Allah sent flocks of birds against them, (equivalent to today's drones). 4. Striking them with stones' of hard baked clay, 5. leaving them looking like chewed up straw.

SURA 106. Quraish

1. The privilege of protection enjoyed by the Quraish. 2. Secure in their trading caravans to Yemen (in winter) and Syria (in summer). 3. Let people worship the Lord of this Ka'ba (go to 2, 125), 4. who fed them during famine and secured them after fear.

SURA 107. Al - Ma'un (Assistance)

1. Have you seen the one who rejects My religion (go to 95, 7)? 2. And mistreats the orphan. 3. Nor does he urge the feeding of the poor. 4. Woe to those who pray (go to 70, 22), 5. Those who do not pay attention to their prayer (go to 70, 23). 6. They only want to show off, 7. and forbid assistance (to others).

SURA 108. Al - Kauthar (Abundance)

1. We have given you, O humanity, abundance, 2. so pray to your Lord and slaughter (sacrifice). 3. Your enemy will be cut off.

SURA 109. Al - Kafr (Disbelievers)

1. Say, "O you, who disbelieve! 2. I do not worship what you worship, 3. nor do you worship what I worship, 4. nor do I serve what you serve, 5. nor do you serve what I serve. 6. You have your religion and I have my religion."

SURA 110. An - Nasr (Victory)

1. When the victory of Allah comes and the conquest (go to 48, 1). 2. You see people embracing His religion (go to 3, 83) in multitudes. 3. Then glorify the praise of your Lord and seek His forgiveness. Indeed, He is Compassionate.

SURA 111. Al – Masad (The Firbre)

1. The handwork of the father (Iblis) of the flame has been destroyed, he will perish (go to 7, 11-18 & 18, 50). 2. His wealth and gains will not help him. 3. He will burn in a fire of flames. 4. And his wife will be the carrier of the firewood. 5. With a rope of fibre around her neck.

SURA 112. Al - Ikhlas (Sincere Devotion)

1. Say, “He, the God is One. 2. The Everlasting God. 3. He neither begets, nor was He begotten. 4. Nor is there anyone equal to Him.”

SURA 113. Al - Falaq (Daybreak)

1. Say: “I seek protection with the Lord of daybreak. 2. From the evil that He created. 3. And the evil of the night when it grows dark. 4. And the evil of those who practice sorcery by spitting on knots. 5. And against the evil of the envious, when they envy.”

SURA 114. An - Nas (Mankind)

1. Say, “I seek protection with the Lord of people. 2. The King of people. 3. Deity of the people. 4. Against the evil of the demonic whisperer, 5. who whispers in the hearts of people. 6. From among the Jinn’s and people.”

